



U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1987 Panel
Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
Core and Topical Module**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-87-2T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1987 PANEL

WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1990



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Thomas J. Murrin, Deputy Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart. Doris Anderson and Lulu Myatt of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1990.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File
Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
—Washington: The Bureau, 1990.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact David McMillen (301) 763-8353 in the Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File (Core and Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1987 PANEL WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to 1987 Wave 2 Core File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 2 Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 2 Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Index to 1987 Wave 2 Topical Module	8-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 2 Topical Module	9-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 2 Topical Module Data Dictionary.....	10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	11-1
Topical Module Reviews	
Education and Work Training History	12A-1
Migration History.....	12B-1
Fertility History	12C-1
Household Relationships.....	12D-1
Marital History	12E-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire.....	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. Working Papers.....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel
Wave 2 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the
Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1990.*

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover reciprocity, employment, work disabilities, education and training histories, as well as family background, marital, migration, and fertility histories.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June to September 1987. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the second interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 31,660 logical records; 6,896 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 4 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984, 1985, and 1986 Panels, and Waves 1 and 3 - 5 of the 1987 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

**Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms
for
Publications and Electronic Media Products**

*** 0005**

PUBLICATIONS — Use only for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Series Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Publications				

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

*** 0006**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Media (See abbreviations above)	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Products Listed				

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII

Labeling (Check one): ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to "Commerce-Census"

☐ Census Deposit Account

☐ VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

POF-715 (5-14-89)

GPO Order Form

Order Processing Code

*** 6472**

**Charge your order.
It's easy!**



1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

PUBLICATIONS

Qty.	Stock Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Total for Publications

Qty.	List ID	Title	Price Each	Total Price

Total for Subscriptions

Total Cost of Order

NOTE: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. Publication prices are good through . After that date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3238 to verify prices. Subscription prices are subject to change at any time. International customers, please add an additional 25%.

Please Type or Print

2. _____
(Company or personal name)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

() _____
(Daytime phone including area code)

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account _____ - _____

☐ VISA, or MasterCard Account

(Credit card expiration date)

Thank you for your order!

(Signature)

4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP Identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2

several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they have spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 2 CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1987 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc.	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*	4054	4060	4066	4072	
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*	2640	2641	2642	2643	
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC	1193	1307	1421	1535	
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC	0245	0501	0757	1013	
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC	1649	1763	1877	1991	
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04	4109	4110	4111	4112	
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*	4050	4051	4052	4053	
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCES	0099	0355	0611	0867	
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES	0120	0376	0632	0888	
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*	4389	4394	4399	4404	
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04	4409	4410	4411	4412	
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*	4385	4386	4387	4388	
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	0036				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586:1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous						
Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint.....	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership.....	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New).....	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business—See Self-Employment						
Business ID Number, First	SE1-2201	5369				
Business ID Number, Second.....	SE2-2301	5371				
Calendar Month.....	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month.....	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Calendar Month.....	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview.....	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Calendar Year.....	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year.....	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Calendar Year.....	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition—See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month.....	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$).....	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags.....	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM	2430				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning.....	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags.....	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags.....	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	SC1420:22	2929				
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		0270	0526	0782	1038
Children—See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2112	3365				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker—See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				
College Term System, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension—See Pension						
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:01	2687				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Coverage Recodes, AFDC.....	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments.....	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assist.....	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare.....	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Covered by Union Contract.....	WS1-2046	5356				
Covered by Union Contract.....	WS2-2146	5364				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag.....	WS1-IMP09	5490				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag.....	WS2-IMP09	5491				
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2122	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2118	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day of Visit.....	U*ITM38C		5402	5406	5411	5414
Disability Income, Reciprocity.....	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received.....	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2116:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22360	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag.....	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag.....	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000.....	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000.....	SE22314	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP03	3508				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22334	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business.....	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business.....	SE22332	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP76:77.....	3213				
Employees, Number In Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number In Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number In Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number In Own Business	SE22318	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1688	5464				
Employer I.D. Number	WS1-2002	5353				
Employer I.D. Number	WS2-2102	5361				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period.....	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode.....	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance.....	H*-ENRGY		0257	0513	0769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing.....	H*-4816		0260	0516	0772	1028
Enrollment Level.....	SC1668	5453				
Entry Address ID, Edited.....	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited.....	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous.....	SC0066	5428				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry Into New Address, Reason.....	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	I37IMP01:04.....		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity.....	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICITY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left.....	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left.....	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason.....	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Families, Number In Household	H*-FFCNT		0051	0307	0563	0819
Families/Pseudo.families, # In Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF.....	0028				
Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$).....	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$).....	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security (\$).....	F*-SOCSEC.....		1169	1283	1397	1511

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC	1132	1246	1360	1474	
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP	1181	1295	1409	1523	
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS	1187	1301	1415	1529	
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF	0049	0305	0561	0817	
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR	1091	1205	1319	1433	
Family Size	F*NUMPER	1097	1211	1325	1439	
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE	1109	1223	1337	1451	
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND	1110	1224	1338	1452	
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE	1565	1679	1793	1907	
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN	1155	1269	1383	1497	
Farm	U*FRMSLE	0119	0375	0631	0887	
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*	2644	2645	2646	2647	
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*	4302	4307	4312	4317	
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP	1199	1313	1427	1541	
Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)	H*-FDSTP	0251	0507	0763	1019	
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP	1655	1769	1883	1997	
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04	4353	4354	4355	4356	
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:16	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*	4298	4299	4300	4301	
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*	4176	4181	4186	4191	
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*	2652	2653	2654	2655	
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipien	I23REC*	4172	4173	4174	4175	
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags	I23IMP01:04	4227	4228	4229	4230	
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*	4641	4646	4651	4656	
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	I40IMP01:04	4661	4662	4663	4664	
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*	4637	4638	4639	4640	
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1672	5456				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*	4113	4114	4115	4116	
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*	4117	4122	4127	4132	
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*	2648	2649	2650	2651	
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imp. Flags	I21IMP01:04	4168	4169	4170	4171	
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA	0095	0351	0607	0863	
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO	0094	0350	0606	0862	
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE	0092	0348	0604	0860	
Government Pensions--See Pensions						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Varlane Estination	H*-HSC	0089	0345	0601	0857	
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*	2573	2574	2575	2576	

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS1-2025	3291				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS2-2125	3376				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	5442				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22312	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	5360				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2124	5368				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Household Composition Change—See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*-NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		0208	0464	0720	0976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*-SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*-TOTINC		0178	0434	0690	0946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship—See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Householder's Person Number	H*-REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH	0026				
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	0006				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags.....	I55IMP01:04.....	4829	4830	4831	4832	
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM .....2435					
Income Reciprocity Summary.....	RECIPSUM .....2381					
Income Source Codes.....	INCSOURC.....2577					
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10 .....3137					
Income Types Received.....	INCSOURC.....2577					
Income Types Received.....	RECIPSUM .....2381					
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave.....	SC1251:82 .....2826					
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags.....	PP-IMP93:9.....3230					
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9.....3222					
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322 .....2859					
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382 .....2911					
Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP38.....3186					
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT* .....4865	4871	4877	4883		
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	I75IMP01:04 .....4889	4890	4891	4892		
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	I75REC* .....4861	4862	4863	4864		
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	RECIPSUM .....2455					
Income, Earnings Total (\$).....	PP-EARN* .....2265	2272	2279	2286		
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT* .....4837	4842	4847	4852		
Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	I56IMP01:04 .....4857	4858	4859	4860		
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC* .....4833	4834	4835	4836		
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM .....2436					
Income, Other Total (\$).....	PPOTHER* .....2353	2360	2367	2374		
Income, Person's Total (\$).....	PPTOTIN* .....2233	2241	2249	2257		
Income, Property Total (\$).....	PP-PROP* .....2293	2301	2309	2317		
Income, Transfer Total (\$).....	PP-TRAN* .....2325	2332	2339	2346		
Incorporation of Business.....	SE12220 .....3455					
Incorporation of Business.....	SE22320 .....3561					
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05.....3510					
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05.....3616					
Industry.....	SE1IND .....3418					
Industry.....	SE2IND .....3524					
Industry.....	WS1-IND .....3248					
Industry.....	WS2-IND .....3333					
Industry, Imputation Flag.....	SE1IMP02.....3507					
Industry, Imputation Flag.....	SE2IMP02.....3613					
Industry, Imputation Flag.....	WS1IMP02.....3321					
Industry, Imputation Flag.....	WS2IMP02.....3406					
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1304 .....2869					
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1318 .....2875					
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT* .....4557	4562	4567	4572		
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag.....	I36IMP01:04.....4577	4578	4579	4580		
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag.....	PP-IMP38.....3186					
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC* .....4553	4554	4555	4556		
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM .....2416					
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382 .....2911					
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.....	SC1446 .....2940					
Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag.....	I13IMP01:04.....4046	4047	4048	4049		
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM .....2393					
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396 .....2917					
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$).....	I13AMT* .....4026	4031	4036	4041		
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re.....	I13REC* .....4022	4023	4024	4025		
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104* .....4959	4963	4967	4971		
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104* .....4939	4943	4947	4951		
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$) ⁴ Mo.....	SC4412 .....5226					

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$)	4 Mo.....SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	.....G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	.....JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	.....OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	.....JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	.....OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	.....OINT100*	4917	4921	4925	4929	
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$)	4 Mo.....SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	.....G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	.....JINT100*	4897	4901	4905	4909	
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	.....SC4312	5207				
Interest-See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	.....ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	.....SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	.....H*-0010	0148	0404	0660	0916	
Interview Status: Monthly	.....H*-MIS	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	.....U*TOTPHN	0143	0399	0655	0911	
Interview Status: Number of Visits	.....U*TOTVST	0141	0397	0653	0909	
Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	.....IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	.....IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	.....H*-INT1	0063	0319	0575	0831	
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	.....H*ITM36B	0132	0388	0644	0900	
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	.....IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	.....PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	.....IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	.....PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	.....IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	.....H*-INTCD	0115	0371	0627	0883	
Investments, Other, Ownership	.....ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments-See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	.....SC1686	5463				
Labor Union Member	.....WS1-2044	5355				
Labor Union Member	.....WS2-2144	5363				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	.....WS1-IMP08	5358				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	.....WS2-IMP08	5366				
Legal Form of Organization	.....SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	.....SE22320:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	.....SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	.....SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance-See Insurance Income						
Living Places and Arrangements	.....SC0914-16	5467				
Local Government Pension-See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	.....SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	.....SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	.....PP-IMP01	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	.....PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	.....SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	.....SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	.....F*-POV\$	1127	1241	1355	1469	
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	.....H*-POV\$	0173	0429	0685	0941	
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	.....S*-POV\$	1583	1697	1811	1925	
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	.....I52AMT*	4725	4730	4735	4740	
Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	.....I52IMP01:04	4745	4746	4747	4748	
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	.....I52REC*	4721	4722	4723	4724	
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	.....RECIPSUM	2432				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA	0095	0351	0607	0863	
Main Activities or Duties Changed.....	SE12203	5512				
Main Activities or Duties Changed.....	SE22303	5514				
Main Activities or Duties Changed.....	WS1-2004	5508				
Main Activities or Duties Changed.....	WS2-2104	5510				
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP43.....	3191				
Marital Status.....	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status.....	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preadited.....	U-MS.....	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of.....	H*-MEANS	0170	0426	0682	0938	
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of.....	H*-CASH	0171	0427	0683	0939	
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)..	F*-TRAN	1155	1269	1383	1497	
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of.....	H*-TRAN.....	0201	0457	0713	0969	
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$).....	S*-TRAN	1611	1725	1839	1953	
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$).....	PP-TRAN*	2325	2332	2339	2346	
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of.....	H*NCASHB	0172	0428	0684	0940	
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$).....	H*NONCSH	0215	0471	0727	0983	
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*	2548	2549	2550	2551	
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP97.....	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57.....	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered.....	SC1528:36.....	2994	2993	2992	2991	
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57.....	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Coverage.....	* CARECOV*	2543	2544	2545	2546	
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE.....	5437				
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP48:49.....	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA	0095	0351	0607	0863	
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO	0094	0350	0606	0862	
Military Pension—See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability.....	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow.....	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous—See Veteran						
Military Service—See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended.....	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended.....	WS2-2120	3371				
Month Job Started.....	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started.....	WS2-2116	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address.....	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month of Birth, Preadited	BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview.....	U*ITM38B	0139	0395	0651	0907	

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month of Interview, Unedited.....	IT8MTH.....	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar.....	F*-MONTH.....		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar.....	H*-MONTH.....		0045	0301	0557	0813
Month of Reference, Calendar.....	S*-MONTH.....		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit.....	U*ITM38B.....		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.....	FCHANGE*.....		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.....	HCHANGE*.....	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.....	SCHANGE*.....		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38.....		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2132:38.....		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag.....	WS1CAL01:04.....		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag.....	WS2CAL01:04.....		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage.....	SC1540:46.....		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP60.....	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44.....		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22338:44.....		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag.....	SE1CAL01:04.....		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag.....	SE2CAL01:04.....		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage.....	SC1528:36.....		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP56:57.....	3204				
Months Worked During Ref. Period.....	SC1048:54.....	2719				
Months Worked During Ref. Period.....	SC1222:28.....	2807				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag.....	G2-IMP24:28.....	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*.....		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	SC4712.....	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*.....		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	SC4716.....	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint.....	JMORTYN*.....		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name.....	OMORTYN*.....		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag.....	G2-IMP23:26.....	5343				
Mortgages.....	SC4700.....	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name.....	OMTGNYN*.....		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint.....	JMTGNYN*.....		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership.....	ASSETSUM.....	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave.....	SC1642.....	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address.....	U-DAYENT.....	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address.....	U-DAYLFT.....	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?.....	H*-0018.....		0152	0408	0664	0920
Movers: Month Entered this Address.....	U-MONENT.....	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address.....	U-MONLFT.....	2166				
Movers: New Household Members.....	H*-0020.....		0153	0409	0665	0921
Movers: Reason for Joining New HH.....	U-ENTLF2.....	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving HH.....	U-ENTLF1.....	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership.....	ASSETSUM.....	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership.....	ASSETSUM.....	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*.....		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags.....	I54IMP01:04.....		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.....	I54REC*.....		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.....	RECIPSUM.....	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	SE12256.....	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	SE22356.....	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP10.....	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP10.....	3621				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of.....	H*NCASHB.....		0172	0428	0684	0940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH.....		0215	0471	0727	0983

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Occupation	SE10CC	3415				
Occupation	SE20CC	3521				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	0006				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		0112	0368	0624	0880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	5438				
Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22324:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2130	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP07	5357				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP07	5365				
Pell Grant	SC1678	5459				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	I34IMP01:04.....	4521	4522	4523	4524	
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity.....	I34REC*.....	4497	4498	4499	4500	
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow.....	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP45.....	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER	1099	1213	1327	1441	
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Person # of Parent.....	PNPT.*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited.....	U-PNPT.....	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B.....	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP	0145	0401	0657	0913	
Person # of Spouse.....	PNSP.*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE	1104	1218	1332	1446	
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE	1560	1674	1788	1902	
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP.....	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person.....	S*REFPER	1555	1669	1783	1897	
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM.....	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous.....	SC0066.....	5428				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	SE22324:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC.....	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:16	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54.....	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance.....	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit.....	SU-TOTPP	0030				
Persons Covered by WIC.....	WIC3146:54	5492				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER	1097	1211	1325	1439	
Persons in Household.....	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Persons in Household (Noninterview).....	H*-SIZE	0110	0366	0622	0878	
Persons in Household (Noninterview).....	U*-SIZE	0136	0392	0648	0904	
Persons in Subfamily.....	S*NUMPER	1553	1667	1781	1895	
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$	1127	1241	1355	1469	
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$	0173	0429	0685	0941	
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$	1583	1697	1811	1925	
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes.....	IT11B	2683				
Previous Person Number (Rare).....	SC0066.....	5432				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	5431				
Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare).....	SC0068	5434				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	MOVER-ID	5418				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1	0063	0319	0575	0831	
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW.....	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent.....	PW-PNPT	2074				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse.....	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	5485				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT.....	2078				
Program Questions Imputation Flags	H*-IMP06:20		0284	0540	0796	1052
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW.....	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B.....	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In.....	H*-PUBHS		0106	0362	0618	0874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		0127	0383	0639	0895
Reason Could Not Take a Job.....	SC1042:44	2716				
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		0108	0364	0620	0876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		0134	0390	0646	0902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags	I02IMP01:04.....		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$).....	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09.....		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05.....	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children.....	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job.....	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP04.....	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP20.....	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP12.....	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP16.....	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work.....	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work.....	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	5446				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP28.....	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits.....	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits.....	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit.....	PP-RCSEQ.....	2003				
Reduction Group Code.....	SU-RGC	0040				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS1IMP06.....	3325				
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS2IMP06.....	3410				
Reinterview of Household	U*REINT		5404	5408	5410	5416
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	5485				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	5483				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		0129	0385	0641	0897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint(\$) 4 Mo.	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	G2-IMP16:22.....	5336				
Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo.	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP15:22.....	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	0015				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) 4 Mo.	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	0006				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant	SC1690	5465				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		0259	0515	0771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840		0279	0535	0791	1047
School Breakfast, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP17		0295	0551	0807	1063
School Enrollment	SC1656	5447				
School Enrollment by Months	SC1658:66	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		0258	0514	0770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828		0271	0527	0783	1039
School Lunches, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP11		0289	0545	0801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		0114	0370	0626	0882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12236:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	SU-TOTSE	0034				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	0001				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		0109	0365	0621	0877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		0135	0391	0647	0903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imp. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC	1169	1283	1397	1511	
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC	0221	0477	0733	0989	
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC	1625	1739	1853	1967	
Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*	3627	3628	3629	3630	
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*	3651	3652	3653	3654	
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imp. Flag	I01IMP01:04	3701	3702	3703	3704	
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1055	2723				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension—See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp—See Unemp. Comp.						
State of Residence	H*-STATE	0092	0348	0604	0860	
State of Sample Unit at Inception	STATE	0038				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*	4997	4998	4999	5000	
Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*	4977	4978	4979	4980	
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*	5001	5005	5009	5013	
Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*	4981	4985	4989	4993	
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$)	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*	5017	5018	5019	5020	
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*	5021	5025	5029	5033	
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$)	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*	5037	5038	5039	5040	
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*	5041	5045	5049	5053	
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS1-2023	5359				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS2-2123	5367				
Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT	0090	0346	0602	0858	
Student Aid	SC1670	5455				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term. Imp. Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Aid, Other	SC1692	5466				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1684	5462				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1682	5461				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT	0053	0309	0565	0821	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1680	5460				
Supplemental Security Income—See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		0105	0361	0617	0873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		0126	0382	0638	0894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Household	H*TYPE	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension—See Pension Unit						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		0122	0378	0634	0890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		0103	0359	0615	0871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		0124	0380	0636	0892

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
VA Education Assistance Income.....	141REC*		5373	5374	5375	5376
VA Educational Assistance, Other.....	141AMT*		5377	5382	5387	5392
VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag.....	141IMP*		5397	5398	5399	5400
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC.....		0089	0345	0601	0857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Version Number of File.....	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status.....	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status.....	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service.....	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	5487				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension.....	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	I08IMP01:04.....		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP31.....	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits.....	SC1674	5457				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$).....	F*-VETS.....		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$).....	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP47.....	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags.....	I25IMP01:04		4294	4295	4296	4297
WIC, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity.....	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity.....	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$).....	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$).....	WS2-2128	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05.....	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05.....	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	0032				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP22.....	3170				
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave	U*ITM38A		0138	0394	0650	0906
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE12202	5511				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE22302	5513				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS1-2003	5507				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS2-2103	5508				
Wave Number.....	H*ITM36A		0131	0387	0643	0899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		0118	0374	0630	0886
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP10:11.....	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP14:15.....	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks.....	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks.....	SC1136:72	2764				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Employed During Month.....	WS1-WKS*	.....	3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month.....	WS2-WKS*	.....	3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*	.....	2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week.....	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week.....	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business.....	SE1WKS*	.....	3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business.....	SE2WKS*	.....	3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*	.....	2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of.....	WISWOP*	.....	2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week.....	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total.....	WKSPER*	.....	2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours	SC1234:37	.....	5441	5440	5439	5438
Weight of Family	F*-WGT	.....	1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Final.....	H*-WGT	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily.....	S*-WGT	.....	1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*	.....	2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*	.....	4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags.....	I24IMP01:04	.....	4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*	.....	4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags.....	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension.....	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months.....	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				
Work 35 or More Hours.....	SC1231	5438				
Work 35 or Fewer Hours.....	SC1232	5439				
Work-Study Program	SC1676	5458				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*	.....	3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags	I10IMP01:04	.....	3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*	.....	3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited.....	BRTYR	2180				
Year, Calendar.....	F*-YEAR	.....	1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar.....	H*-YEAR	.....	0047	0303	0559	0815
Year, Calendar.....	S*-YEAR	.....	1551	1665	1779	1893
Year Entered Residence, Preedited.....	U-YEARE2	5420				
Year Left Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE1	5418				
Years of School Completed-See Education						

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC*	Coverage Recodes, AFDC.....	2640	2641	2642	2643	
AFDC*	AFDC Coverage	2640	2641	2642	2643	
AFDC3034:54	AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	4078				
AFDC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by AFDC.....	4078				
AGE-*	Age	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
ASSETSUM	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership.....	2458				
ASSETSUM	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	Investments, Other, Ownership.....	2468				
ASSETSUM	Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership.....	2463				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	2457				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Funds, Ownership	2460				
ASSETSUM	Asset Ownership Summary	2456				
ASSETSUM	Royalties, Ownership	2467				
ASSETSUM	Rental Property, Ownership.....	2465				
ASSETSUM	Savings Accounts, Ownership.....	2456				
ASSETSUM	NOW Accounts, Ownership	2459				
ASSETSUM	Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	2461				
ASSETSUM	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	2464				
ASSETSUM	Mortgages, Ownership	2466				
ASSETSUM	Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	2461				
ASTSOURC	Asset Source Codes	2597				
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month.....	2178				
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year.....	2180				
BRTHYR	Age: Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
CAIDCOV*	Medicaid Coverage.....	2548	2549	2550	2551	
CAIDCOV*	Coverage by Medicaid.....	2548	2549	2550	2551	
CARECOV*	Medicare Coverage.....	2543	2544	2545	2546	
CARECOV*	Coverage by Medicare.....	2543	2544	2545	2546	
CC-ADENT	Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers).....	2176				
CC-ADLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	2174				
ESR-*	Employment Status Recode.....	2469	2470	2471	2472	
ETHNICTY	Ethnicity.....	2152				
F*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$).....	1193	1307	1421	1535	
F*-AFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)	1193	1307	1421	1535	
F*-EARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$).....	1140	1254	1368	1482	
F*-EARN	Earnings of Family (\$).....	1140	1254	1368	1482	
F*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	1199	1313	1427	1541	
F*-FDSTP	Family Food Stamps (\$)	1199	1313	1427	1541	
F*-KIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder	1110	1224	1338	1452	
F*-KIND	Sex of Family Householder	1110	1224	1338	1452	
F*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar	1093	1207	1321	1435	
F*-MONTH	Calendar Month.....	1093	1207	1321	1435	
F*-NUMBR	Family Sequence Number	1091	1205	1319	1433	
F*-OTHER	Family Income, Other (\$).....	1162	1276	1390	1504	
F*-POVS	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	1127	1241	1355	1469	
F*-POVS	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	1127	1241	1355	1469	
F*-PROP	Property Income of Family (\$).....	1147	1261	1375	1489	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
F*-PROP	Family Income, Property (\$)	1147	1261	1375	1489	
F*-SSI	Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	1175	1289	1403	1517	
F*-SSI	SSI Income of Family (\$)	1175	1289	1403	1517	
F*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Family (\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TRAN	Family Income, Means Tested Cash (\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	1109	1223	1337	1451	
F*-UNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	1181	1295	1409	1523	
F*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	1181	1295	1409	1523	
F*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	1187	1301	1415	1529	
F*-VETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	1187	1301	1415	1529	
F*-WGT	Weight of Family	1115	1229	1343	1457	
F*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	1095	1209	1323	1437	
F*-YEAR	Calendar Year	1095	1209	1323	1437	
F*NUMPER	Family Size	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*NUMPER	Persons in Family	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*NUMPER	Size of Family	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	1113	1227	1341	1455	
F*OWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number	1111	1225	1339	1453	
F*REFPER	Person # of Family Reference Person	1099	1213	1327	1441	
F*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family (\$)	1169	1283	1397	1511	
F*SOCSEC	Family Income, Social Security (\$)	1169	1283	1397	1511	
F*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	1104	1218	1332	1446	
F*TOTINC	Family Income, Total (\$)	1132	1246	1360	1474	
FAMNUM-*	Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Subfamily: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Secondary Family: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMREL-*	Subfamily Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Secondary Family: Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMTYP-*	Subfamily Membership	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FAMTYP-*	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FCC3034:54	Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	4196				
FCC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	4196				
FCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FCHANGE*	Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FCHANGE*	Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FNLWGT-*	Weight of Person	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
FOODSTP*	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	2644	2645	2646	2647	
FOODSTP*	Food Stamp Coverage	2644	2645	2646	2647	
FOSTKID*	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	2652	2653	2654	2655	
FOSTKID*	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	2652	2653	2654	2655	
FS3100:16	Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	4322				
FS3100:16	Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	4322				
G2-IMP01:27	Imputation Flags	5321				
G2-IMP02:04	Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	5322				
G2-IMP05:08	Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	5325				
G2-IMP09:11	Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	5329				
G2-IMP10	Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	5330				
G2-IMP12:14	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	5332				
G2-IMP15:22	Rental Income, Imp. Flags	5335				
G2-IMP16:22	Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	5336				
G2-IMP23:26	Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	5343				
G2-IMP24:26	Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	5344				
G2-IMP27	Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	5347				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
GA3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	4137				
GA3034:54	General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	4137				
GENASST*	General Assistance Income Coverage		2648	2649	2650	2651
GENASST*	Coverage Recodes, General Assist		2648	2649	2650	2651
GRD-CMPL	Education, Finished Grade	2151				
H*-0010	Interview Status: Coverage		0148	0404	0660	0916
H*-0018	Household Composition Change		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0018	Movers: Did All Household Members Move?		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0020	Movers: New Household Members		0153	0409	0665	0921
H*-4816	Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing		0260	0516	0772	1028
H*-4826	Children 5-18 in Household		0270	0526	0782	1038
H*-4828	School Lunches		0271	0527	0783	1039
H*-4840	School Breakfast		0279	0535	0791	1047
H*-ACCES	Access to the Unit		0099	0355	0611	0867
H*-ADDID	Address ID of Household	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
H*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-AFDC	Household Income, AFDC (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-BREAK	School Breakfast		0259	0515	0771	1027
H*-CASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-EARN	Earnings of Household (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-EARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-ENRGY	Energy Assistance		0257	0513	0769	1025
H*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FFCNT	Families, Number in Household		0051	0307	0563	0819
H*-HSC	Half Sample code for Variance Estimation		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-HSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-IMP06	Program Questions Imputation Flags		0284	0540	0796	1052
H*-IMP11	School Lunches, Imp. Flag		0289	0545	0801	1057
H*-IMP17	School Breakfast, Imp. Flag		0295	0551	0807	1063
H*-INT1	Previous Wave Interview Status		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INT1	Interview Status: Previous Wave		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INTCD	Interviewer Code		0115	0371	0627	0883
H*-LORNT	Subsidized Housing		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LUNCH	School Lunches		0258	0514	0770	1026
H*-LVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-LVQTR	Unit Type	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-MEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-MEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-METRO	Metropolitan Subsample		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-METRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-MIS	Interview Status: Monthly	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
H*-MONTH	Calendar Month		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-NF	Family Records, # in Household		0049	0305	0561	0817
H*-NP	Household Size	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Size of Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Persons in Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-OTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)		0208	0464	0720	0976

SIIP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
H*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	0173	0429	0685	0941	
H*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	0173	0429	0685	0941	
H*-PROP	Property Income of Household (\$)	0193	0449	0705	0961	
H*-PROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)	0193	0449	0705	0961	
H*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In	0106	0362	0618	0874	
H*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	0108	0364	0620	0876	
H*-SAMPL	Panel	0112	0368	0624	0880	
H*-SEG	Segment Type	0114	0370	0626	0882	
H*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	0109	0365	0621	0877	
H*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)	0110	0366	0622	0878	
H*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)	0110	0366	0622	0878	
H*-SSCNT	Subfamilies, Number in Household	0053	0309	0565	0821	
H*-SSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)	0227	0483	0739	0995	
H*-SSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)	0227	0483	0739	0995	
H*-STATE	Geographic Identification: State	0092	0348	0604	0860	
H*-STATE	State of Residence	0092	0348	0604	0860	
H*-STRAT	Code for Variance Estimation	0090	0346	0602	0858	
H*-STRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	0090	0346	0602	0858	
H*-TENUR	Tenure	0105	0361	0617	0873	
H*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)	0201	0457	0713	0969	
H*-TRAN	Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	0201	0457	0713	0969	
H*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of	0201	0457	0713	0969	
H*-TYPE	Type of Household	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
H*-UNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	0233	0489	0745	1001	
H*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	0233	0489	0745	1001	
H*-UNITS	Units in Structure	0103	0359	0615	0871	
H*-VETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	0239	0495	0751	1007	
H*-VETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	0239	0495	0751	1007	
H*-WGT	Weight of Household, Final	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
H*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	0047	0303	0559	0815	
H*-YEAR	Calendar Year	0047	0303	0559	0815	
H*ITM36A	Wave Number	0131	0387	0643	0899	
H*ITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv	0132	0388	0644	0900	
H*NCASHB	Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	0172	0428	0684	0940	
H*NCASHB	Receipt of Noncash Benefits	0172	0428	0684	0940	
H*NCASHB	Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	0172	0428	0684	0940	
H*NONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)	0215	0471	0727	0983	
H*NONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	0215	0471	0727	0983	
H*NONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)	0215	0471	0727	0983	
H*REFPER	Householder's Person Number	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Reference Person, Person #	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)	0221	0477	0733	0989	
H*SOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)	0221	0477	0733	0989	
H*TOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)	0178	0434	0690	0946	
HCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HIGRADE	Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	2572				
HIMNTH*	Coverage by Health Insurance	2573	2574	2575	2576	
HIMNTH*	Health Insurance Coverage	2573	2574	2575	2576	
I01AMT*	Social Security Income (\$)	3631	3636	3641	3646	
I01IMP01:04	Social Security, Imp. Flag	3701	3702	3703	3704	

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I01IMP05	Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	3705				
I01IMP06:09	Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag		3706	3707	3708	3709
I01REC*	Social Security Reciprocity		3627	3628	3629	3630
I02AMT*	Railroad Retirement Income (\$)		3714	3719	3724	3729
I02IMP01:04	Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags		3784	3785	3786	3787
I02IMP05	Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	3788				
I02IMP06:09	Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag		3789	3790	3791	3792
I02REC*	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity		3710	3711	3712	3713
I03AMT*	SSI, Amount		3797	3802	3807	3812
I03IMP01:04	SSI Imputation Flags		3817	3818	3819	3820
I03REC*	SSI, Reciprocity		3793	3794	3795	3796
I05AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)		3825	3830	3835	3840
I05IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag		3845	3846	3847	3848
I05REC*	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.		3821	3822	3823	3824
I06AMT*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)		3853	3858	3863	3868
I06IMP01:04	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp		3873	3874	3875	3876
I06REC*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec		3849	3850	3851	3852
I07AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)		3881	3886	3891	3896
I07IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag		3901	3902	3903	3904
I07REC*	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.		3877	3878	3879	3880
I08AMT*	Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)		3909	3914	3919	3924
I08IMP01:04	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag		3962	3963	3964	3965
I08REC*	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip		3905	3906	3907	3908
I10AMT*	Worker's Compensation (\$)		3970	3975	3980	3985
I10IMP01:04	Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags		3990	3991	3992	3993
I10REC*	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity		3966	3967	3968	3969
I12AMT*	Sick Pay (\$)		3998	4003	4008	4013
I12IMP01:04	Sick Pay, Imp. Flags		4018	4019	4020	4021
I12REC*	Sick Pay, Reciprocity		3994	3995	3996	3997
I13AMT*	Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)		4026	4031	4036	4041
I13IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag		4046	4047	4048	4049
I13REC*	Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re		4022	4023	4024	4025
I20AMT*	AFDC (\$)		4054	4060	4066	4072
I20IMP01:04	AFDC, Imputation Flags		4109	4110	4111	4112
I20REC*	AFDC, Reciprocity		4050	4051	4052	4053
I21AMT*	General Assistance (\$)		4117	4122	4127	4132
I21IMP01:04	General Assistance, Imp. Flags		4168	4169	4170	4171
I21REC*	General Assistance, Reciprocity		4113	4114	4115	4116
I23AMT*	Foster Child Care Payments (\$)		4176	4181	4186	4191
I23IMP01:04	Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags		4227	4228	4229	4230
I23REC*	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity		4172	4173	4174	4175
I24AMT*	Welfare, Other (\$)		4235	4240	4245	4250
I24IMP01:04	Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags		4286	4287	4288	4289
I24REC*	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity		4231	4232	4233	4234
I25IMP01:04	WIC, Imputation Flags		4294	4295	4296	4297
I27AMT*	Food Stamps (\$)		4302	4307	4312	4317
I27IMP01:04	Food Stamps, Imputation Flags		4353	4354	4355	4356
I27REC*	Food Stamps, Reciprocity		4298	4299	4300	4301
I28AMT*	Child Support Payments (\$)		4361	4366	4371	4376
I28IMP01:04	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags		4381	4382	4383	4384
I28REC*	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity		4357	4358	4359	4360
I29AMT*	Alimony Payments (\$)		4389	4394	4399	4404
I29IMP01:04	Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags		4409	4410	4411	4412
I29REC*	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity		4385	4386	4387	4388
I30AMT*	Pension from Company or Union (\$)		4417	4422	4427	4432

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I30IMP01:04	Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	4437	4438	4439	4440	
I30REC*	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	4413	4414	4415	4416	
I31AMT*	Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	4445	4450	4455	4460	
I31IMP01:04	Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	4465	4466	4467	4468	
I31REC*	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	4441	4442	4443	4444	
I32AMT*	Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	4473	4478	4483	4488	
I32IMP01:04	Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	4493	4494	4495	4496	
I32REC*	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	4469	4470	4471	4472	
I34AMT*	Pension, State Government (\$)	4501	4506	4511	4516	
I34IMP01:04	Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	4521	4522	4523	4524	
I34REC*	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	4497	4498	4499	4500	
I35AMT*	Pension, Local Government (\$)	4529	4534	4539	4544	
I35IMP01:04	Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	4549	4550	4551	4552	
I35REC*	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	4525	4526	4527	4528	
I36AMT*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	4557	4562	4567	4572	
I36IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	4577	4578	4579	4580	
I36REC*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	4553	4554	4555	4556	
I37AMT*	Estate or Trust Income (\$)	4585	4590	4595	4600	
I37IMP01:04	Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	4605	4606	4607	4608	
I37REC*	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	4581	4582	4583	4584	
I38AMT*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	4613	4618	4623	4628	
I38IMP01:04	Retirement, et al, Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	4633	4634	4635	4636	
I38REC*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	4609	4610	4611	4612	
I40AMT*	GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	4641	4646	4651	4656	
I40IMP01:04	GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	4661	4662	4663	4664	
I40REC*	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	4637	4638	4639	4640	
I41AMT*	VA Educational Assistance, Other	5377	5382	5387	5392	
I41IMP*	VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	5397	5398	5399	5400	
I41REC*	VA Education Assistance Income	5373	5374	5375	5376	
I50AMT*	Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	4669	4674	4679	4684	
I50IMP01:04	Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	4689	4690	4691	4692	
I50REC*	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	4665	4666	4667	4668	
I51AMT	Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	4697	4702	4707	4712	
I51IMP01:04	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	4717	4718	4719	4720	
I51REC*	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	4693	4694	4695	4696	
I52AMT*	Lump Sum Payments (\$)	4725	4730	4735	4740	
I52IMP01:04	Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	4745	4746	4747	4748	
I52REC*	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	4721	4722	4723	4724	
I53AMT*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	4753	4758	4763	4768	
I53IMP01:04	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	4773	4774	4775	4776	
I53REC*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	4749	4750	4751	4752	
I54AMT*	National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	4781	4786	4791	4796	
I54IMP01:04	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	4801	4802	4803	4804	
I54REC*	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	4777	4778	4779	4780	
I55AMT*	Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	4809	4814	4819	4824	
I55IMP01:04	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	4829	4830	4831	4832	
I55REC*	Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	4805	4806	4807	4808	
I56AMT*	Income, Other Cash (\$)	4837	4842	4847	4852	
I56IMP01:04	Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	4857	4858	4859	4860	
I56REC*	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	4833	4834	4835	4836	
I75AMT*	Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	4865	4871	4877	4883	
I75IMP01:04	Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	4889	4890	4891	4892	
I75REC*	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	4861	4862	4863	4864	
IN-AF	Armed Forces Status	2154				
INCSOURC	Income Types Received	2577				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
INCSOURC	Income Source Codes	2577				
IT10B	Clerical Review Time in Minutes	2680				
IT11B	Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	2683				
IT12	Interview Status: Phone Interview	2686				
IT7A	Interview Status: Self or Proxy	2668				
IT7B	Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Person # of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	2669				
IT7C	Interview Status: Type 2	2672				
IT8DAY	Day of Interview, Unedited	2675				
IT8MTH	Month of Interview, Unedited	2673				
IT9B	Interview Time in Minutes	2677				
J100YN*	Savings Accounts, Joint	4893	4894	4895	4896	
J104YN*	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	4935	4936	4937	4938	
J110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	5017	5018	5019	5020	
J110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	4977	4978	4979	4980	
J120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint	5057	5058	5059	5060	
JCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4933				
JCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal.	4975				
JDIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	5021	5025	5029	5033	
JDIR110*	Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	4981	4985	4989	4993	
JINT100*	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	4897	4901	4905	4909	
JINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	4939	4943	4947	4951	
JMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	5137	5141	5145	5149	
JMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	5133	5134	5135	5136	
JMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, Joint	5129	5130	5131	5132	
JRNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	5061	5066	5071	5076	
KDRRAMT*	Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	3738	3742	3746	3750	
KDSSAMT*	Social Security Income for Children (\$)	3655	3659	3663	3667	
KIDSSYN*	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3651	3652	3653	3654	
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	5437				
MEDICAID	Medicaid Coverage	2547				
MOVER-ID	Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	5422				
MS-*	Marital Status	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
O100YN*	Savings Accounts, in Own Name	4913	4914	4915	4916	
O104YN*	Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	4955	4956	4957	4958	
O110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	5037	5038	5039	5040	
O110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	4997	4998	4999	5000	
O120YN*	Rental Income Received in Own Name	5081	5082	5083	5084	
O4050YN*	Royalties or Other Investment Income	5177	5178	5179	5180	
OCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4934				
OCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal.	4976				
ODIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	5041	5045	5049	5053	
ODIR110*	Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	5001	5005	5009	5013	
OINT100*	Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	4917	4921	4925	4929	
OINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	4959	4963	4967	4971	
OJ120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	5105	5106	5107	5108	
OJRT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	5109	5114	5119	5124	
OMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	5161	5165	5169	5173	
OMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	5157	5158	5159	5160	
OMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, in Own Name	5153	5154	5155	5156	
ORNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	5085	5090	5095	5100	
OTHWELF*	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	2656	2657	2658	2659	
OTHWELF*	Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	2656	2657	2658	2659	
OW3034:54	Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	4255				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
OW3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	4255				
PNPT-*	Person # of Parent	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNPT-*	Parent Person Number	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNSP-*	Spouse Person Number	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
PNSP-*	Person # of Spouse	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
POP-STAT	Child/Adult Status	2117				
PP-EARN*	Income, Earnings Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-EARN*	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	2012				
PP-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	2012				
PP-IMP01	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3149				
PP-IMP01:99	Imputation Flags	3149				
PP-IMP02	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3150				
PP-IMP04	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3152				
PP-IMP09	Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	3157				
PP-IMP10:11	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3158				
PP-IMP10:16	Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	3158				
PP-IMP12	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3160				
PP-IMP13	Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	3161				
PP-IMP14:15	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3162				
PP-IMP16	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3164				
PP-IMP17:18	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3165				
PP-IMP19	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3167				
PP-IMP20	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3168				
PP-IMP22	Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP22:28	Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP25	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag	3173				
PP-IMP26:27	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP26:28	Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP28	Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	3176				
PP-IMP29	Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag	3177				
PP-IMP30	Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	3178				
PP-IMP31	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	3179				
PP-IMP32	Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	3180				
PP-IMP33	Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	3181				
PP-IMP34	SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3182				
PP-IMP35:37	Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	3183				
PP-IMP37	Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	3185				
PP-IMP38	Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP39	Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP39:40	Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP41	Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	3189				
PP-IMP42	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3190				
PP-IMP43	Marital History, Imp. Flag	3191				
PP-IMP44	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	3192				
PP-IMP45	Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	3193				
PP-IMP45	Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	3193				
PP-IMP46	Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	3194				
PP-IMP47	Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	3195				
PP-IMP48:49	Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	3196				
PP-IMP50	Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	3198				
PP-IMP51:52	Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	3199				
PP-IMP53:57	Medicaid, Imputation Flag	3201				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
PP-IMP56:57	Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP56:57	Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP58:63	Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	3206				
PP-IMP60	Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP60	Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP61:63	Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp. Flag	3209				
PP-IMP75	Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	3212				
PP-IMP76:77	Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	3213				
PP-IMP76:77	Student Aid, Imputation Flag	3213				
PP-IMP78	College Term System, Imp. Flag	3215				
PP-IMP79	Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	3216				
PP-IMP83	Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	3220				
PP-IMP85:9	Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	3222				
PP-IMP93:9	Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	3230				
PP-IMP97	Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3234				
PP-IMP98:99	Assets Owned Same as Previous	3235				
PP-INTVW	Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	2006				
PP-INTVW	Proxy Interview	2006				
PP-MIS*	Interview Status: by Month	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
PP-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Edited	2014				
PP-PROP*	Property Income, Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-PROP*	Income, Property Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-RCSEQ	Record Sequence within Sample Unit	2003				
PP-TRAN*	Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Income, Transfer Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-WAVE	Wave	2005				
PPIMP100:05	Imp. Flags	3237				
PPIMP100:07	Imputation Flags	3237				
PPIMP106:07	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	3243				
PPOTHER*	Income, Other Total (\$)		2353	2360	2367	2374
PPTOTIN*	Income, Person's Total (\$)		2233	2241	2249	2257
PREV-ROT	Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	2214				
PREV-ROT	Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	2214				
PW-ADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	2067				
PW-ADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	2067				
PW-ADDIT	Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	2078				
PW-INTVW	Previous Wave Interview Status	2079				
PW-MS	Previous Wave Marital Status	2070				
PW-MS	Marital Status, Previous Wave	2070				
PW-PNPT	Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	2074				
PW-PNPT	Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	2074				
PW-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	2071				
PW-PNSP	Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	2071				
PW-POPST	Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	2077				
PW-POPST	Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	2077				
PW-RRP	Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	5485				
PW-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	5485				
RACE	Race	2096				
RAILRD*	Railroad Retirement Coverage		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAILRD*	Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAM4050*	Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)		5181	5186	5191	5196
RECIPSUM	Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	2431				
RECIPSUM	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	2382				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	2385				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
RECIPSUM.....	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.....	2434				
RECIPSUM.....	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.....	2388				
RECIPSUM.....	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.....	2418				
RECIPSUM.....	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.....	2387				
RECIPSUM.....	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.....	2433				
RECIPSUM.....	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec.....	2386				
RECIPSUM.....	SSI, Reciprocity.....	2383				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.....	2412				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity.....	2415				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.....	2410				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity.....	2411				
RECIPSUM.....	Social Security Reciprocity.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	Sick Pay, Reciprocity.....	2392				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity.....	2414				
RECIPSUM.....	Income Types Received.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	AFDC, Reciprocity.....	2400				
RECIPSUM.....	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	2430				
RECIPSUM.....	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity.....	2420				
RECIPSUM.....	General Assistance, Reciprocity.....	2401				
RECIPSUM.....	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.....	2435				
RECIPSUM.....	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity.....	2436				
RECIPSUM.....	Food Stamps, Reciprocity.....	2407				
RECIPSUM.....	Income Reciprocity Summary.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity.....	2409				
RECIPSUM.....	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity.....	2432				
RECIPSUM.....	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity.....	2403				
RECIPSUM.....	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.....	2455				
RECIPSUM.....	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	2408				
RECIPSUM.....	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity.....	2417				
RECIPSUM.....	Insurance Income, Private Disability.....	2393				
RECIPSUM.....	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.....	2416				
RECIPSUM.....	WIC, Reciprocity.....	2405				
RECIPSUM.....	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity.....	2390				
RECIPSUM.....	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity.....	2404				
RR3006:12.....	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom.....	3756				
RR3068.....	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children.....	3764				
RR3086:98.....	Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.....	3765				
RRP-*.....	Relationship to Reference Person.....	2084	.. 2080 ..	2081 ..	2082 ..	2083
RRRECIND.....	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type.....	3754				
S*-AFDC.....	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$).....	.. 1649.....	1763	1877	1991	
S*-AFDC.....	AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$).....	.. 1649.....	1763	1877	1991	
S*-EARN.....	Earnings of Subfamily (\$).....	.. 1596.....	1710	1824	1938	
S*-EARN.....	Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$).....	.. 1596.....	1710	1824	1938	
S*-FDSTP.....	Subfamily Food Stamps (\$).....	.. 1655.....	1769	1883	1997	
S*-FDSTP.....	Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$).....	.. 1655.....	1769	1883	1997	
S*-KIND.....	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder.....	.. 1566.....	1680	1794	1908	
S*-KIND.....	Sex of Subfamily Householder.....	.. 1566.....	1680	1794	1908	
S*-MONTH.....	Month of Reference, Calendar.....	.. 1549.....	1663	1777	1891	
S*-MONTH.....	Calendar Month.....	.. 1549.....	1663	1777	1891	
S*-NUMBR.....	Subfamily Sequence Number.....	.. 1547.....	1661	1775	1889	
S*-OTHER.....	Subfamily Income, Other (\$).....	.. 1618.....	1732	1846	1960	
S*-POV\$.....	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$).....	.. 1583.....	1697	1811	1925	
S*-POV\$.....	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$).....	.. 1583.....	1697	1811	1925	
S*-PROP.....	Property Income of Subfamily (\$).....	.. 1603.....	1717	1831	1945	
S*-PROP.....	Subfamily Income, Property (\$).....	.. 1603.....	1717	1831	1945	

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
S*-SSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-SSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-TRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	1565	1679	1793	1907	
S*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-UNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-VETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-WGT	Weight of Subfamily	1571	1685	1799	1913	
S*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*-YEAR	Calendar Year	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*NUMPER	Size of Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Persons in Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Subfamily Size	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	1569	1683	1797	1911	
S*OWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number	1567	1681	1795	1909	
S*REFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*REFPER	Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	1560	1674	1788	1902	
S*TOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	1588	1702	1816	1930	
SC0064	Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	5431				
SC0066	Person # of this Person, Previous	5432				
SC0066	Previous Person Number (Rare)	5432				
SC0066	Entry Address ID, Previous	5432				
SC0068	Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	5434				
SC0900:01	Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	2687				
SC0914:16	Living Places and Arrangements	5467				
SC1000	Work Anytime During 4 Months	2695				
SC1002	Looking for Work or Layoff	2696				
SC1004:40	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2697				
SC1004:40	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2697				
SC1042:44	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2716				
SC1048:54	Months Work Was Done	2719				
SC1050	Want for Job When Not Looking	2720				
SC1054	Worked Four Month Ago	2722				
SC1055	Looking for Work or on Layoff	2723				
SC1056	Work Each Week of Reference Period	2724				
SC1058:96	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1058:96	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1098	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2745				
SC1098	Reason for Absence from Job	2745				
SC1100:34	Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	2746				
SC1136:72	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1136:72	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1174	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2783				
SC1174	Reason for Absence from Job	2783				
SC1176	Looking for Work or Layoff	2784				
SC1178:1214	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2785				
SC1216	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2804				
SC1218	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2805				
SC1222:28	Months Work Was Done	2807				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1224	Worked Two Months Ago	2808				
SC1228	Worked Four Months Ago	2810				
SC1230	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	2812				
SC1231	Work 35 or More Hours	5438				
SC1232	Work 35 or Fewer Hours	5439				
SC1234:36	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	5442				
SC1234:37	Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours		5442	5443	5444	5445
SC1234:38	Part Time Work	5442				
SC1238	Reason for Part-Time Work	5446				
SC1240	Unemployment Compensation, State	2820				
SC1242	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	2821				
SC1246	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2823				
SC1251:82	Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	2826				
SC1284:1322	Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	2859				
SC1286	Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	2860				
SC1288	SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	2861				
SC1290	Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	2862				
SC1298	Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	2867				
SC1302	Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	2868				
SC1304	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2869				
SC1306:16	Pension, New Since Last Wave	2870				
SC1310	Military Retire. Pay, New Since Last Wave	2872				
SC1318	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2875				
SC1330	Veteran Status	2882				
SC1332	Veteran: Length of Service	2883				
SC1334	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	2885				
SC1336	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	2887				
SC1336	Disability, VA Rating	2887				
SC1338	Veterans Compensation or Pension	2888				
SC1342	Social Security Payments, Recipt	2890				
SC1346:48	Social Security Payments, Reason	2892				
SC1346:48	Reason for Getting Social Security	2892				
SC1352	Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	2897				
SC1354	SSI, Reciprocity	2898				
SC1360	Retirement	2900				
SC1360:80	Retirement Income Types	2900				
SC1364	Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	2902				
SC1366:78	Pension (Retirement)	2903				
SC1370	Military Retirement Pay	2905				
SC1374	Pension, State Government	2906				
SC1376	Pension, Local Government	2907				
SC1382	Annuity Income, Reciprocity	2911				
SC1382	Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	2911				
SC1382	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2911				
SC1386	Disability, Work	2913				
SC1386:88	Disability Income, Reciprocity	2913				
SC1390	Railroad Retirement (Disability)	2915				
SC1390:1412	Disability Income, Types Received	2915				
SC1394	Worker's Compensation	2916				
SC1396	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2917				
SC1398	Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	2918				
SC1398:1410	Pension (Disability)	2918				
SC1400	Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	2919				
SC1402	Military Retirement Pay for Disability	2920				
SC1406	Pension, State Government, (Disability)	2921				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1408	Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	2922				
SC1414	Marital Status	2926				
SC1416	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2927				
SC1418	Marital History	2928				
SC1420:22	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2929				
SC1426:52	Pensions or Annuities for Widow	2932				
SC1426:52	Widow's Pension	2932				
SC1428	Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	2933				
SC1430	Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	2934				
SC1434	Pension from Company or Union for Widow	2935				
SC1434:44	Pension for Widow	2935				
SC1436	Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	2936				
SC1438	Military Retirement Pay for Widow	2937				
SC1442	Pension, State Government, for Widow	2938				
SC1444	Pension, Local Government, for Widow	2939				
SC1446	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	2940				
SC1446	Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	2940				
SC1448	Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	2941				
SC1456	Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	2946				
SC1468:72	Medicare Coverage Type	2952				
SC1480	Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	2958				
SC1484:98	Welfare, Type of	2960				
SC1486	AFDC, Reciprocity	2961				
SC1488	General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	2962				
SC1492	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2963				
SC1494	WIC, Reciprocity	2964				
SC1502:36	Medicaid	2969				
SC1504	Medicaid Coverage	2970				
SC1510:20	Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	2973				
SC1510:20	Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	2972				
SC1528:36	Monthly Medicaid Coverage	2992				
SC1528:36	Medicaid, Months Covered	2992				
SC1536:52	Health Insurance Coverage	2996				
SC1540:46	Health Insurance, Months Covered	2999				
SC1540:46	Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	2999				
SC1548:52	Health Insurance, Type of Plan	3003				
SC1554:86	Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	3006				
SC1556:86	Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	3007				
SC1586:1620	Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	3044				
SC1622:54	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	3087				
SC1626:30	Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	3089				
SC1626:54	Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	3089				
SC1628	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	3090				
SC1630	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	3091				
SC1632	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	3092				
SC1636	Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	3093				
SC1638	Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	3094				
SC1640	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	3095				
SC1642	Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	3096				
SC1644	Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	3097				
SC1648	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	3099				
SC1650	Rental Property, Ownership (New)	3100				
SC1652	Royalties, Ownership (New)	3101				
SC1656	School Enrollment	5447				
SC1658:66	School Enrollment by Months	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1668	Enrollment Level.....	5453				
SC1670	Student Aid.....	5455				
SC1672	GI/VEAP Benefits.....	5456				
SC1674	Veterans Educational Benefits.....	5457				
SC1676	Work-Study Program	5458				
SC1678	Pell Grant.....	5459				
SC1680	Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant.....	5460				
SC1682	Student Loan, National Direct	5461				
SC1684	Student Loan, Guaranteed	5462				
SC1686	JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	5463				
SC1688	Employer Educational Assistance.....	5464				
SC1690	Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant.....	5465				
SC1692	Student Aid, Other	5466				
SC1696	Armed Forces Status of Spouse	3132				
SC1706:10	Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov).....	3137				
SC1714	Class of Worker.....	3147				
SC1716	Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	3148				
SC4300	Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	5201				
SC4302	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership.....	5202				
SC4304	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership.....	5203				
SC4306	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	5204				
SC4306	Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	5204				
SC4312	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	5207				
SC4320	Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo.....	5214				
SC4400	Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4400:06	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership.....	5220				
SC4402	Government Securities	5221				
SC4404	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	5222				
SC4412	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$) 4 Mo	5226				
SC4420	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$) 4 Mo.....	5233				
SC4500	Stock Dividend Checks.....	5239				
SC4504	Stock Dividends Received, Joint.....	5241				
SC4508	Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	5247				
SC4512	Stock Dividends Reinvested	5253				
SC4516	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	5255				
SC4518	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	5260				
SC4604	Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	5267				
SC4606	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.....	5272				
SC4612	Rental Income, Gross, In Own Name (\$) 4 Mo.....	5279				
SC4614	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo.	5284				
SC4620	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other (\$)	5291				
SC4700	Mortgages	5297				
SC4702	Royalties	5298				
SC4704	Financial Investments, Other	5299				
SC4712	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	5303				
SC4716	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	5309				
SC4720	Royalties or Other Invest. Income (\$) 4 Mo.	5315				
SCHANGE*	Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month.....	...	2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp. ....	...	2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month.....	...	2229	2230	2231	2232
SE1-0CC	Occupation.....	3415				
SE12201	Business ID Number, First.....	5369				
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous.....	5511				
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5512				
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3450				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE12214.....	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3452				
SE12218.....	Employees, Number in Own Business	3454				
SE12220.....	Incorporation of Business.....	3455				
SE12220:22	Legal Form of Organization.....	3455				
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3457				
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	3457				
SE12232.....	Earnings: Salary from Business.....	3467				
SE12234.....	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3468				
SE12236:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	3469				
SE12238:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$).....	3470				
SE12256.....	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3495				
SE12260.....	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)..	3501				
SE1AMT*	Self-Employment Income (%).....		3429.....	3434	3439	3444
SE1CAL01:04....	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag.....		3517.....	3518	3519	3520
SE1CAL01:04....	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3517.....	3518	3519	3520
SE1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag.....	3506				
SE1IMP01	Self Empl: Imp Flag.....	3506				
SE1IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3506				
SE1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag.....	3507				
SE1IMP03	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3508				
SE1IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag.....	3509				
SE1IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP05:06....	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag.....	3512				
SE1IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3513				
SE1IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3515				
SE1IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3516				
SE1-INDR.....	Industry	3418				
SE1REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity.....		3425.....	3426	3427	3428
SE1WKS*	Weeks With Business.....		3421.....	3422	3423	3424
SE2-0CC	Occupation.....	3521				
SE22301.....	Business ID Number, Second	5371				
SE22302.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous.....	5513				
SE22303.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5514				
SE22312.....	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3556				
SE22314.....	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3558				
SE22318.....	Employees, Number in Own Business	3560				
SE22320.....	Incorporation of Business.....	3561				
SE22320:22	Legal Form of Organization.....	3561				
SE22324:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3563				
SE22324:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	3563				
SE22332.....	Earnings: Salary from Business.....	3573				
SE22334.....	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3574				
SE22338:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)		3576.....	3581	3586	3591
SE22338:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$).....		3576.....	3581	3586	3591
SE22356.....	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3601				
SE22360.....	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)..	3607				
SE2AMT*	Self-Employment Income (%).....		3535.....	3540	3545	3550
SE2CAL01:04....	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag.....		3623.....	3624	3625	3626
SE2CAL01:04....	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3623.....	3624	3625	3626
SE2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag.....	3612				
SE2IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3612				
SE2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag.....	3613				
SE2IMP04	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag.....	3615				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE2IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3618				
SE2IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3619				
SE2IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3621				
SE2IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3622				
SE2-INDR	Industry	3524				
SE2REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	...	3531	3532	3533	3534
SE2WKS*	Weeks With Business	...	3527	3528	3529	3530
SEX	Sex	2095				
SOCSEC*	Social Security Coverage	...	2660	2661	2662	2663
SOCSEC*	Coverage Recodes, Social Security	...	2660	2661	2662	2663
SS3006:12	Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	3673				
SS3064:66	Social Security, Type of Check	3677				
SS3064:66	Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	3677				
SS3068	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3681				
SS3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	3682				
SSRECIND	Social Security Reciprocity Type	3671				
STATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	0038				
SU-ID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	0006				
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identification Number	0006				
SU-ID	Identification Number of Sample Unit	0006				
SU-RGC	Reduction Group Code	0040				
SU-ROT	Rotation Group	0015				
SU-TOTFF	Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	0028				
SU-TOTG2	Asset Income, # Person in SU with	0036				
SU-TOTHH	Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	0026				
SU-TOTPP	Person Records in Sample Unit	0030				
SU-TOTSE	Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un.	0034				
SU-TOTWS	Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	0032				
SUHCNT*	Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUHCNT*	Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	0001				
U*-ACCES	Access to Unit, Unedited	...	0120	0376	0632	0888
U*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	...	0129	0385	0641	0897
U*-LVQTR	Unit Type, Unedited	...	0122	0378	0634	0890
U*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	...	0127	0383	0639	0895
U*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	...	0134	0390	0646	0902
U*-REINT	Reinterview of Household	...	5404	5408	5410	5416
U*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	...	0135	0391	0647	0903
U*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)	...	0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)	...	0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-TENUR	Tenure, Unedited	...	0126	0382	0638	0894
U*-UNITS	Units in Structure, Unedited	...	0124	0380	0636	0892
U*CCRSP	Person # of Respondent	...	0145	0401	0657	0913
U*CCWAVE	Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	...	0118	0374	0630	0886
U*FRMSLE	Farm	...	0119	0375	0631	0887
U*ITM38A	Wave	...	0138	0394	0650	0906
U*ITM38B	Month of Interview	...	0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Month of Visit	...	0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Calendar Month of Interview	...	0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38C	Day of Visit	...	5402	5406	5411	5414
U*TOTPHN	Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	...	0143	0399	0655	0911
U*TOTVST	Interview Status: Number of Visits	...	0141	0397	0653	0909
U-AF	Armed Forces Status, Unedited	2203				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
U-COMPL	Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	2200				
U-DAYENT	Day Person Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYENT	Movers: Day Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYLFT	Movers: Day Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Day Person Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Exit Day for Person Who Left	2170				
U-ENTLF1	Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Exit from Household, Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF2	Entry into New Address, Reason	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Reason for Entering New Address	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	2164				
U-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Preedited	2155				
U-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	2155				
U-HHMEM	Household Membership Status	2161				
U-HIGRDE	Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	2198				
U-HIGRDE	Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	2198				
U-MONENT	Month Person Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONENT	Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +	2168				
U-MONENT	Movers: Month Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONLFT	Movers: Month Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Month Person Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Exit Month for Person Who Left	2166				
U-MS	Marital Status, Preedited	2187				
U-ORIGIN	Ethnicity, Unedited	2196				
U-PNGD	Guardian Person Number, Preedited	2191				
U-PNGD	Person # of Guardian, Preedited	2191				
U-PNPT	Person # of Parent, Preedited	2184				
U-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Preedited	2188				
U-PNSP	Person # of Spouse, Preedited	2188				
U-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Preedited	2157				
U-RACE	Race, Preedited	2195				
U-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited	5483				
U-SEX	Sex, Preedited	2194				
U-SRVDTE	Veteran: Period of Service	5487				
U-VET	Veteran Status' Unedited	2201				
U-YEARE1	Preedited Year Left	5418				
U-YEARE2	Preedited Year Entered	5420				
VERSION	Version Number of File	5348				
VET3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	3929				
VET3060	VA Income Questionnaire	3960				
VETS*	Veteran Payments Coverage		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETS*	Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	2148				
WEEKSAB	Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	2503				
WEEKSLK	Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	2525				
WIC3138:44	WIC, Recipency		4290	4291	4292	4293
WICCOV*	Coverage by WIC		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICCOV*	WIC Coverage		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WKSPER*	Weeks in Month, Total	2473	2474	2475	2476	
WKWJOB	Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	2481				
WS1-2002	Employer I.D. Number, First	5353				
WS1-2003	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5507				
WS1-2004	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5508				
WS1-2012	Class of Worker	3280				
WS1-2016	Month Job Started	3282				
WS1-2016:22	Duration of Job	3282				
WS1-2018	Day Job Started	3284				
WS1-2020	Month Job Ended	3286				
WS1-2022	Day Job Ended	3288				
WS1-2023	Stop Working for Employer	5359				
WS1-2024	Main Reason Stopped Working	5360				
WS1-2025	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3291				
WS1-2028	Wage Rate (\$)	3293				
WS1-2030	Paycheck Frequency	3297				
WS1-2032:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	3298	3303	3308	3313	
WS1-2032:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) (\$)	3298	3303	3308	3313	
WS1-2044	Labor Union Member	5355				
WS1-2046	Covered by Union Contract	5356				
WS1-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)	3259	3264	3269	3274	
WS1-IND	Industry	3248				
WS1-OCC	Occupation	3245				
WS1-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month	3251	3252	3253	3254	
WS1CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	3326	3327	3328	3329	
WS1CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	3326	3327	3328	3329	
WS1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3320				
WS1IMP01:06	Imputation Flags	3320				
WS1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3321				
WS1IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3322				
WS1IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3324				
WS1IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3325				
WS1IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5357				
WS1IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5358				
WS1RECI*	Earnings from this Job Receipt of	3255	3256	3257	3258	
WS2-2102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	5361				
WS2-2103	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5509				
WS2-2104	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5510				
WS2-2112	Class of Worker	3365				
WS2-2116	Month Job Started	3367				
WS2-2116:22	Duration of Job	3367				
WS2-2118	Day Job Started	3369				
WS2-2120	Month Job Ended	3371				
WS2-2122	Day Job Ended	3373				
WS2-2123	Stop Working for 2nd Employer	5367				
WS2-2124	Main Reason Stopped Working	5368				
WS2-2125	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3376				
WS2-2128	Wage Rate (\$)	3378				
WS2-2130	Paycheck Frequency	3382				
WS2-2132:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	3383	3388	3393	3398	
WS2-2132:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) (\$)	3383	3388	3393	3398	
WS2-2144	Labor Union Member	5363				
WS2-2146	Covered by Union Contract	5364				
WS2-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)	3344	3349	3354	3359	
WS2-IND	Industry	3333				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WS2-OCC	Occupation.....	3330				
WS2-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month.....		3336.....	3337	3338	3339
WS2CAL01:04...	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag.....		3411.....	3412	3413	3414
WS2CAL01:04...	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3411.....	3412	3413	3414
WS2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag.....	3405				
WS2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag.....	3406				
WS2IMP02:06...	Imputation Flags	3406				
WS2IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3407				
WS2IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag.....	3409				
WS2IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag.....	3410				
WS2IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag.....	5365				
WS2IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5366				
WS2RECI*	Earnings from this Job, Receipt of		3340.....	3341	3342	3343

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP WAVE 2 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SUSEQNUM 5 0001
 Sequence number of sample unit
 Primary sort key. Range = 00001:32000.
 U All sample units

D SU-ID 9 0006
 Sample unit identifier
 Unique scrambled combination of the
 PSU, segment, and serial numbers of
 the original sample address. Used
 to match sample units from different
 waves. Range = 000000000:999999999
 U All sample units

D SU-ROT 1 0015
 Rotation group. Range = 1:4.
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1 2 0016
 Number of households in sample for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2 2 0018
 Number of households in sample for
 month 2 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3 2 0020
 Number of households in sample for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4 2 0022
 Number of households in sample for
 month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5 2 0024
 Number of households in sample as of
 the interview date. Range = 01:30
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 0026
 Total number of households
 (address ID's) in the sample unit.
 Range = 01:30.
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 0028
 Total number of families and pseudo
 families in the sample unit. A
 pseudo family is an individual who
 is not related to anyone else in the
 household in which he lives. It may
 be a person who lives alone. Family
 information for a pseudo family is
 shown in the family sections of the
 person record. Range = 00:60.
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 0030
 Total number of person records
 for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.
 U All sample units

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SU-TOTWS 2 0032
 Total number of wage or salaried
 businesses reported for members of
 the sample unit. Each person in the
 sample unit may report up to two
 wage or salaried businesses. Range = 00:30.
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 0034
 Total number of self-employment
 businesses reported for members of
 the sample unit. Each person in
 the same unit may report up to two
 self-employment businesses.
 Range = 00:20.
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 0036
 Total number of persons in the sample
 unit who receive some sort of income
 as the result of ownership of some
 asset(s). Range = 00:30.
 U All sample units

D STATE 2 0038
 FIPS State code for the sample unit
 U All sample units

V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	0	.Not applicable
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	1	.Interview
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	2	.Noninterview
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	3	.Not in sample
D SU-RGC	3	0040	D H1-INT1	2	0063
		Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 000:101			Wave 1 household interview status
U All sample units			U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable for coverage .improvement frame	V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
		...	V	01	.Interviewed
D H1-ADDID	2	0043	V		Type A Noninterview
		Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household Range = 11:89	V	02	.No one home
U All households			V	03	.Temporarily absent
D H1-MONTH	2	0045	V	04	.Refused
		Month for which this household is defined. Range = 01:12	V	05	.Unable to locate
U All households			V	06	.Other Type A
D H1-YEAR	2	0047	V		Type B Noninterview
		Year for which this household is defined. Range = 85:89	V	09	.Vacant
U All households			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
D H1-NF	2	0049	V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
		Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
U All households			V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage
D H1-FFCNT	2	0051	V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent
		Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30	V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started
U All households			V	16	.Other type B
D H1-SSCNT	2	0053	V		Type C Noninterview
		Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30	V	17	.Demolished
U All households			V	18	.House or trailer moved
D H1REFPER	5	0055	V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period Range = 00000:99999	V	20	.Merged
U All households			V	21	.Condemned
D H1-NP	2	0060	V	22	.Other
		Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 00:30	D FILLER	12	0065
U All households					Zero Filler
D H1-MIS	1	0062	D H1-WGT	12	0077
		Monthly household interview status			4
U All households					Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places.
			U All households		
			D H1-HSC	1	0089
					Half sample code for variance estimation
					Range = 1:2
			U All households		
			D H1-STRAT	2	0090
					Stratum code for variance estimation
					Range = 00:72
			U All households		
			D H1-STATE	2	0092
					FIPS State code for the household
			U All households		
			V	00	.Not applicable
			V	01	.Alabama
			V	04	.Arizona
			V	05	.Arkansas
			V	06	.California
			V	08	.Colorado
			V	09	.Connecticut
			V	10	.Delaware
			V	11	.District of Columbia
			V	12	.Florida
			V	13	.Georgia
			V	15	.Hawaii
			V	17	.Illinois
			V	18	.Indiana
			V	20	.Kansas

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	24	.Maryland	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	26	.Michigan	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	28	.Mississippi	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	32	.Nevada	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	36	.New York	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	39	.Ohio	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	41	.Oregon	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	48	.Texas	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	49	.Utah	V	4880	.McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	51	.Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	53	.Washington	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
D H1-METRO	1	0094	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
Metro/Residual status			V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
U All households			V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	1	.Metro	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	2	.Residual	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
D H1-MSA	4	0095	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes			V	6880	.Rockford, IL
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes			V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
U All households			V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	*****		
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	** Edited control card fields **		
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	*****		
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	D H1-ACCES	1	0099
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	U All households		
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM	V	2	.Through another unit
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA	D FILLER		
V	0640	.Austin, TX	1 0100		
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA	Zero filler		
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-LVQTR	2	0101	V	2	.No
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit					
U All households			D H1-RACE	1	0108
V	00	.Not applicable	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	U Type A noninterview households		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.	V	0	.Not applicable
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	1	.White
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	V	2	.Black
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	D H1-SEX	1	0109
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	U Type A noninterview households		
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	0	.Not applicable
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	1	.Male
			V	2	.Female
D H1-UNITS	2	0103	D H1-SIZE	2	0110
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30		
U All households			U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	01	.One person household
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer			.. .Etc.
V	03	.One, detached	*****		
V	04	.One, attached	** Preedited control card section **		
V	05	.Two	*****		
V	06	.3-4	D H1-SAMPL	2	0112
V	07	.5-9	Sample code - indicates panel year		
V	08	.10-19	Range = 85:89		
V	09	.20-49	U All households		
V	10	.50 or more	D H1-SEG	1	0114
D H1-TENUR	1	0105	Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Address
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	V	2	.Unit
V	2	.Rented for cash	V	3	.Permit
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent	V	4	.Area
			V	5	.Special place
D H1-PUBHS	1	0106	D H1-INTCD	3	0115 CHAR
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	D U1CCWAVE	1	0118
V	1	.Yes	Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
V	2	.No	Range = 1:8		
			U All households		
D H1-LORNT	1	0107	D U1FRMSLE	1	0119
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			V	3	.Not applicable

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-ACCES	1	0120	U All households		
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			V	-1	.DK
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	01	.Yes
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	V	02	.No
V	2	.Through another unit			
D FILLER	1	0121	D U1-LORNT	2	0129
Zero filler			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
D U1-LVQTR	2	0122	U All households		
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			V	-1	.DK
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	-9	.Not answered	V	01	.Yes
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	02	.No
V	01	.House, apartment, flat			
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.	D H1ITM36A	1	0131
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status Range = 1:8		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	U All households		
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added	D H1ITM36B	2	0132
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	Control card item 36B - interview status code Range = 01-06,16:16,22-26		
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	U All households		
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	01	.Interviewed
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V		Type A Noninterview
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	02	.No one home
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	03	.Temporarily absent
			V	04	.Refused
D U1-UNITS	2	0124	V	05	.Unable to locate
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			V	06	.Other
U All households			V		Type B Noninterview
V	-9	.Not answered	V	16	.Eniire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V		Type C Noninterview
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V	03	.One, detached	V		Type D Noninterview
V	04	.One, attached	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	05	.Two	V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	06	.3-4	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)
V	07	.5-9			
V	08	.10-19	D U1-RACE	1	0134
V	09	.20-49	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
V	10	.50 or more	U Type A noninterview households		
D U1-TENUR	1	0126	V	0	.Not applicable
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			V	1	.White
U All households			V	2	.Black
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	2	.Rented for cash	V	9	.Not answered
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent			
V	9	.Not answered	D U1-SEX	1	0135
D U1-PUBHS	2	0127	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			U Type A noninterview households		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Male
			V	2	.Female
			V	9	.Not answered

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-SIZE	2	0136	U All households		
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households.			V	0	.Not answered
Range = -9:-9,00:30			V	1	.Yes
U Type A noninterview households			V	2	.No
V	-9	.Not answered	D H1-0016	1	0151
V	00	.Not applicable	Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
V	01	.1 person	U All households		
..			V	0	.Not answered
D U1ITM38A	1	0138	V	1	.Yes
Control card item 38A - wave of visit			V	2	.No
Range = 0:8.			D H1-0018	1	0152
U All households			Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
D U1ITM38B	2	0139	U Mover households		
Control card item 38B - month of visit			V	0	.Not applicable
Range = 00:12.			V	1	.Yes
U All households			V	2	.No
D U1TOTVST	2	0141	D H1-0020	1	0153
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits			Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U All households			U Mover households		
V	-9	.Not answered	V	0	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	..	.	V	2	.No
V	99	.Total number of personal visits	D FILLER	1	0154
D U1TOTPHN	2	0143	Zero filler		
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls			D H1-0022	7	0155
Range = 00:99			Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		TABLE-08
U All households			U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	101-824	.Respondent person number	V	1	.Yes
D H1-0010	1	0148	V	2	.No
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			D FILLER	1	0162
U All households			Zero filler		
V	0	.Not answered	D H1-0024	7	0163
V	1	.Yes	Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		TABLE-08
V	2	.No	U All households		
D H1-0012	1	0149	V	0	.Not applicable
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			V	1	.Yes
U All households			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not answered	D H1-0014	1	0150
V	1	.Yes	Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
V	2	.No			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
**      Receipt of Program Benefits      **
*****

D H1-MEANS    1   0170
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received benefits from a means-
            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
            .benefits from a means-tested
            .program

D H1-CASH     1   0171
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received cash benefits from a
            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
            .cash benefits from a
            .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB    1   0172
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
            .received noncash benefits from a
            .program other than food stamps;
            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
            .noncash benefits
*****
**      Household Low Income Cutoff      **
*****

D H1-POV$     5   0173
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*****
**      Household Income Aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from **
**      income figures that may have been  **
**      previously topcoded. For a further **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the   **
**      File Information section.          **
*****

D H1TOTINC    8   0178
    Total household income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN     7   0186
    Total household earned income for month
    1 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
D H1-PROP     8   0193
    Total household property income for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN     7   0201
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 1 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER    7   0208
    Total 'other' household income for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH    6   0215
    Noncash household income for month 1 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance. Range =
    0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC    6   0221
    Total household social security income
    for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI      6   0227
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 1 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP    6   0233
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 1 of the
    reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS     6   0239
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC     6   0245
    Total household AFDC income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP    6   0251
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.
U All households

*****
**      Recoded program questions      **
*****

D H1-ENRGY    1   0257
    What type of energy assistance was
    received

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households receiving government energy assistance			D H1-4820	1	0262
V 0 .Not applicable			Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
V 1 .Checks sent to household			See COMMENT NO. 01		
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household			U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere			V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household			V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
V 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere			D H1-4822	1	0263
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere			Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
V 7 .All three types of assistance			See COMMENT NO. 01		
D H1-LUNCH	1	0258	U Households receiving government energy assistance		
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
V 0 .Not applicable			D H1-4824	6	0264
V 1 .Free			What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.		
V 2 .Reduced-price			Range = 000000:999999.		
V 3 .Both			U Households receiving government energy assistance		
D H1-BREAK	1	0259	V 000000 .Not in universe		
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			.....	
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			D H1-4826	1	0270
V 0 .Not applicable			Check item P2		
V 1 .Free			Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
V 2 .Reduced-price			U All households		
V 3 .Both			V 0 .Not in universe		
*****			V 1 .Yes		
** Program questions **			V 2 .No		
*****			D H1-4828	1	0271
D H1-4816	1	0260	Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
U All households			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826			D H1-4830	2	0272
*****			How many children		
** COMMENT NO. 01 **			Total children = 00:24.		
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through H1-4822) are possible answers to the question: **			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord **			V 00 .Not in universe		
*****			..		
D H1-4818	1	0261	D H1-4832	1	0274
Checks sent to household			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
See COMMENT NO. 01			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
U Households receiving government energy assistance			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent			V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D H1-4834      2   0275
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
    ..

*****
** COMMENT NO. 02
** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through
** H1-4838) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Are the lunches free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

D H1-4836      1   0277
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
    .not in universe based on
    .response to H1-4832
V           1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838      1   0278
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    .lunch or not in universe based
    .on response to H1-4832
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    .lunch

D H1-4840      1   0279
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H1-4842      2   0280
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 03
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Are the breakfasts free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

D H1-4844      1   0282
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
             .or not in universe based on
             .response to H1-4840
V           1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846      1    0283
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast or not in universe
             .based on response to H1-4840
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
             .breakfast

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

D H1-IMP06      1    0284
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H1-4816
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07      1    0285
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H1-4818
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08      1    0286
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H1-4820
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09      1    0287
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H1-4822
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10      1    0288
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H1-4824
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11      1    0289
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H1-4828
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12      1    0290
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H1-4830
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13      1    0291
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H1-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-IMP14	1	0292			
		Program questions imputation flag 14			this household in month 2 of the
		Imputation of H1-4834			reference period.
V	0	.Not imputed			Range = 00:30
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H1-IMP15	1	0293	D H2-SSCNT	2	0309
		Program questions imputation flag 15			Count of number of related subfamily
		Imputation of H1-4836			groups in this household in month 2
V	0	.Not imputed			of the reference period.
V	1	.Imputed			Range = 00:30
D H1-IMP16	1	0294	U All households		
		Program questions imputation flag 16	D H2REFPER	5	0311
		Imputation of H1-4838			Entry address ID and person number of
V	0	.Not imputed			the household reference person in
V	1	.Imputed			month 2 of the reference period
D H1-IMP17	1	0295			Range = 00000:99999
		Program questions imputation flag 17	U All households		
		Imputation of H1-4840	D H2-NP	2	0316
V	0	.Not imputed			Number of persons in household in
V	1	.Imputed			month 2 of the reference period
D H1-IMP18	1	0296			Range = 00:30
		Program questions imputation flag 18	U All households		
		Imputation of H1-4842	D H2-MIS	1	0318
V	0	.Not imputed			Monthly household interview status
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H1-IMP19	1	0297	V	0	.Not applicable
		Program questions imputation flag 19	V	1	.Interview
		Imputation of H1-4844	V	2	.Noninterview
V	0	.Not imputed	V	3	.Not in sample
V	1	.Imputed	D H2-INT1	2	0319
D H1-IMP20	1	0298			Wave 1 household interview status
		Program questions imputation flag 20	U All households		
		Imputation of H1-4846	V	00	.Not a wave 1 household
V	0	.Not imputed	V	01	.Interviewed
V	1	.Imputed	V		Type A Noninterview
D H2-ADDID	2	0299	V	02	.No one home
		Current address ID. - This field	V	03	.Temporarily absent
		differentiates households within	V	04	.Refused
		the same PSU, segment, and serial;	V	05	.Unable to locate
		that is, households which originate	V	06	.Other
		out of an original sample household	V		Type B Noninterview
		Range = 11:89	V	09	.Vacant
U All households			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
D H2-MONTH	2	0301	V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
		Month for which this household is	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
		defined.	V	13	.Converted to temporary business
		Range = 01:12			.or storage
U All households			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
D H2-YEAR	2	0303			.trailer or tent
		Year for which this household is	V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
		defined.			.started
		Range = 85:89	V	16	.Other type B
U All households			V		Other Type C
D H2-NF	2	0305	V	17	.Demolished
		Number of families and pseudo	V	18	.House or trailer moved
		families in this household in month 2	V	19	.Converted to permanent business
		of the reference period.			.or storage
		Range = 00:30	V	20	.Merged
U All households			V	21	.Condemned
D H2-FFCNT	2	0307	V	22	.Other
		Count of number of family groups	D FILLER	12	0321
		(excluding related subfamilies) in			Zero filler
			D H2-WGT	12	0333
					Household weight--month 2. Four implied
					decimal places.
			U All households		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-HSC	1	0345	V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
Half sample code for variance estimation			V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
U All households			V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
D H2-STRAT	2	0346	V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
Stratum code for variance estimation			V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
Range = 01:02			V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
U All households			V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
D H2-STATE	2	0348	V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
FIPS State code for the household			V	0042	.Houston, TX
U All households			V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	01	.Alabama	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	04	.Arizona	V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	06	.California	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	08	.Colorado	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	10	.Delaware	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	12	.Florida	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	13	.Georgia	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	17	.Illinois	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	18	.Indiana	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	24	.Maryland	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	26	.Michigan	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	28	.Mississippi	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	32	.Nevada	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	36	.New York	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	39	.Ohio	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	41	.Oregon	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	48	.Texas	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	49	.Utah	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	51	.Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	53	.Washington	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
D H2-METRO	1	0350	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
Metro/Residual status			V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
U All households			V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	1	.Metro	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	2	.Residual	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
D H2-MSA	4	0351	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes			V	6880	.Rockford, IL
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes			V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
U All households			V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
			V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	U All households		
V	8120	.Stockton, CA	V	0	.Not applicable
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY	V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL			.in the household
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK			.rent
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	D H2-PUBHS	1	0362
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA			Control card item 16A - is the residence
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray			in a public housing project; that is,
		Beach, FL			is it owned by a local housing authority
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	U All households		
*****			V	0	.Not applicable
** Edited control card fields **			V	1	.Yes
*****			V	2	.No
D H2-ACCES	1	0355	D H2-LORNT	1	0363
		Control card item 13B - access to			Control card item 16B - are you paying
		the unit			lower rent because the Federal, State,
U All households					or local government is paying part of
V	0	.Not applicable			the cost
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	U All households		
V	2	.Through another unit	V	0	.Not applicable
D FILLER	1	0356	V	1	.Yes
		Zero filler	V	2	.No
D H2-LVQTR	2	0357	D H2-RACE	1	0364
		Control card items 13D and 13E -			Control card item 37A - race of
		housing/other unit			reference person - only answered when
U All households					household is type A noninterview
V	00	.Not applicable	U Type A noninterview households		
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	0	.Not applicable
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	V	1	.White
		.nontransient hotel, motel	V	2	.Black
		.etc.	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
		.hotel, motel, etc.	D H2-SEX	1	0365
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in			Control card item 37B - sex of reference
		.rooming house			person - only applicable for type A
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no			noninterview households
		.permanent room added	U Type A noninterview households		
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one	V	0	.Not applicable
		.or more permanent rooms added	V	1	.Male
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not	V	2	.Female
		.specified above	D H2-SIZE	2	0366
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit			Control card item 37C - size of
		.(HU) rooming or boarding house			household - only applicable for type A
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient			noninterview households. Range = 00:30
		.hotel, motel, etc.	U Type A noninterview households		
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	00	.Not applicable
V	11	.Other unit not specified above			..
D H2-UNITS	2	0359	*****		
		Control card item 14 - number of units	** Preedited control card section **		
		in structure, both occupied and vacant	*****		
U All households			D H2-SAMPL	2	0368
V	00	.Not applicable			Sample code - indicates panel year
V	01	.Only 'other' units			Range = 85:89
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	U All households		
V	03	.One, detached	D H2-SEG	1	0370
V	04	.One, attached			Segment type - item 4 on the control
V	05	.Two			card
V	06	.3-4	U All households		
V	07	.5-9	V	1	.Address
V	08	.10-19	V	2	.Unit
V	09	.20-49	V	3	.Permit
V	10	.50 or more	V	4	.Area
D H2-TENUR	1	0361	V	5	.Special place
		Control card item 15 - are the living			
		quarters			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-INTCD	3	0371	CHAR	V	07 .5-9
Interviewer code, an alphabetic			V	08 .10-19	
followed by two numerics			V	09 .20-49	
U All households			V	10 .50 or more	
D U2CCWAVE	1	0374	D U2-TENUR	1	0382
Wave for which the control card was			Control card item 15 - are the living		
first prepared (should be the wave in			quarters		
which household came into existence)			U All households		
U All households			V	0 .Not answered (types B and C)	
D U2FRMSLE	1	0375	V	1 .Owned or being bought by someone	
Control card item 12B - during the			.in the household		
past 12 months did sales of crops,			V	2 .Rented for cash	
livestock, and other farm products			V	3 .Occupied without payment of cash	
from the place amount to \$1000 or			.rent		
more			V	9 .Not answered	
U All households			D U2-PUBHS	2	0383
V	0	.Not answered	Control card item 16A - is the residence		
V	1	.Yes	in a public housing project; that is, is		
V	2	.No	it owned by a local housing authority		
V	3	.Not applicable	U All households		
D U2-ACCES	1	0376	V	-1 .DK	
Control card item 13B - access to			V	00 .Not applicable	
the unit			V	01 .Yes	
U All households			V	02 .No	
V	0	.Not applicable	D U2-LORNT	2	0385
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	Control card item 16B - are you paying		
V	2	.Through another unit	lower rent because the Federal, State,		
D FILLER	1	0377	or local government is paying part of		
Zero filler			the cost		
D U2-IVQTR	2	0378	U All households		
Control card items 13D and 13E			V	-1 .DK	
housing/other unit			V	00 .Not applicable	
U All households			V	01 .Yes	
V	-9	.Not answered	V	02 .No	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	D H2ITM36A	1	0387
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	Control card item 36A - wave number		
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	associated with the interview status		
.nontransient hotel, motel			U All households		
.etc.			D H2ITM36B	2	0388
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient	Control card item 36B - interview		
.hotel, motel, etc .			status code		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in	U All households		
.rooming house			V	00 .Not applicable	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no	Type A Noninterview		
.permanent room added			V	01 .Interviewed	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one	V	02 .No one home	
.or more permanent rooms added			V	03 .Temporarily absent	
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not	V	04 .Refused	
.specified above			V	05 .Unable to locate	
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit	V	06 .Other	
.(HU) rooming or boarding house			V	Type B Noninterview	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient	16 . Entire HH institutionalized or		
.hotel, motel, etc.			.temporary ineligible		
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	Type C Noninterview	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	22 .Other	
D U2-UNITS	2	0380	V	23 .Entire household out-of-scope	
Control card item 14 - number of units			V	Type D Noninterview	
in structure, both occupied and vacant			V	24 .Moved, address unknown	
U All households			V	25 .Moved within country beyond	
V	-9	.Not answered	.limit		
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	26 .All sample persons relisted on	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	.new control card(s)		
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	D U2-RACE	1	0390
V	03	.One, detached	Control card item 37A - race of		
V	04	.One, attached	reference person - only answered when		
V	05	.Two	household is type A noninterview		
V	06	.3-4	U Type A noninterview households		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable			any lodgers, boarders or persons
V	1	.White			employed at the residence - first
V	2	.Black			interview
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	U All households		
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	V	0	.Not answered
V	9	.Not answered	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D U2-SEX	1	0391	D H2-0014	1	0406
Control card item 37B - sex of reference			Control card source code 14 -		
person - only applicable for type A			during listing did interviewer miss		
noninterview households			anyone who usually lives here but is		
U Type A noninterview households			away now traveling, at school, or in		
V	0	.Not applicable	a hospital - first interview		
V	1	.Male	U All households		
V	2	.Female	V	0	.Not answered
V	9	.Not answered	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D U2-SIZE	2	0392	D H2-0016	1	0407
Control card item 37C - size of			Control card source code 16 -		
household - only applicable for type A			during listing did interviewer miss		
noninterview households.			anyone else staying at residence -		
Range = -9:-9,00:30.			first interview		
U Type A noninterview households			U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered	V	0	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
..			V	2	.No
D U2ITM38A	1	0394	D H2-0018	1	0408
Control card item 38A - wave of visit			Control card source code 18 -		
Range = 0:8.			to be answered during first interview		
U All households			at movers new address - are all persons		
D U2ITM38B	2	0395	listed on control card now living at		
Control card item 38B - month of visit			this address		
Range = 00:12.			U Mover households		
U All households			V	0	.Not applicable
D U2TOTVST	2	0397	V	1	.Yes
Control card item 38D - total number			V	2	.No
of personal visits			D H2-0020	1	0409
U All households			Control card source code 20 -		
V	-9	.Not answered	to be answered during first interview		
V	00	.Not applicable	at movers new address - is anyone		
..			else living or staying here now		
D U2TOTPHN	2	0399	U Mover households		
Control card item 38F - total number			V	0	.Not applicable
of telephone calls			V	1	.Yes
U All households			V	2	.No
V	00	.Not applicable	D FILLER	1	0410
..			Zero filler		
D U2CCRSPP	3	0401	D H2-0022	7	0411
Control card item 38G - control card			Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,		
respondents person number			34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons		
U All households			listed as household members during the		
V	000	.Not applicable	previous wave interview still living or		
V	101-824	.Respondent person number	staying here. There are 7 answer fields		
			(1 character each) for waves 2 through		
D H2-0010	1	0404	8.		
Control card source code 10 -			U All households		
during listing did interviewer miss			V	0	.Not applicable
any babies or small children - first			V	1	.Yes
interview only			V	2	.No
U All households			D FILLER	1	0418
V	0	.Not answered	Zero filler		
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D H2-0024	7	0419
			Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,		
D H2-0012	1	0405	36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not		
Control card source code 12 -					
during listing did interviewer miss					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H2-MEANS 1 0426
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a means-
 .tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H2-CASH 1 0427
 Receipt of cash benefits
 See COMMENT-012
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 0428
 Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month.
 Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2TOTINC 8 0434
 Total household income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442
 Total household earned income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449
 Total household property income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 0457
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464
 Total 'other' household income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471
 Noncash household income for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance.
 Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 0477
 Total household social security income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 0483
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 0489
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 0495
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 0501
 Total household AFDC income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 0507
 Total household food stamps received for

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H2-ENRGY 1 0513

What type of energy assistance was
received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
.payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 0514

Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 0515

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H2-4816 1 0516

Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H2-4826

** COMMENT NO. 04 ***
** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through **
** H2-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
**
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

D H2-4818 1 0517

Checks sent to household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 04

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H2-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H2-4820 1 0518

Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 04

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H2-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H2-4822 1 0519

Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 04

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response to
.H2-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H2-4824 6 0520

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe
.....

D H2-4826 1 0526

Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 0527

Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 0528

How many children
Total children = 00:20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe
..

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-4832	1	0530	*****		
Do any of the children receive free			** COMMENT NO. 06		**
or reduced-price lunches this			** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through		**
school year because they qualified			** H2-4846) are possible answers to the		**
for the Federal school lunch			** question:		**
program			** Are the breakfasts free or are they		**
U Households with 1 or more			** reduced-price		**
children age 5 to 18			*****		
V 0 .Not in universe			D H2-4844	1	0538
V 1 .Yes			Free breakfast		
V 2 .No- skip to H2-4840			See COMMENT NO. 06		
D H2-4834	2	0531	U Households with 1 or more		
How many children			children age 5 to 18 receiving		
Total children = 00:24.			free breakfasts		
U Households with 1 or more			V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast		
children age 5 to 18			.or not in universe based on		
V 00 .Not in universe			.response to H2-4840		
V 1 - 24 .Total children			V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
*****			D H2-4846	1	0539
** COMMENT NO. 05		**	Reduced-price breakfast		
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through		**	See COMMENT NO. 06		
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the		**	U Households with 1 or more		
** question:		**	children age 5 to 18 receiving		
** Are the lunches free or are they		**	reduced-price breakfasts		
** reduced-price		**	V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
*****			.breakfast or not in universe		
D H2-4836	1	0533	.based on response to H2-4840		
Free lunch			V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
See COMMENT NO. 05			.breakfast		
U Households with 1 or more			*****		
children age 5 to 18 receiving			** Program questions imputation flags		**
free lunches			*****		
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or			D H2-IMP06	1	0540
.not in universe based on			Program questions imputation flag 6		
.response to H2-4832			Imputation of H2-4816		
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch			V 0 .Not imputed		
D H2-4838	1	0534	V 1 .Imputed		
Reduced-price lunch			D H2-IMP07	1	0541
See COMMENT NO. 05			Program questions imputation flag 7		
U Households with 1 or more			Imputation of H2-4818		
children age 5 to 18 receiving			V 0 .Not imputed		
reduced-price lunches			V 1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price			D H2-IMP08	1	0542
.lunch or not in universe based			Program questions imputation flag 8		
.on response to H2-4832			Imputation of H2-4820		
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price			V 0 .Not imputed		
.lunch			V 1 .Imputed		
D H2-4840	1	0535	D H2-IMP09	1	0543
Do any of the children receive free			Program questions imputation flag 9		
or reduced-price school breakfasts			Imputation of H2-4822		
this school year			V 0 .Not imputed		
U Households with 1 or more			V 1 .Imputed		
children age 5 to 18			D H2-IMP10	1	0544
V 0 .Not in universe			Program questions imputation flag 10		
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of H2-4824		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not imputed		
D H2-4842	2	0536	V 1 .Imputed		
How many children			D H2-IMP11	1	0545
Total children = 00:24.			Program questions imputation flag 11		
U Households with 1 or more			Imputation of H2-4828		
children age 5 to 18			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
V 01 - 24 .Total children					

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP12	1	0546	D H3-NF	2	0561
Program questions imputation flag 12			Number of families and pseudo		
Imputation of H2-4830			families in this household in month 3		
V	0	.Not imputed	of the reference period.		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = 00:30		
			U All households		
D H2-IMP13	1	0547	D H3-FFCNT	2	0563
Program questions imputation flag 13			Count of number of family groups		
Imputation of H2-4832			(excluding related subfamilies) in		
V	0	.Not imputed	this household in month 3 of the		
V	1	.Imputed	reference period.		
			Range = 00:30		
D H2-IMP14	1	0548	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 14			D H3-SSCNT	2	0565
Imputation of H2-4834			Count of number of related subfamily		
V	0	.Not imputed	groups in this household in month 3		
V	1	.Imputed	of the reference period.		
			Range = 00:30		
D H2-IMP15	1	0549	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 15			D H3REFPER	5	0567
Imputation of H2-4836			Entry address ID and person number of		
V	0	.Not imputed	the household reference person in		
V	1	.Imputed	month 3 of the reference period		
			U All households		
D H2-IMP16	1	0550	D H3-NP	2	0572
Program questions imputation flag 16			Number of persons in household in		
Imputation of H2-4838			month 3 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = 00:30		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
			D H3-MIS	1	0574
D H2-IMP17	1	0551	Monthly household interview status		
Program questions imputation flag 17			U All households		
Imputation of H2-4840			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Interview
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Noninterview
			V	3	.Not in sample
D H2-IMP18	1	0552			
Program questions imputation flag 18			D H3-INT1	2	0575
Imputation of H2-4842			Wave 1 household interview status		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
			V	01	.Interviewed
D H2-IMP19	1	0553	V		Type A Noninterview
Program questions imputation flag 19			V	02	.No one home
Imputation of H2-4844			V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	0	.Not imputed	V	04	.Refused
V	1	.Imputed	V	05	.Unable to locate
			V	06	.Other Type A
D H2-IMP20	1	0554	V		Type B Noninterview
Program questions imputation flag 20			V	09	.Vacant
Imputation of H2-4846			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	0	.Not imputed	V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	1	.Imputed	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
			V	13	.Converted to temporary business
D H3-ADDID	2	0555			.or storage
Current address ID. - This field			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
differentiates households within					.trailer or tent
the same PSU, segment, and serial;			V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
that is, households which originate					.started
out of an original sample household			V	16	.Other Type B
U All households			V		Type C Noninterview
D H3-MONTH	2	0557	V	17	.Demolished
Month for which this household is			V	18	.House or trailer moved
defined.			V	19	.Converted to permanent business
Range = 01:12					.or storage
U All households			V	20	.Merged
D H3-YEAR	2	0559	V	21	.Condemned
Year for which this household is			V	22	.Other
defined. Range = 85:89					
U All households					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	12	0577	D H3-MSA	4	0607
Zero filler			Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes		
			Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes		
D H3-WGT	12	0589	0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
Household weight--month 3.		4	U All households		
Four implied decimal places.			V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable		
U All households			V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH		
D H3-HSC	1	0601	V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY		
Half sample code for variance estimation			V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN		
U All households			V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY		
D H3-STRAT	2	0602	V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH		
Stratum code for variance estimation			V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX		
U All households			V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO		
D H3-STATE	2	0604	V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI		
FIPS State code for the household			V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT		
U All households			V 0042 .Houston, TX		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA		
V 01 .Alabama			V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL		
V 04 .Arizona			V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI		
V 05 .Arkansas			V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long		
V 06 .California			V Island, NY-NJ-CT		
V 08 .Colorado			V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,		
V 09 .Connecticut			V PA-NJ-DE-MD		
V 10 .Delaware			V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA		
V 11 .District of Columbia			V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR		
V 12 .Florida			V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO		
V 13 .Georgia			V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA		
V 15 .Hawaii			V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA		
V 17 .Illinois			V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY		
V 18 .Indiana			V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM		
V 20 .Kansas			V 0520 .Atlanta, GA		
V 21 .Kentucky			V 0640 .Austin, TX		
V 22 .Louisiana			V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA		
V 24 .Maryland			V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA		
V 25 .Massachusetts			V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX		
V 26 .Michigan			V 1000 .Birmingham, AL		
V 27 .Minnesota			V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC		
V 28 Mississippi			V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO		
V 29 .Missouri			V 1840 .Columbus, OH		
V 31 .Nebraska			V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX		
V 32 .Nevada			V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH		
V 33 .New Hampshire			V 2320 .El Paso, TX		
V 34 .New Jersey			V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR		
V 35 .New Mexico			V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC		
V 36 .New York			V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL		
V 37 .North Carolina			V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN		
V 39 .Ohio			V 2840 .Fresno, CA		
V 40 .Oklahoma			V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-		
V 41 .Oregon			V .High Point, NC		
V 42 .Pennsylvania			V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC		
V 44 .Rhode Island			V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA		
V 45 .South Carolina			V 3320 .Honolulu, HI		
V 47 .Tennessee			V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN		
V 48 .Texas			V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL		
V 49 .Utah			V 3840 .Knoxville, TN		
V 51 .Virginia			V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL		
V 53 .Washington			V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI		
V 54 .West Virginia			V 4720 .Madison, WI		
V 55 .Wisconsin			V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX		
V 61 .Maine, Vermont			V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL		
V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota			V 4920 .Memphis, TN		
V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming			V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN		
D H3-METRO	1	0606	V 5160 .Mobile, AL		
Metro/Residual Status			V 5360 .Nashville, TN		
U All households			V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 5560 .New Orleans, LA		
V 1 .Metro			V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA		
V 2 .Residual			V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK		
			V 5960 .Orlando, FL		
			V 6080 .Pensacola, FL		
			V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ		
			V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	V	06	.3-4
V	6880	.Rockford, IL	V	07	.5-9
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	V	08	.10-19
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	V	09	.20-49
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	V	10	.50 or more
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX			
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	D H3-TENUR	1	0617
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	U All households		
V	8120	.Stockton, CA	V	0	.Not applicable
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY	V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ			
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	D H3-PUBHS	1	0618
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	U All households		
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	V	0	.Not applicable
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No

** Edited control card fields **					

D H3-ACCES	1	0611	D H3-LORNT	1	0619
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.Through another unit	V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0612			
		Zero filler	D H3-RACE	1	0620
D H3-LVQTR	2	0613			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	U Type A noninterview households		
U All households			V	0	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.White
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	2	.Black
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house			
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	D H3-SEX	1	0621
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above	U Type A noninterview households		
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	0	.Not applicable
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	1	.Male
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	2	.Female
V	11	.Other unit not specified above			
D H3-UNITS	2	0615	D H3-SIZE	2	0622
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U All households			U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units			..
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	*****		
V	03	.One, detached	** Preedited control card section **		
V	04	.One, attached	*****		
V	05	.Two	D H3-SAMPL	2	0624
					Sample code - indicates panel year
			U All households		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-SEG	1	0626	D U3-UNITS	2	0636
Segment type - item 4 on the control card			Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households			U All households		
V 1 .Address			V -9 .Not answered		
V 2 .Unit			V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)		
V 3 .Permit			V 01 .Only 'other' units		
V 4 .Area			V 02 .Mobile home or trailer		
V 5 .Special place			V 03 .One, detached		
D H3-INTCD	3	0627 CHAR	V 04 .One, attached		
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics			V 05 .Two		
U All households			V 06 .3-4		
D U3CCWAVE	1	0630	V 07 .5-9		
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)			V 08 .10-19		
U All households			V 09 .20-49		
D U3FRMSLE	1	0631	V 10 .50 or more		
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			D U3-TENUR	1	0638
U All households			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		
V 0 .Not answered			U All households		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
V 3 .Not applicable			V 2 .Rented for cash		
D U3-ACCES	1	0632	V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			V 9 .Not answered		
U All households			D U3-PUBHS	2	0639
V 0 .Not applicable			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit			U All households		
V 2 .Through another unit			V -1 .DK		
D FILLER	1	0633	V 00 .Not applicable		
Zero filler			V 01 .Yes		
D U3-IVQTR	2	0634	V 02 .No		
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			D U3-LORNT	2	0641
U All households			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
V -9 .Not answered			U All households		
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)			V -1 .DK		
V 01 .House, apartment, flat			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.			V 01 .Yes		
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.			V 02 .No		
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house			D H3ITM36A	1	0643
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added			Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			U All households		
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above			D H3ITM36B	2	0644
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house			Control card item 36B - interview status code		
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.			U All households		
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 11 .Other unit not specified above			V 01 .Interviewed		
			V Type A Noninterview		
			V 02 .No one home		
			V 03 .Temporarily absent		
			V 04 .Refused		
			V 05 .Unable to locate		
			V 06 .Other		
			V Type B Noninterview		
			V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible		
			V Type C Noninterview		
			V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks	U All households		
V	Type D	Noninterview	V	000	.Not applicable ...
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	D H3-0010	1	0660
V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit			Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)	U All households		
D U3-RACE	1	0646	V	0	.Not answered
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	V	1	.Yes
U Type A		noninterview households	V	2	.No
V	0	.Not applicable	D H3-0012	1	0661
V	1	.White			Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
V	2	.Black	U All households		
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	V	0	.Not answered
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not answered	V	2	.No
D U3-SEX	1	0647	D H3-0014	1	0662
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview
U Type A		noninterview household	U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Male	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.Female	V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered	D H3-0016	1	0663
D U3-SIZE	2	0648			Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30	U All households		
U Type A		noninterview households	V	0	.Not answered
V	-9	.Not answered	V	1	.Yes
V	00	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
	..		D H3-0018	1	0664
D U3ITM38A	1	0650			Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.	U Mover households		
U All households			V	0	.Not applicable
D U3ITM38B	2	0651	V	1	.Yes
		Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 00:12.	V	2	.No
U All households			D H3-0020	1	0665
D U3TOTVST	2	0653			Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now
		Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits.	U Mover households		
U All households			V	0	.Not applicable
V	-9	.Not answered	V	1	.Yes
V	00	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
	..		D FILLER	1	0666
D U3TOTPHN	2	0655			Zero filler
		Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls	D H3-0022	7	0667
U All households					TABLE-07 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
V	00	.Not applicable			
	..				
D U3CCRSPP	3	0657			
		Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0674

Zero filler

D H3-0024 7 0675 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H3-MEANS 1 0682

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested programV 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H3-CASH 1 0683

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested programV 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 0684

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stampsV 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stampsV 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H3-POV\$ 5 0685

Low income cutoff for this household.

This is an annual income amount adjusted

to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D H3TOTINC 8 0690

Total household income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 0698

Total household earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 0705

Total household property income for
month 3 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 0713

Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.

Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 0720

Total 'other' household income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 0727

Noncash household income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance.

Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 0733

Total household social security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H3-SSI 6 0739

Total household supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.

Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 0745

Total household unemployment

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

compensation for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H3-VETS 6 0751

Total household veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 0757

Total household AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 0763

Total household food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769

What type of energy assistance was
received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
.sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
.payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 0770

Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 0771

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H3-4816 1 0772

Has this household received energy

DATA SIZE BEGIN

assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

** COMMENT NO. 07 **
** The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through **
** H3-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

D H3-4818 1 0773

Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response
.to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H3-4820 1 0774

Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response
.to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H3-4822 1 0775

Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response
.to H3-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H3-4824 6 0776

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe
.....

D H3-4826 1 0782

Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch
V	2	.No			
D H3-4828	1	0783	D H3-4840	1	0791
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D H3-4830	2	0784	D H3-4842	2	0792
How many children			How many children		
Total children = 00:20.			Total children = 00:24.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not in universe
..			V	01 - 24	.Total children
D H3-4832	1	0786	*****		
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			** COMMENT NO. 09		**
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question:		**
V	0	.Not in universe	** Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price		**
V	1	.Yes	*****		
V	2	.No- skip to H3-4840	D H3-4844	1	0794
D H3-4834	2	0787	Free breakfast		
How many children			See COMMENT NO. 09		
Total children = 00:24.			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840
V	00	.Not in universe	V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast
V	01 - 24	.Total children	D H3-4846	1	0795
*****			Reduced-price breakfast		
** COMMENT NO. 08		**	See COMMENT NO. 09		
** The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question:		**	U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts		
** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price		**	V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840
*****			V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast
D H3-4836	1	0789	*****		
Free lunch			** Program questions imputation flags		**
See COMMENT NO. 08			*****		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches			D H3-IMP06	1	0796
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	Program questions imputation flag 6		
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	Imputation of H3-4816		
D H3-4838	1	0790	V	0	.Not imputed
Reduced-price lunch			V	1	.Imputed
See COMMENT NO. 08			D H3-IMP07	1	0797
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches			Program questions imputation flag 7		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	Imputation of H3-4818		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
			D H3-IMP08	1	0798
			Program questions imputation flag 8		
			Imputation of H3-4820		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09 1 0799
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of H3-4822

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10 1 0800
Program questions imputation flag 10
Imputation of H3-4824

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11 1 0801
Program questions imputation flag 11
Imputation of H3-4828

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12 1 0802
Program questions imputation flag 12
Imputation of H3-4830

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13 1 0803
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of H3-4832

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14 1 0804
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of H3-4834

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15 1 0805
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of H3-4836

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16 1 0806
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H3-4838

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 0807
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H3-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 0808
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H3-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 0809
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H3-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 0810
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H3-4846

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID 2 0811
Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same PSU, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 0813
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 01:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 0815
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 85:89
U All households

D H4-NF 2 0817
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 4
of the reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 0819
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 4 of the
reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 0821
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 4
of the reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4REFPER 5 0823
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP 2 0828
Number of persons in household in
month 4 of the reference period
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-MIS 1 0830
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 0831
Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V 01 .Interviewed
V Type A Noninterview
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	04	.Refused	V	39	.Ohio
V	05	.Unable to locate	V	40	.Oklahoma
V	06	.Other Type A	V	41	.Oregon
V		Type B Noninterview	V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	09	.Vacant	V	44	.Rhode Island
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	V	45	.South Carolina
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	V	47	.Tennessee
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	V	48	.Texas
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	V	49	.Utah
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent	V	51	.Virginia
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	V	53	.Washington
V	16	.Other Type B	V	54	.West Virginia
V		Type C Noninterview	V	55	.Wisconsin
V	17	.Demolished	V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	18	.House or trailer moved	V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
V	20	.Merged	D H4-METRO	1	0862
V	21	.Condemned			Metro\Residual status
V	22	.Other	U All households		
D FILLER	12	0833	V	0	.Not applicable
		Zero filler.	V	1	.Metro
D H4-WGT	12	0845	V	2	.Residual
		Household weight--month 4. Four implied decimal places.	D H4-MSA	4	0863
U All households					Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
D H4-HSC	1	0857			Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
		Half sample code for variance estimation			0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households			U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	0858	V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
		Stratum code for variance estimation	V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
U All households			V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
D H4-STATE	2	0860	V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
		FIPS State code for the household	V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
U All households			V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	01	.Alabama	V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	04	.Arizona	V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	06	.California	V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	08	.Colorado	V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	10	.Delaware	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	12	.Florida	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	13	.Georgia	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	17	.Illinois	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	18	.Indiana	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland- San Jose, CA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	22	.Louisiana	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	24	.Maryland	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	26	.Michigan	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	27	.Minnesota	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	28	.Mississippi	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	29	.Missouri	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	31	.Nebraska	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia- Rock Hill, NC
V	32	.Nevada	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	34	.New Jersey	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	36	.New York	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	37	.North Carolina	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
			V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
			V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
			V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
			V	2840	.Fresno, CA

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- .High Point, NC	V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC	V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL	V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN	V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL	V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	4720	.Madison, WI	V	11	.Other unit not specified above
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX			
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville- .Palm Bay, FL	D H4-UNITS	2	0871
V	4920	.Memphis, TN			Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	U All households		
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	V	00	.Not applicable
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	V	03	.One, detached
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA	V	04	.One, attached
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	V	05	.Two
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	V	06	.3-4
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL	V	07	.5-9
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	V	08	.10-19
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	V	09	.20-49
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	V	10	.50 or more
V	6880	.Rockford, IL			
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	D H4-TENUR	1	0873
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	U All households		
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	V	0	.Not applicable
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	8120	.Stockton, CA			
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY	D H4-PUBHS	1	0874
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg- .Clearwater, FL			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	U All households		
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	V	0	.Not applicable
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	V	1	.Yes
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	V	2	.No
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA			
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	D H4-LORNT	1	0875
V	9240	.Worcester, MA			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
			U All households		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D H4-RACE	1	0876
					Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
			U Type A noninterview households		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.White

** Edited control card fields **

D H4-ACCES 1 0867
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0868
Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 0869
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX	1	0877
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D H4-SIZE	2	0878
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable
		..

**		Preedited control card section

D H4-SAMPL	2	0880
		Sample code - indicates panel year
		Range = 85:89
U All households		
D H4-SEG	1	0882
		Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households		
V	1	.Address
V	2	.Unit
V	3	.Permit
V	4	.Area
V	5	.Special place
D H4-INTCD	3	0883 CHAR
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households		
D U4CCWAVE	1	0886
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
U All households		
D U4FRMSLE	1	0887
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Not applicable
D U4-ACCES	1	0888
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0889
		Zero filler

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4-LVQTR	2	0890
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D U4-UNITS	2	0892
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D U4-TENUR	1	0894
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	9	.Not answered
D U4-PUBHS	2	0895
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D U4-LORNT	2	0897
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.
U All households		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.DK	D U4ITM38B	2	0907
V	00	.Not applicable			Control card item 38B - month of visit
V	01	.Yes			Range = 00:12.
V	02	.No	U All households		
D H4ITM36A	1	0899	D U4TOTVST	2	0909
		Control card item 36A - wave number			Control card item 38D - total number
		associated with the interview status			of personal visits
U All households			U All households		
D H4ITM36B	2	0900	V	-9	.Not answered
		Control card item 36B - interview	V	00	.Not applicable
		status code.			..
U All households			D U4TOTPHN	2	0911
V	01	.Interviewed			Control card item 38F - total number
V		Type A Noninterview			of telephone calls
V	02	.No one home	U All households		
V	03	.Temporarily absent	V	00	.Not applicable
V	04	.Refused			..
V	05	.Unable to locate	D U4CCRSPP	3	0913
V	06	.Other			Control card item 38G - control card
V		Type B Noninterview			respondents person number
V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized or	U All households		
		.temporarily ineligible	V	000	.Not applicable
V		Type C Noninterview			...
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)	D H4-0010	1	0916
V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved			Control card source code 10 -
		.out of country, or living in			during listing did interviewer miss
		.armed forces barracks			any babies or small children - first
V		Type D Noninterview			interview only
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	U All households		
V	25	.Moved within country beyond	V	0	.Not answered
		.limit	V	1	.Yes
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on	V	2	.No
		.new control card(s)	D H4-0012	1	0917
D U4-RACE	1	0902			Control card source code 12 -
		Control card item 37A - race of			during listing did interviewer miss
		reference person - only answered when			any lodgers, boarders or persons
		household is type A noninterview			employed at the residence - first
U Type A noninterview households					interview
V	0	.Not applicable	U All households		
V	1	.White	V	0	.Not answered
V	2	.Black	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	V	2	.No
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	D H4-0014	1	0918
V	9	.Not answered			Control card source code 14 -
D U4-SEX	1	0903			during listing did interviewer miss
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference			anyone who usually lives here but is
		person - only applicable for type A			away now traveling, at school, or in
		noninterview households			a hospital - first interview
U Type A noninterview households			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Male	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.Female	V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered	D H4-0016	1	0919
D U4-SIZE	2	0904			Control card source code 16 -
		Control card item 37C - size of			during listing did interviewer miss
		household - only applicable for type A			anyone else staying at residence - first
		noninterview households.			interview
		Range = -9:-9,00:30	U All households		
U Type A noninterview households			V	0	.Not answered
V	-9	.Not answered	V	1	.Yes
V	00	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
		..	D H4-0018	1	0920
D U4ITM38A	1	0906			Control card source code 18 -
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit			to be answered during first interview
		Range = 0:8.			at movers new address - are all persons
U All households					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			listed on control card now living at this address	V	1		.One or more persons in household .received cash benefits from a .means-tested program
U Mover households				V	2		.No person in household received .cash benefits from a .means-tested program
V	0		.Not applicable				
V	1		.Yes				
V	2		.No				
D H4-0020	1	0921	Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now	D H4NCASHB	1	0940	Receipt of noncash benefits
U Mover households				U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.
V	1		.Yes	V	1		.One or more persons in household .received food stamps
V	2		.No	V	2		.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a .program other than food stamps; .no person received food stamps
D FILLER	1	0922	Zero filler	V	3		.No person in household received .noncash benefits
D H4-0022	7	0923	TABLE-07 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.				***** ** Household Low Income Cutoff ** *****
U All households				D H4-POV\$	5	0941	Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.
V	0		.Not applicable	U All households			
V	1		.Yes				***** ** Household Income Aggregates ** ** These aggregates were derived from ** ** income figures that may have been ** ** previously topcoded. For a further ** ** discussion on topcoding, see the ** ** File Information section. ** *****
V	2		.No	D H4TOTINC	8	0946	Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:150000.
D FILLER	1	0930	Zero filler	U All households			
D H4-0024	7	0931	TABLE-07 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.	D H4-EARN	7	0954	Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households				U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable	D H4-PROP	8	0961	Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
V	1		.Yes	U All households			
V	2		.No	D H4-TRAN	7	0969	Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
			***** ** Receipt of Program Benefits ** *****	U All households			
D H4-MEANS	1	0938	Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program	D H4-OTHER	7	0976	Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households				U All households			
V	0		.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.				
V	1		.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a .means-tested program				
V	2		.No person in household received .benefits from a means-tested .program				
D H4-CASH	1	0939	Receipt of cash benefits				
U All households							
V	0		.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month.				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H4NONCSH 6 0983
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 0989
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H4-SSI 6 0995
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1013
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1019
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H4-ENRGY 1 1025
What type of energy assistance was received

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H4-LUNCH 1 1026
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1027
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H4-4816 1 1028
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

** COMMENT NO. 10 **
** The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through H4-4822) are possible answers to the question: **
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

D H4-4818 1 1029
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H4-4820 1 1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H4-4822 1 1031
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 10

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households receiving government energy assistance			*****		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where .payments were sent or not in .universe based on response .to H4-4816.			** COMMENT NO. 11		**
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments .were sent			** The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through H4-4838) are possible answers to the question:		**
			** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price		**

D H4-4824 6 1032			D H4-4836 1 1045		
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 000000:999999.			Free lunch		
U Households receiving government energy assistance			See COMMENT NO. 11		
V 000000 .Not in universe			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches		
.....			V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or .not in universe based on .response to H4-4832		
			V 1 .Marked as a free lunch		
D H4-4826 1 1038			D H4-4838 1 1046		
Check item P2			Reduced-price lunch		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household			See COMMENT NO. 11		
U All households			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based .on response to H4-4832		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch		
V 2 .No					
D H4-4828 1 1039			D H4-4840 1 1047		
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D H4-4830 2 1040			D H4-4842 2 1048		
How many children			How many children		
Total children = 00:24.			Total children = 00:24.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 01 - 24 .Total children			V 01 - 24 .Total children		
D H4-4832 1 1042			*****		
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			** COMMENT NO. 12		**
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through H4-4846) are possible answers to the question:		**
V 0 .Not in universe			** Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price		**
V 1 .Yes			*****		
V 2 .No- skip to H4-4840			D H4-4844 1 1050		
D H4-4834 2 1043			Free breakfast		
How many children			See COMMENT NO. 12		
Total children = 00:24.			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast .or not in universe based on .response to H4-4840		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
V 01 - 24 .Total children					

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4846	1	1051	V	0	.Not imputed
Reduced-price breakfast			V	1	.Imputed
See COMMENT NO. 12					
U Households with 1 or more			D H4-IMP16	1	1062
children age 5 to 18 receiving			Program questions imputation flag 16		
reduced-price breakfasts			Imputation of H4-4838		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price	V	0	.Not imputed
.breakfast or not in universe			V	1	.Imputed
.based on response to H4-4840					
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price	D H4-IMP17	1	1063
.breakfast			Program questions imputation flag 17		
			Imputation of H4-4840		
*****			V	0	.Not imputed
** Program questions imputation flags **			V	1	.Imputed

D H4-IMP06	1	1052	D H4-IMP18	1	1064
Program questions imputation flag 6			Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H4-4816			Imputation of H4-4842		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D H4-IMP07	1	1053	D H4-IMP19	1	1065
Program questions imputation flag 7			Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H4-4818			Imputation of H4-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D H4-IMP08	1	1054	D H4-IMP20	1	1066
Program questions imputation flag 8			Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H4-4820			Imputation of H4-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D H4-IMP09	1	1055	D H5REFPER	5	1067
Program questions imputation flag 9			Entry address ID and person number of		
Imputation of H4-4822			the household reference person.		
V	0	.Not imputed	Interview date		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H4-IMP10	1	1056	D H5-NP	2	1072
Program questions imputation flag 10			Number of persons in household.		
Imputation of H4-4824			Interview date		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = 00:30		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H4-IMP11	1	1057	D H5-MIS	1	1074
Program questions imputation flag 11			Monthly household interview status		
Imputation of H4-4828			U All households		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Interview
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Noninterview
			V	3	.Not in sample
D H4-IMP12	1	1058	D H5-LVQTR	2	1075
Program questions imputation flag 12			Control card items 13D and 13E		
Imputation of H4-4830			housing/other unit - interview month		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	V	00	.Not applicable
			V	01	.House, apartment, flat
D H4-IMP13	1	1059	V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in
Program questions imputation flag 13			.nontransient hotel, motel		
Imputation of H4-4832			.etc.		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient
V	1	.Imputed	.hotel, motel, etc.		
			V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in
D H4-IMP14	1	1060	.rooming house		
Program questions imputation flag 14			V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one
Imputation of H4-4834			.or more permanent rooms added		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one
V	1	.Imputed	.or more permanent rooms added		
			V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not
D H4-IMP15	1	1061	.specified above		
Program questions imputation flag 15			V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit
Imputation of H4-4836			.(HU) rooming or boarding house		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          09 .Unit not permanent in transient
           .hotel, motel, etc.
V          10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V          11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID    2   1077
  Current address ID. - This field
  differentiates households within
  the same PSU, segment, and serial;
  that is, households which originate
  out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT      12   1079      4
  Household weight--Interview date
  Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D F1-NUMBER   2   1091
  Family sequence number of sample unit.
  Used to identify all persons in same
  family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH    2   1093
  Month for which this family is defined.
  Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR     2   1095
  Year for which this family is defined.
  Range = 85:89
U All families

D F1NUMPER    2   1097
  Number of persons in this family.
  Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER    5   1099
  Entry address ID and person number of
  the family reference person. For
  unrelated individuals, this is that
  individual's person number.
  Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1SPOUSE    5   1104
  Entry address ID and person number of
  spouse of family reference person,
  if there is one. Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1-TYPE     1   1109
  Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND     1   1110
  Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID    2   1111
  Number of own children in family.
  Range = 00:30.

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U All families
V          00 .None
           ..

D F1OKLT18    2   1113
  Number of own children under age 18
  in family. Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
           ..

D F1-WGT      12   1115      4
  Family weight.
  Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F1-POV$     5   1127
  Low income cutoff for this family.
  In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*****
**          Income aggregates                  **
**          These aggregates were derived from **
**          income figures that may have been  **
**          previously topcoded. For a further **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the   **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D F1TOTINC     8   1132
  Total family income for month 1 of
  the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN      7   1140
  Total family earned income for month 1
  of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP      8   1147
  Total family property income for month 1
  of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN      7   1155
  Total family means-tested cash transfers
  for month 1 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER     7   1162
  Total 'other' family income for month 1
  of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC     6   1169
  Total family Social Security income for
  month 1 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI       6   1175
  Total family supplemental security
  income for month 1 of the reference

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181

Total family unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1187

Total family veterans payment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193

Total family AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199

Total family food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205

Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207

Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 01:12.

U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209

Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85:89.

U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211

Number of persons in this family.
Range = 01:30.

U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213

Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.

U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218

Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.

U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1223

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

V 3 .Unrelated subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225

Number of own children in family.
Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

..

D F2OKLT18 2 1227

Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

..

D F2-WGT 12 1229 4

Family weight.
Four implied decimal places

U All families

** Family low income cutoff **

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241

Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All families

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D F2TOTINC 8 1246

Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254

Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261

Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269

Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276

Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283

Total family Social Security income for

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
U All families			V	4	.Primary individual
			V	5	.Secondary individual
D F2-SSI 6 1289			D F3-KIND 1 1338		
Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families			U All families		
			V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
			V	2	.Male reference person
			V	3	.Female reference person
D F2-UNEMP 6 1295			D F3OWNKID 2 1339		
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Number of own children in family. Range = 00:30.		
U All families			U All families		
			V	00	.None
				..	
D F2-VETS 6 1301			D F3OKLT18 2 1341		
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 00:30.		
U All families			U All families		
			V	00	.None
				..	
D F2-AFDC 6 1307			D F3-WGT 12 1343 4		
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Family weight.		
U All families			Four implied decimal places		
			U All families		
D F2-FDSTP 6 1313			*****		
Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			** Family low income cutoff **		
U All families			*****		
			D F3-POV\$ 5 1355		
D F3-NUMBR 2 1319			Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.		
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.			U All families		
U All sample units			*****		
D F3-MONTH 2 1321			** Income aggregates **		
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.			** These aggregates were derived from **		
U All families			** income figures that may have been **		
			** previously topcoded. For a further **		
D F3-YEAR 2 1323			** discussion on topcoding, see the **		
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:87.			** File Information section. **		
U All families			*****		
			D F3TOTINC 8 1360		
D F3NUMPER 2 1325			Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.			U All families		
U All families			D F3-EARN 7 1368		
			Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
D F3REFPER 5 1327			U All families		
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			D F3-PROP 8 1375		
U All families			Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
			U All families		
D F3SPOUSE 5 1332			D F3-TRAN 7 1383		
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All families			U All families		
D F3-TYPE 1 1337					
Type of family (or pseudo-family)					
U All families					
V	1	.Primary family			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F3-OTHER	7	1390	spouse of family reference person, if there is one.		
Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.			U All families		
U All families			D F4-TYPE	1	1451
D F3SOCSEC	6	1397	Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			U All families		
U All families			V	1	.Primary family
D F3-SSI	6	1403	V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			V	4	.Primary individual
U All families			V	5	.Secondary individual
D F3-UNEMP	6	1409	D F4-KIND	1	1452
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families			U All families		
D F3-VETS	6	1415	V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			V	2	.Male reference person
U All families			V	3	.Female reference person
D F3-AFDC	6	1421	D F4OWNKID	2	1453
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Number of own children in family. Range = 00:30.		
U All families			U All families		
D F3-FDSTP	6	1427	V	00	.None
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.					..
U All families			D F4OKLT18	2	1455
D F4-NUMBR	2	1433	Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 00:30.		
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.			U All families		
U All sample units			V	00	.None
D F4-MONTH	2	1435			..
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.			D F4-WGT	12	1457
U All families			Family weight. Four implied decimal places		
D F4-YEAR	2	1437	U All families		
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:89.			***** ** Family low income cutoff ** *****		
U All families			D F4-POV\$	5	1469
D F4NUMPER	2	1439	Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.		
Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.			U All families		
U All families			***** ** Income aggregates ** ** These aggregates were derived from ** ** income figures that may have been ** ** previously topcoded. For a further ** ** discussion on topcoding, see the ** ** File Information section. ** *****		
D F4REFPER	5	1441	D F4TOTINC	8	1474
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All families			U All families		
D F4SPOUSE	5	1446	D F4-EARN	7	1482
Entry address ID and person number of			Total family earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
			U All families		
			D F4-PROP	8	1489
			Total family property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
			U All families		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F4-TRAN 7 1497
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
 Total 'other' family income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 01:12.

U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85:89.

U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1553
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 01:30.

U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S1REFPER 5 1555
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565
 Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566
 Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 00:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

 ..

D S1OKLT18 2 1569
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None

 ..

D S1-WGT 12 1571 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D S1-POV\$ 5 1583
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All subfamilies

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D S1TOTINC 8 1588
 Total subfamily income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1596
 Total subfamily earned income for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S1-PROP	8	1603	D S2NUMBER	2	1667
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.			Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:30.		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		
D S1-TRAN	7	1611	D S2REFPER	5	1669
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.			Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		
D S1-OTHER	7	1618	D S2SPOUSE	5	1674
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		
D S1SOCSEC	6	1625	D S2-TYPE	1	1679
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		
D S1-SSI	6	1631	V	2	.Related subfamily
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			D S2-KIND		
U All subfamilies			1 1680		
D S1-UNEMP	6	1637	Kind of subfamily		
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			U All subfamilies		
U All subfamilies			V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
D S1-VETS	6	1643	V 2 .Male reference person		
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			V 3 .Female reference person		
U All subfamilies			D S2OWNKID		
D S1-AFDC	6	1649	2 1681		
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 00:30.		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		
D S1-FDSTP	6	1655	V 00 .None		
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.			..		
U All subfamilies			D S2OKLT18		
D S2-NUMBR	2	1661	2 1683		
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.			Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.		
U All sample units			U All subfamilies		
D S2-MONTH	2	1663	V 00 .None		
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.			..		
U All subfamilies			D S2-WGT		
D S2-YEAR	2	1665	12 1685		
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:89.			Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies			U All subfamilies		

			** Family low income cutoff **		

			D S2-POV\$		
			5 1697		
			Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.		
			U All subfamilies		

			** Income aggregates **		
			** These aggregates were derived from **		
			** income figures that may have been **		
			** previously topcoded. For a further **		
			** discussion on topcoding, see the **		
			** File Information section. **		

			D S2TOTINC		
			8 1702		
			Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
			U All subfamilies		
			D S2-EARN		
			7 1710		
			Total subfamily earned income for month		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-PROP	8	1717
Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-TRAN	7	1725
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-OTHER	7	1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2SOCSEC	6	1739
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-SSI	6	1745
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-UNEMP	6	1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-VETS	6	1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-AFDC	6	1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-FDSTP	6	1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-NUMBR	2	1775
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.		
U All sample units		
D S3-MONTH	2	1777
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S3-YEAR	2	1779
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:89.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3NUMPER	2	1781
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3REFPER	5	1783
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3SPOUSE	5	1788
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-TYPE	1	1793
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V	2	.Related subfamily
D S3-KIND	1	1794
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2	.Male reference person
V	3	.Female reference person
D S3OWNKID	2	1795
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 00:30.		
U All subfamilies		
V	00	.None
..		
D S3OKLT18	2	1797
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.		
U All subfamilies		
V	00	.None
..		
D S3-WGT	12	1799
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		

**	Family low income cutoff	

D S3-POV\$	5	1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.		
U All subfamilies		

**	Income aggregates	
**	These aggregates were derived from	
**	income figures that may have been	
**	previously topcoded. For a further	
**	discussion on topcoding, see the	
**	File Information section.	

D S3TOTINC	8	1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S4OKLT18 2 1911
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S4-WGT 12 1913 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S4-POV\$ 5 1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
U All subfamilies

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

** Income aggregates		**
** These aggregates were derived from		**
** income figures that may have been		**
** previously topcoded. For a further		**
** discussion on topcoding, see the		**
** File Information section.		**

D S4TOTINC	8	1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-EARN	7	1938
Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-PROP	8	1945
Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-TRAN	7	1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-OTHER	7	1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4SOCSEC	6	1967
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-SSI	6	1973
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-UNEMP	6	1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-VETS	6	1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-AFDC	6	1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-FDSTP	6	1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All sample units		
D PP-WAVE	1	2005
Wave of data collection		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-INTVW	1	2006
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (children under 15)
V	1	.Interview (self)
V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal
V	4	.Noninterview - type Z other
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007
Person's interview status - month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008
Person's interview status - month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009
Person's interview status - month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010
Person's interview status - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011
Person's interview status - interview month		
U All person's, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-PNUM	3	2014
Edited person number		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-1	10	2017
Weight for the person. Month 1. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D FNLWGT-2	10	2027	4				correctional institutions; home for the aged, infirm or needy; mental institute; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care
			Weight for the person. Month 2.				
			4 implied decimals.				
U All persons, including children				U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-3	10	2037	4	V	0		.Not in universe
			Weight for the person. Month 3.	V	1		.Yes
			4 implied decimals.	V	2		.No
U All persons, including children							
D FNLWGT-4	10	2047	4	D PW-INTVW	1	2079	
			Weight for the person. Month 4.				Previous wave person's interview status
			4 implied decimals.	U All persons, including children			
U All persons, including children				V	0		.Not applicable or not in universe
D FNLWGT-5	10	2057	4	V	1		.Interview (self)
			Weight for the person. Interview date. 4 implied decimals.	V	2		.Interview (proxy)
U All persons, including children				V	3		.Noninterview - type-Z
				V	4		.Noninterview - type-Z other
*****				*****			
**			Demographic characteristics from	**			Edited control card section
**			previous wave	**			(demographics by months 1-4
*****				**			and interview month)
*****				*****			
D PW-ADDID	2	2067		D RRP-1	1	2080	
			Previous wave address ID				Edited relationship to reference person.
U All persons, including children							Month 1
V	00		.Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)	U All persons, including children			
			..	V	0		.Not a sample person this month
D Filler	1	2069		V	1		.Household reference person, living with relatives
D PW-MS	1	2070		V	2		.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
			Previous wave marital status	V	3		.Spouse of household reference person
U Persons 15 years old or older				V	4		.Child of household reference person
V	0		.Not applicable	V	5		.Other relative of household reference person
V	1		.Married, spouse present	V	6		.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
V	2		.Married, spouse absent	V	7		.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
V	3		.Widowed				
V	4		.Divorced	D RRP-2	1	2081	
V	5		.Separated				Edited relationship to reference person.
V	6		.Never married				Month 2
V	9		.Not answered	U All persons, including children			
D PW-PNSP	3	2071		V	0		.Not a sample person this month
			Previous wave person number of spouse	V	1		.Household reference person, living with relatives
U Persons 15 years old or older				V	2		.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
V	-09		.Not answered	V	3		.Spouse of household reference person
V	000		.Not in universe	V	4		.Child of household reference person
V	999		.Not "married, spouse present" this month	V	5		.Other relative of household reference person
D PW-PNPT	3	2074		V	6		.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household -
			Previous wave person number of parent				
U All persons including children							
V	-09		.Not answered				
V	000		.Not in universe				
V	999		.None				
D PW-POPST	1	2077					
			Previous wave population status				
U All persons, including children							
V	0		.Not applicable				
V	1		.Child (under 15 at interview)				
V	2		.Adult (15 years of age or older)				
D PW-ADDIT	1	2078					
			Was... living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month:				
			Armed Forces barracks, outside the U.S., nonhousehold setting such as				

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.member of an unrelated sub .(secondary) family	V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household .(secondary individual)	V	4	.Child of household reference .person
D RRP-3	1	2082	V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
		Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3	V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub .(secondary) family
U All persons, including children			V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household .(secondary individual)
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	D AGE-1	2	2085
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	V	..	
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub .(secondary) family	D AGE-2	2	2087
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household .(secondary individual)			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2
D RRP-4	1	2083	U All persons, including children		
		Edited relationship to reference person. Month 4	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
U All persons, including children			V	..	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	D AGE-3	2	2089
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person	U All persons, including children		
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	..	
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub .(secondary) family	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household .(secondary individual)	D AGE-4	2	2091
D RRP-5	1	2084			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
		Edited relationship to reference person. Interview date	U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	..	
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	D AGE-5	2	2093
					Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
			U All persons, including children		
			V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
			V	..	
			V	85	.85 years old or older
			D SEX	1	2095
					Sex of this person
					Edited and imputed
			U All persons, including children		
			V	1	.Male
			V	2	.Female
			D RACE	1	2096
					Race of this person
					Edited and imputed

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2097
Marital status. Month 1
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2098
Marital status. Month 2
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2099
Marital status. Month 3
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100
Marital status. Month 4
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2101
Marital status. Interview date
Edited and imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2102
Family type to which this person belongs Month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103
Family type to which this person belongs Month 2

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104
Family type to which this person belongs Month 3.

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2105
Family type to which this person belongs Month 4

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2106
Family type to which this person belongs Interview date

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2107
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 1

U All persons, including children

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month	D FAMNUM-1	1	2112
V	1	.Reference person of family			Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person			Range = 0:6
V	3	.Child of family reference person	U All persons, including children		
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
D FAMREL-2	1	2108			.
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 2	D FAMNUM-2	1	2113
U All persons, including children					Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month			Range =0:6
V	1	.Reference person of family	U All persons, including children		
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	3	.Child of family reference person			.
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person	D FAMNUM-3	1	2114
D FAMREL-3	1	2109			Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 3			Range=0:6
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
V	1	.Reference person of family			.
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person	D FAMNUM-4	1	2115
V	3	.Child of family reference person			Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person			Range=0:6
D FAMREL-4	1	2110	U All persons, including children		
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 4	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
U All persons, including children					.
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month	D FAMNUM-5	1	2116
V	1	.Reference person of family			Sub/secondary family number. Interview
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person			date Range = 0:6
V	3	.Child of family reference person	U All persons, including children		
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
D FAMREL-5	1	2111			.
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. interview date	D POP-STAT	1	2117
U All persons, including children					Population status. This field
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month			identifies whether or not a person was
V	1	.Reference person of family			eligible to be asked a full set of
V	2	.Spouse of family reference .person			questions, based on his/her age at
V	3	.Child of family reference person			time of interview.
V	4	.Other relative of family .reference person	U All persons, including children		
			V	1	.Adult (15 years of age or older)
			V	2	.Child (under 15 at interview)
			D PNSP-1	3	2118
					Person number of spouse. Month 1
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	000	.Not in sample this month
				...	
			V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
			D PNSP-2	3	2121
					Person number of spouse. Month 2

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-3	3	2124
		Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-4	3	2127
		Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-5	3	2130
		Person number of spouse. Interview date
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNPT-1	3	2133
		Person number of parent. Month 1
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-2	3	2136
		Person number of parent. Month 2
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-3	3	2139
		Person number of parent. Month 3
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-4	3	2142
		Person number of parent. Month 4
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-5	3	2145
		Person number of parent. Interview date
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D VETSTAT	1	2148
		Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIGRADE	2	2149
		What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
	..	
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High school
V	21-26	.College
D GRD-CMPL	1	2151
		Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ETHNICTY	2	2152
		Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children		
V	01	.German
V	02	.English
V	03	.Irish
V	04	.French
V	05	.Italian
V	06	.Scottish
V	07	.Polish
V	08	.Dutch
V	09	.Swedish
V	10	.Norwegian
V	11	.Russian
V	12	.Ukrainian
V	13	.Welsh
V	14	.Mexican-American
V	15	.Chicano
V	16	.Mexican
V	17	.Puerto Rican
V	18	.Cuban
V	19	.Central or South American .(Spanish)
V	20	.Other Spanish
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30	.Another group not listed
V	39	.Don't know
D IN-AF	1	2154
		Is this person currently in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

* Preedited control card section **		

D U-ENTRY	2	2155
		Preedited entry address I.D.
		Control card item 17
U All persons, including children		
D U-PNUM	3	2157
		Preedited person number
		Control card item 18
U All persons, including children		
D FILLER	1	2160
D U-HHMEM	1	2161
		Preedited household member status
		Control card item 20

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

D U-ENTLFL1      2      2162
    Preedited reason for leaving previous
    wave address or entering current address.
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID.  Control card item 23.
    See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable or not answered
V      01 .Entered - birth
V      02 .Entered - marriage
V      03 .Entered - other
V      04 .Entered (before sample people)
V      05 .Left - deceased
V      06 .Left - institutionalized
V      07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
           .barracks
V      08 .Left - moved outside of country
V      09 .Left - separation or divorce
V      10 .Left - person #201 no longer
           .living with a sample person
V      11 .Left - other
V      12 .Entered merged household
V      13 .Reentered household
V      16 .Entered - from institution
V      17 .Entered - from armed forces
           barracks
V      18 .Entered - from outside the country
V      19 .Entered - due to separation or
           .divorce
V      Should have been added in a previous
    wave - use only for additional
    persons (persons numbers 201+)
V      21 .Entered - birth
V      22 .Entered - marriage
V      23 .Entered - other
V      Should have been added in a previous
    wave.
V      24 .Entered sample person added in
           .June - September 1986 interview
V      Should have been deleted in a
    previous wave:
V      25 .Left - deceased
V      26 .Left - institutionalized
V      27 .Left - living in armed forces
           .barracks
V      28 .Left - moved outside of country
V      29 .Left - separation or divorce
V      30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
           .living with sample person
V      31 .Left - other
V      99 .Listed in error

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

to control card address ID. Control card
item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable or not answered

V 01 .Entered - birth

V 02 .Entered - marriage

V 03 .Entered - other

V 04 .Entered (before sample people)

V 05 .Left - deceased

V 06 .Left - institutionalized

V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
.barracks

V 08 .Left - moved outside of country

V 09 .Left - separation or divorce

V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer
.living with a sample person

V 11 .Left - other

V 12 .Entered merged household

V 13 .Reentered household

V 16 .Entered - from institution

V 17 .Entered - from armed force barracks

V 18 .Entered - from outside the country

V 19 .Entered - due to separation or
.divorce

V Should have been added in a previous
wave - use only for additional persons
(persons numbers 201+)

V 21 .Entered - birth

V 22 .Entered - marriage

V 23 .Entered - other

V Should have been added in a previous
wave.

V 24 .Entered sample person added in
.June - September 1986 interview

V Should have been deleted in a
previous wave:

V 25 .Left - deceased

V 26 .Left - institutionalized

V 27 .Left - living in armed forces
.barracks

V 28 .Left - moved outside of country

V 29 .Left - separation or divorce

V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
.living with sample person

V 31 .Left - other

V 99 .Listed in error

```

D U-MONLFT      2      2166
    Preedited month left previous wave
    address. Control card item 23. Previous
    wave address ID equals controlcard address
    ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
        .or not in sample previous wave)

```

```

D U-MONENT      2      2168
    Preedited month entered current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID. Control card
    item 23. Range = 00:12. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children.
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
    .or person no longer in sample)
    ..

```

7-49

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children			Previous wave address ID is not equal		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			to control card address ID. Control card		
.or not in sample previous wave)			item 23. Range = 00:31. See COMMENT NO. 13		
..			U All persons, including children		
D U-DAYENT 2 2172			V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move		
Preeditd day entered current address.			.or person no longer in sample)		
D CC-ADLFT 2 2174			V -09 .Not answered		
Control card address ID of previous wave			V 000 .Not applicable		
Previous wave address ID equals control			999 .None		
card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			D U-SEX 1 2194		
U All persons, including children			Preeditd sex code.		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			Control card item 28		
.or not in sample previous wave)			U All persons, including children		
..			V 1 .Male		
D CC-ADENT 2 2176			V 2 .Female		
Control card address ID of current wave			V 9 .Not answered		
Previous wave address ID is not equal to			D U-RACE 1 2195		
control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			Preeditd race code.		
U All persons, including children			Control card item 29		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			U All persons, including children		
.or person no longer in sample)			V 1 .White		
..			V 2 .Black		
D BRTHMN 2 2178			V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
Edited month of birth			V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
Control card item 24			V 5 .Other		
U All persons, including children			V 9 .Not answered		
V -9 .Not answered			D U-ORIGIN 2 2196		
..			Uneditd ethnic origin code.		
D BRTHYR 4 2180			Control card item 30		
Edited year of birth.			U All persons, including children		
Control card item 24			V -9 .Not answered		
U All persons, including children			V 01 .German		
V -009 .Not answered			V 02 .English		
V 1904-1989 .Birth year			V 03 .Irish		
D U-PNPT 3 2184			V 04 .French		
Preeditd person number of parent.			V 05 .Italian		
Control card item 25			V 06 .Scottish		
U All persons including children			V 07 .Polish		
V -09 .Not answered			V 08 .Dutch		
V 000 .Must enter for movers			V 09 .Swedish		
V 999 .Not applicable			V 10 .Norwegian		
D U-MS 1 2187			V 11 .Russian		
Preeditd marital status.			V 12 .Ukrainian		
Control card item 26A			V 13 .Welsh		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 14 .Mexican-American		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 15 .Chicano		
V 1 .Married - spouse present			V 16 .Mexican		
V 2 .Married - spouse absent			V 17 .Puerto Rican		
V 3 .Widowed			V 18 .Cuban		
V 4 .Divorced			V 19 .Central or South American		
V 5 .Separated			.(Spanish speaking)		
V 6 .Never married			V 20 .Other Spanish		
V 9 .Not answered			V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)		
D U-PNSP 3 2188			V 30 .Another group not listed		
Preeditd person number of spouse			V 39 .Don't know		
Control card item 26B			D U-HIGRDE 2 2198		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Uneditd highest grade of school		
V -09 .Not answered			attended. Control card item 31A		
V 000 .Not applicable			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 999 .None			V -9 .Not answered		
D U-PNGD 3 2191			V 00 .Not applicable, did not attend,		
Preeditd person number of designated			.attended only kindergarten		
parent or guardian.			V 01-08 .Elementary		
Control card item 27			V 09-12 .High school		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 21-26 .College		
V -09 .Not answered					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-COMPL	1	2200
Was highest grade completed.		
Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-VET	1	2201
Unedited veteran status.		
Control card item 32A		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D FILLER	1	2202
D U-AF	1	2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited		
control card item 32C		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SSNDK	1	2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')		
is not provided - unedited control card		
item 33C		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not answered, not applicable
V	1	.Don't know
V	2	.Refusal
V	3	.None
D FILLER	9	2205
Zero filler		
D PREV-ROT	1	2214
Rotation in which this person was		
interviewed before leaving another		
sample unit and joining this one.		
U All persons, including children		
D FILLER	5	2215
Zero filler		

** Change variables **		

D HCHANGE1	1	2220
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition over the 4 reference months		
or in the 5th month up until date of		
interview. A change in address is not		
reflected in this field unless the		
composition of the group living		
together changes as a result. The		
first field is always "1". For each		
succeeding month the value of the field		
is the same as for the preceding month		
if there has been no change in		
composition. If a change has occurred,		
the field for the following month is		
one greater than the field for the		
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HCHANGE2	1	2221
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE3	1	2222
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE4	1	2223
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE5	1	2224
Used to determine if the household in		
which this person lived changed		
composition. Interview date.		
Range = 1:5		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE1	1	2225
Used to determine if the family (or		
pseudo family) changed in composition		
from one month to the next.		
These fields only relate to primary and		
unrelated secondary families and to		
primary and secondary individuals. To		
determine change in related subfamilies		
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of		
the fields for the respective months		
are determined in the same manner as		
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1.		
Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE2	1	2226
Used to determine if the family (or		
pseudo family) changed in composition.		
Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE3	1	2227
Used to determine if the family (or		
pseudo family) changed in composition.		
Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE4	1	2228
Used to determine if the family (or		
pseudo family) changed in composition.		
Month 4. Range = 1:4		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE1	1	2229
Used to determine if the related		
subfamily which includes this person,		
changed composition from month to month.		
If, during any month, the person is not		
a member of a related subfamily, the		
value of the field for the corresponding		
month is '0'. For members of		
subfamilies the values in the fields		
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.		
Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SCHANG2 1 2230
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG3 1 2231
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4 1 2232
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 4.
Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

** Income aggregates by months 1-4 **

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233
Total persons income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241
Total persons income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249
Total persons income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257
Total persons income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265
Total persons earned income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272
Total persons earned income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279
Total persons earned income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286
Total persons earned income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293
Total property (asset) income for month
1. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-PROP2 8 2301
Total property (asset) income for
month 2. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309
Total property (asset) income for
month 3. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317
Total property (asset) income for
month 4. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 1. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 2. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 3. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 4. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353
Total persons other income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360
Total persons other income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367
Total persons other income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374
Total persons other income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

** Reciprocity/asset arrays **

D RECIPSUM 75 2381 TABLE-75
Income reciprocity summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this
summary. Character location is listed
beside each field used. Fields not
used are zero filled.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*2381.Social security
 *2382.Railroad retirement
 *2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
 *2385.State unemployment compensation
 *2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
 *2387.Other unemployment compensation
 *2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
 *2390.Workers compensation
 *2392.Employer or union temporary
 sickness policy
 *2393.Payments from a sickness,
 * accident, or disability insurance
 * policy purchased on your own
 *2400.Aid to families with dependent
 * children (AFDC, ADC)
 *2401.General assistance or general
 * relief
 *2403.Foster child care payments
 *2404.Other welfare
 *2405.WIC
 *2407.Food stamps
 *2408.Child support payments
 *2409.Alimony payments
 *2410.Pension from company or union
 *2411.Federal civil service or other
 * Federal civilian employee pensions
 *2412.U.S. military retirement pay
 *2414.State government pensions
 *2415.Local government pensions
 *2416.Income from paid up life insurance
 * policies or annuities
 *2417.Estates and trusts
 *2418.Other payments for retirement,
 * disability or survivor
 *2420.GI bill education benefits
 *2430.Income assistance from a
 * charitable group
 *2431.Money from relatives or friends
 *2432.Lump sum payments
 *2433.Income from roomers or boarders
 *2434.National guard or reserve pay
 *2435.Incidental or casual earnings
 *2436.Other cash income not included
 * elsewhere
 *2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
 * codes 4,9,11,22,33)
 * The possible answers in each
 * field (1-75) are listed below:
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13
 Asset ownership summary. There are 13
 (1-digit) fields defined below.
 Character location is listed beside
 each field.

*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
 *2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
 * accounts
 *2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
 * deposit
 *2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
 *2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
 *2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
 * securities
 *2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
 * corporate bonds
 *2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
 * earning assets
 *2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
 * funds

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
 *2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
 *2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
 *2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
 * investments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Employment status recode by months **
 ** 1-4 **

D ESR-1 1 2469
 Employment status recode for month
 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or
 .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470
 Employment status recode for month 2 of
 the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or
 .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471
 Employment status recode for month 3 of
 the reference period.

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			D WKSPER3	1	2475
V 0 .Not applicable			Number of weeks in month 3 of the		
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked			reference period.		
.all weeks			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed			V 0 .Not applicable		
.one or more weeks, no time on			V 4 .Four weeks		
.layoff			V 5 .Five weeks		
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed			D WKSPER4	1	2476
.one or more weeks, spent time			Number of weeks in month 4 of the		
.on layoff			reference period.		
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no			U Persons 15 years old or older		
.time spent looking or on layoff			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,			V 4 .Four weeks		
.spent one or more weeks looking			V 5 .Five weeks		
.or on layoff			D WKSJB1	1	2477
V 6 .No job during month, spent			Number of weeks with a job or business		
.entire month looking or on			for month 1 of the reference period.		
.layoff			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 7 .No job during month, spent one			V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable		
.or more weeks looking or			.('have-job' = no)		
.on layoff			V 1 .1 week		
V 8 .No job during month, no time			V 2 .2 weeks		
.spent looking or on layoff			V 3 .3 weeks		
D ESR-4	1	2472	V 4 .4 weeks		
Employment status recode for month 4			V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for		
of the reference period.			.months with 5 weeks)		
U Persons 15 years old or older			D WKSJB2	1	2478
V 0 .Not applicable			Number of weeks with a job or business		
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked			for month 2 of the reference period.		
.all weeks			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed			V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable		
.one or more weeks, no time on			.('have-job' = no)		
.layoff			V 1 .1 week		
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed			V 2 .2 weeks		
.one or more weeks, spent time			V 3 .3 weeks		
.on layoff			V 4 .4 weeks		
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no			V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for		
.time spent looking or on layoff			.months with 5 weeks)		
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,			D WKSJB3	1	2479
.spent one or more weeks looking			Number of weeks with a job or business		
.or on layoff			for month 3 of the reference period.		
V 6 .No job during month, spent			U Persons 15 years old or older		
.entire month looking or on			V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable		
.layoff			.('have-job' = no)		
V 7 .No job during month, spent one			V 1 .1 week		
.or more weeks looking or			V 2 .2 weeks		
.on layoff			V 3 .3 weeks		
V 8 .No job during month, no time			V 4 .4 weeks		
.spent looking or on layoff			V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for		
			.months with 5 weeks)		
*****			D WKSJB4	1	2480
** Recoded labor force and reciprocity **			Number of weeks with a job or business		
** items by months 1-4 **			for month 4 of the reference period.		
*****			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D WKSPER1	1	2473	V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable		
Number of weeks in month 1 of the			.('have-job' = no)		
reference period.			V 1 .1 week		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 2 .2 weeks		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 3 .3 weeks		
V 4 .Four weeks			V 4 .4 weeks		
V 5 .Five weeks			V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for		
D WKSPER2	1	2474	.months with 5 weeks)		
Number of weeks in month 2 of the			D WKWJOB	18	2481
reference period.			TABLE-18		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Did this person have a job or business		
V 0 .Not applicable			during this week of the reference		
V 4 .Four weeks			period. There are 18 answer fields, one		
V 5 .Five weeks			for each week of the reference period.		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WISWOP1	1	2499
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP2	1	2500
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP3	1	2501
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP4	1	2502
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSAB	18	2503
TABLE-18 Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WISLOK1	1	2521
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK2	1	2522
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK3	1	2523
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK4	1	2524
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSLK	18	2525
TABLE-18 Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV1	1	2543
Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D CARECOV2 1 2544
Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546
Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547
Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WICCOV1 1 2552
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

WICCOV2 1 2553
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2555
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2556 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0000:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable
....

D WICVAL2 4 2560 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range = 00000:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable
....

D WICVAL3 4 2564 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range = 00000:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable
....

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WICVAL4	4	2568	2	V	13
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the			.Payments from a sickness,		
reference period. The dollar field			.accident, or disability		
contains two implied decimals.			.insurance policy purchased on		
Range = 0000:5000.			.your own		
U Persons 15 years old or older and			V	20	
their dependents meeting eligibility			.Aid to families with dependent		
requirements			.children (AFDC, ADC)		
V	0000	.Not applicable	V	21	
....			.General assistance or general		
D HIIND	1	2572	.relief		
Is this person covered by health			V	23	
insurance			.Foster child care payments		
U All persons, including children			V	24	
V	0	.Not applicable	.Other welfare		
V	1	.Yes	V	25	
V	2	.No	.WIC		
D HIMNTH1	1	2573	V	27	
Did this person have health insurance			.Food stamps		
coverage month 1			V	28	
U All persons, including children			.Child support payments		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	29	
V	1	.Yes	.Alimony payments		
V	2	.No	V	30	
D HIMNTH2	1	2574	.Pension from company or union		
Did this person have health insurance			V	31	
coverage month 2			.Federal civil service or other		
U All persons, including children			.Federal civilian employee		
V	0	.Not applicable	.pensions		
V	1	.Yes	V	32	
V	2	.No	.U.S. military retirement pay		
D HIMNTH3	1	2575	V	34	
Did this person have health insurance			.State government pensions		
coverage month 3			V	35	
U All persons, including children			.Local government pensions		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	36	
V	1	.Yes	.Income from paid up life		
V	2	.No	.insurance policies or annuities		
D HIMNTH4	1	2576	V	37	
Did this person have health insurance			.Estates and trusts		
coverage month 4			V	38	
U All persons, including children			.Other payments for retirement,		
V	0	.Not applicable	.disability, or survivor		
V	1	.Yes	V	40	
V	2	.No	.GI bill education benefits		
D INCSOURC	20	2577	V	50	
Income source code (10 answer fields of			.Income assistance from a		
2-characters each). Source of income			.charitable group		
for this person			V	51	
U Persons 15 years old or older			.Money from relatives or friends		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	52	
V	01	.Social security	.Lump sum payments		
V	02	.Railroad retirement	V	53	
V	03	.Federal supplemental security	.Income from roomers or boarders		
.income			V	54	
V	05	.State unemployment compensation	.National guard or reserve pay		
V	06	.Supplemental unemployment	V	55	
.benefits			.Incidental or casual earnings		
V	07	.Other unemployment compensation	V	56	
V	08	.Veterans compensation or	.Other cash income not included		
.pensions			.elsewhere		
V	10	.Workers compensation	V	75	
V	12	.Employer or union temporary	.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS		
.sickness policy			.codes 4,9,11,22,33)		
			D ASTSOURC	39	2597
			Asset source code (13 answer fields of		
			3-characters each) asset belonging to		
			this person		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	000	.Not applicable
			V	100	.Regular/passbook savings
			.accounts in a bank, savings and		
			.loan or credit union		
			V	101	.Money market deposit accounts
			V	102	.Certificates of deposit or other
			.savings certificates		
			V	103	.NOW, super NOW, or other
			.interest earning checking		
			.accounts		
			V	104	.Money market funds
			V	105	.U.S. government securities
			V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds
			V	107	.Other interest earning assets
			V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares
			V	120	.Rental property
			V	130	.Mortgages
			V	140	.Royalties
			V	150	.Other financial investments

			** COMMENT NO. 14		**
			** The following are coverage recodes.		**
			** If this person was covered by pro-		**
			** gram reciprocity on another question-		**
			** naire, these flags are set. By		**
			** months 1-4		**

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D VETS1 1 2636
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2637
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2638
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS4 1 2639
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2640
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2641
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AFDC3 1 2642
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2644
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649

Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650

Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2651

Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2652

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2653

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2654

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FOSTKID4 1 2655

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2656

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2657

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2658

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children			V	1	.Self
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.Proxy
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D IT7B	3	2669
D SOCSEC3	1	2662			Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 000:999
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 14					
U All persons, including children			D IT7C	1	2672
V	0	.Not applicable			Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not answered
D SOCSEC4	1	2663	V	1	.Type Z refusal
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period			V	2	.Type Z other
See COMMENT NO. 14			D IT8MTH	2	2673
U All persons, including children					Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 00:12
V	0	.Not applicable	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	D IT8DAY	2	2675
V	2	.No			Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 00:31
D RAILRD1	1	2664	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period			D IT9B	3	2677
See COMMENT NO. 14					Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 000:999
U All persons, including children			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable	D IT10B	3	2680
V	1	.Yes			Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. item 10B
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D RAILRD2	1	2665	D IT11B	3	2683
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period					Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 11B
See COMMENT NO. 14			U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			D IT12	1	2686
V	0	.Not applicable			Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No	D SC0900	1	2687
D RAILRD3	1	2666			Check item N
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period					Does ...'s person number begin with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5; 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
See COMMENT NO. 14			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No - skip to SC1000
V	2	.No	D SC0901	1	2688
D RAILRD4	1	2667			Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D FILLER	6	2689
*****					Zero filler
** Cover page section **			*****		
*****			** Labor force and reciprocity section **		
D IT7A	1	2668	*****		
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not answered			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1000	1	2695	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
During the 4-month period did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1014	1	2702
V	0	.Not in universe	Fifth week		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1056	See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	2	.No	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1002	1	2696	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1016	1	2703
V	0	.Not in universe	Sixth week		
V	1	.Yes	See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1046	U Persons	15	years old or older
*****			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
** COMMENT NO. 15		**	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through		**	D SC1018	1	2704
** SC1040) are possible answers to		**	Seventh week		
** the question:		**	See COMMENT NO. 15		
** In which weeks was ... looking for		**	U Persons	15	years old or older
** work or on layoff from a job		**	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
*****			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1004	1	2697	D SC1020	1	2705
All weeks in reference period			Eighth week		
See COMMENT NO. 15			See COMMENT NO. 15		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as looking or on .layoff all weeks in reference .period or not in universe based .on response to SC1002	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
V	1	.Marked as looking or on layoff .all weeks in reference period	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1006	1	2698	D SC1022	1	2706
First week			Ninth week		
See COMMENT NO. 15			See COMMENT NO. 15		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1008	1	2699	D SC1024	1	2707
Second week.			Tenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 15			See COMMENT NO. 15		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1010	1	2700	D SC1026	1	2708
Third week			Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 15			See COMMENT NO. 15		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
D SC1012	1	2701	D SC1026	1	2708
Fourth week			Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 15			See COMMENT NO. 15		
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	D SC1042	1	2716
D SC1028	1	2709	Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks		
Twelfth week			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 15			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1046
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	2	.No
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	D SC1044	1	2717
D SC1030	1	2710	What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
Thirteenth week			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 15			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Already had a job
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	2	.Temporary illness
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	V	3	.School
D SC1032	1	2711	V	4	.Other
Fourteenth week			D SC1046	1	2718
See COMMENT NO. 15			Did ... do any work at all that earned some money		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1240
D SC1034	1	2712	V	2	.No - skip to SC1055
Fifteenth week			*****		
See COMMENT NO. 15			** COMMENT NO. 16		**
U Persons 15 years old or older			** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054)		**
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	** are possible answers to the question:		**
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	**		**
D SC1036	1	2713	** In which of the months on this calendar		**
Sixteenth week			** did ... do that work?		**
See COMMENT NO. 15			**		**
U Persons 15 years old or older			** In each case the range of answers is:		**
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that		**
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	** work		**
D SC1038	1	2714	** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**		**
Seventeenth week			*****		
See COMMENT NO. 15			D SC1048	1	2719
U Persons 15 years old or older			Last month		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	See COMMENT NO. 16		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1040	1	2715	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
Eighteenth week			V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that .work
See COMMENT NO. 15			D SC1050	1	2720
U Persons 15 years old or older			Two months ago		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	See COMMENT NO. 16		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1042	1	2716	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks			V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that .work
U Persons 15 years old or older			D SC1052	1	2721
V	0	.Not in universe	Three months ago		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1046	See COMMENT NO. 16		
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1044	1	2717	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks			V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that .work
U Persons 15 years old or older			D SC1054	1	2722
V	0	.Not in universe	Four months ago		
V	1	.Already had a job	See COMMENT NO. 16		
V	2	.Temporary illness	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	3	.School	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	4	.Other	V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that .work
D SC1046	1	2718	D SC1054	1	2722
Did ... do any work at all that earned some money			Four months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older			See COMMENT NO. 16		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1240	V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	2	.No - skip to SC1055	V	1	.Marked as a month ... did that .work

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1  .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work
D SC1055   1    2723
           Did ... spend any time looking for
           work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No
D SC1056   1    2724
           Did ... have a job or business,
           either full or part time, during
           each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC1100 through
           .SC1134
D SC1058   1    2725
           Was ... absent without pay from
           ...'s job or business for any full
           weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC1230

*****
** COMMENT NO. 17 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1060 through **
** SC1096) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****
D SC1060   1    2726
           All weeks in reference period
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as absent without pay
           .for all weeks in reference
           .period or not in universe based
           .on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1062   1    2727
           First week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1064   1    2728
           Second week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1066   1    2729
           Third week

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1068   1    2730
           Fourth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1070   1    2731
           Fifth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1072   1    2732
           Sixth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1074   1    2733
           Seventh week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1076   1    2734
           Eighth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1078   1    2735
           Ninth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1058
V          1  .Marked as a week absent without
           pay
D SC1080   1    2736
           Tenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not marked as a week absent

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay			
D SC1082	1	2737	D SC1096	1	2744
Eleventh week			Eighteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 17			See COMMENT NO. 17		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1084	1	2738	D SC1098	1	2745
Twelfth week			What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
See COMMENT NO. 17			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	V	1	.On layoff - skip to SC1230
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	V	2	.Own illness - skip to SC1230
D SC1086	1	2739	V	3	.On vacation - skip to SC1230
Thirteenth week			V	4	.Bad weather - skip to SC1230
See COMMENT NO. 17			V	5	.Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days .- skip to SC1230
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	V	7	.Other - skip to SC1230
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay			
D SC1088	1	2740	*****		
Fourteenth week			** COMMENT NO. 18		***
See COMMENT NO. 17			** The next 18 fields (SC1100 through		**
U Persons 15 years old or older			** SC1134) are possible answers to the		**
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	** question:		**
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	** In which weeks did ... have a job		**
D SC1090	1	2741	** or business		**
Fifteenth week			*****		
See COMMENT NO. 17			D SC1100	1	2746
U Persons 15 years old or older			First week		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	See COMMENT NO. 18		
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1092	1	2742	V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
Sixteenth week			V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
See COMMENT NO. 17			D SC1102	1	2747
U Persons 15 years old or older			Second week		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	See COMMENT NO. 18		
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1094	1	2743	V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
Seventeenth week			V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
See COMMENT NO. 17			D SC1104	1	2748
U Persons 15 years old or older			Third week		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058	See COMMENT NO. 18		
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1096	1	2744	V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
Eighteenth week			V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
See COMMENT NO. 17			D SC1106	1	2749
U Persons 15 years old or older			Fourth week		
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058			
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1108 1 2750

Fifth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1110 1 2751

Sixth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1112 1 2752

Seventh week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1114 1 2753

Eighth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1116 1 2754

Ninth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1118 1 2755

Tenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1120 1 2756

Eleventh week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1122 1 2757

Twelfth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1124 1 2758

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1126 1 2759

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1128 1 2760

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1130 1 2761

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1132 1 2762

Seventeenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1134	1	2763 Eighteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18	D SC1146	1	2769 Fifth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1136	1	2764 Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay	D SC1148	1	2770 Sixth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
V	2	.No - skip to SC1176	D SC1150	1	2771 Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 19
*****			U Persons	15	years old or older
**	COMMENT NO. 19		V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
**	The next 18 fields (SC1138 through		V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
**	SC1172) are possible answers to the		D SC1152	1	2772 Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 19
**	question:		U Persons	15	years old or older
**			V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
**	In which weeks was ... absent		V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
**	without pay		D SC1154	1	2773 Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 19
*****			U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1138	1	2765 First week See COMMENT NO. 19	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136	D SC1156	1	2774 Tenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1140	1	2766 Second week See COMMENT NO. 19	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136	D SC1158	1	2775 Eleventh week See COMMENT NO. 19
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1142	1	2767 Third week See COMMENT NO. 19	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136	D SC1144	1	2768 Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 19
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1144	1	2768 Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 19			
U Persons	15	years old or older			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1160	1	2776 Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1162	1	2777 Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1164	1	2778 Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1166	1	2779 Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1168	1	2780 Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1170	1	2781 Seventeenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay
D SC1172	1	2782 Eighteenth week See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1136
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1174	1	2783 What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.On layoff
V	2	.Own illness
V	3	.On vacation
V	4	.Bad weather
V	5	.Labor dispute
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days
V	7	.Other
D SC1176	1	2784 Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1222

** COMMENT NO. 20		
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through		
** SC1214) are possible answers to the		
** question:		
**		
** In which of these weeks was ...		
** looking for work or on layoff from		
** a job		

D SC1178	1	2785 All weeks without a job in reference period. See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as looking for work .or on layoff from a job for all .weeks without a job in reference .period or not in universe based .on response to jSC1176
V	1	.Marked as looking for work or on .layoff from a job for all weeks .without a job in reference .period
D SC1180	1	2786 First week See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1182	1	2787 Second week See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1184	1	2788	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Third week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1198	1	2795
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Tenth week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1186	1	2789	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Fourth week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1200	1	2796
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Eleventh week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1188	1	2790	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Fifth week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
U Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1202	1	2797
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Twelfth week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1190	1	2791	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Sixth week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
U Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1204	1	2798
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Thirteenth week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1192	1	2792	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Seventh week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1206	1	2799
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Fourteenth week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1194	1	2793	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Eighth week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176			D SC1208	1	2800
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for	Fifteenth week		
.work or on layoff from a job			See COMMENT NO. 20		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1196	1	2794	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for
Ninth week					.work or on layoff from a job or
See COMMENT NO. 20					.not in universe based on
Persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1176
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for
.work or on layoff from a job or					.work or on layoff from a job
.not in universe based on					
.response to SC1176					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1210      1   2801
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job or
            .not in universe based on
            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1   2802
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job or
            .not in universe based on
            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1   2803
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job or
            .not in universe based on
            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1   2804
    Could ... have taken a job during
    those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1   2805
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1   2806
    Check item R2
    Is each week of the 4-month period
    marked as "with a job or business"
    or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*****
** COMMENT NO. 21 **
** Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer **
** the question: In which of the months **
** shown on this calendar did ... do that**
** work **
*****

D SC1222      1   2807
    Last month
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
            .work

D SC1224      1   2808
    Two months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
            .work

D SC1226      1   2809
    Three months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
            .work

D SC1228      1   2810
    Four months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
            .work

D FILLER      1   2811

D SC1230      2   2812
    In the weeks that ... worked during
    the 4-month period, how many
    hours did ... usually work per week
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC1239
V          1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER      5   2814
    Zero filler

D SC1239      1   2819
    Check item R4
    The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240      1   2820
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any state unemployment
    compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242      1   2821
    During this period, did ... also
    receive any supplemental
    unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1244	1	2822	D SC1256	2	2831
Check item R5			Income code. Code from Income		
Is "worked" marked on the ISS list			Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List		
V 2 .No skip to SC1248					
D SC1246	1	2823	D SC1258	1	2833
During this 4-month period did ...			In this reference period, did...		
receive any worker's compensation for			get income from ... (code indicated		
any kind of job-related illness or			in SC1256)		
injury			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
V 2 .No			D SC1259	1	2834
D SC1248	1	2824	In the previous reference period,		
Check item R6			did ... get income from ... (code		
Was an interview obtained for ...			indicated in SC1256)		
last reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Should not have been listed		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .Was not listed; should have been		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1330			D SC1260	2	2835
D SC1250	1	2825	Income code. Code from Income		
Check item R7			Source List. See appendix A-1.		
Are any income types listed in			U Persons 15 years old or older		
the income roster			V 00 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List		
V 0 .Not in universe			D SC1262	1	2837
V 1 .Yes			In this reference period, did ...		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1284			get income from ... (code indicated		
D SC1251	1	2826	in SC1260)		
The last time we obtained			U Persons 15 years old or older		
information, ... had received			V 0 .Not in universe		
... incomes during (8 months ago)			V 1 .Yes		
through (5 months ago). Was this			V 2 .No		
information recorded correctly			D SC1263	1	2838
U Persons 15 years old or older			In the previous reference period,		
V 0 .Not in universe			did ... get income from ... (code		
V 1 .Yes			indicated in SC1260)		
V 2 .No			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1252	2	2827	V 0 .Not in universe		
Income code. Code from Income			V 1 .Should not have been listed		
Source List. See appendix A-1			V 2 .Was not listed, should have been		
U Persons 15 years old or older			D SC1264	2	2839
V 00 .Not in universe			Income code. Code from Income		
V 01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List			Source List. See appendix A-1		
V 75 .Confidentiality recode			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1254	1	2829	V 00 .Not in universe		
In this reference period, did...			V 01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List		
get income from ... (code indicated			V 75 .Source which has been recoded		
in SC1252)			.for confidentiality		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V .Black lung payments		
V 0 .Not in universe			V .State temporary sickness or		
V 1 .Yes			.disability		
V 2 .No			V .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance		
D SC1255	1	2830	V .National Guard or reserve forces		
In the previous reference period,			.retirement		
did ... get income from ... (code			D SC1266	1	2841
indicated in SC1252)			In this reference period, did ...		
U Persons 15 years old or older			get income from ... (code indicated		
V 0 .Not in universe			in SC1264)		
V 1 .Should not have been listed			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN

D SC1267      1    2842
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Should not have been listed
V          2  .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268      2    2843
    Income code.   Code from Income
    Source List.   See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00  .Not in universe
V    01 - 56  .Code from Income Source List
V          75  .Source which has been recoded
                for confidentiality
V                Black lung payments
V                State temporary sickness or
                disability
V                Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V                National Guard or reserve forces
                retirement

D SC1270      1    2845
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SC1271      1    2846
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Should not have been listed
V          2  .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272      2    2847
    Income code.   Code from Income
    Source List.   See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00  .Not in universe
V    01 - 56  .Code from Income Source List

D SC1274      1    2849
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SC1275      1    2850
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Should not have been listed
V          2  .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276      2    2851
    Income code.   Code from Income
    Source List.   See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00  .Not in universe

```

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V      01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V      75      .Source which has been recoded
                .for confidentiality
V      .State Supplemental Security
                .Income
V      .Black lung payments
V      .State temporary sickness or
                .disability
V      .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V      .National Guard or reserve forces
                .retirement

D SC1278           1    2853
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SC1279           1    2854
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280           2    2855
    Income code. Code from Income
    Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1282           1    2857
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SC1283           1    2858
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284           1    2859
    Did ... get any income from the
    Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1296

*****
** COMMENT NO 22 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1286 through **
** SC1292) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** The income that ... received from **
** the Federal government was called **
** ...; anything else (SC1292) **
*****

```

```

DATA              SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1286          1    2860
    Social Security
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0    .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1    .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288          1    2861
    Federal Supplemental Security
    Income (SSI)
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0    .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1    .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290          1    2862
    A serviceman's or widow's pension
    from the Veteran's Administration
    (VA)
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0    .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1    .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292          1    2863
    Anything else
    See COMMENT NO. 22
Persons 15 years old or older
V          0    .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1    .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294          2    2864
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... . Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00   .Not in universe
           ..

D SC1296          1    2866
    Did ... receive any (other) pension,
    disability, retirement, or survivor
    income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0    .Not in universe
V          1    .Yes
V          2    .No - skip to SC1324

*****
** COMMENT NO. 23                                     **
** The next 10 fields (SC1298 through                 **
** SC1320) are possible answers to                     **
** the questions:                                     **
**                                                     **
** What was the source of this ...                     **
** income; anything else (SC1322)                     **
*****

D SC1298          1    2867
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT NO. 23

```

7-72

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1318 1 2875
 Income from paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 See COMMENT NO. 23
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2876
 Other or don't know
 See COMMENT NO. 23
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2877
 What was the source of this ...
 income; anything else. Code
 from Income Source List. See
 appendix A-1.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D SC1324 1 2879
 Check item R8
 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
 control card item 47
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
 V 2 .No

D SC1326 1 2880
 Check item R9
 Is "disabled" marked for ... on
 control card item 47
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
 V 2 .No

D SC1328 1 2881
 Check item R10
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2882
 Check item R11
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
 Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Less than 6 months
 V 02 .6 to 23 months
 V 03 .2 to 19 years

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 04 .20 or more years

D SC1334 2 2885
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1-10 percent
 V 2 .11-29 percent
 V 3 .30-49 percent
 V 4 .50 percent
 V 5 .51-89 percent
 V 6 .90-99 percent
 V 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2889
 Check item R12
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2890
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security payments
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2891
 Check item R13
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
 V 2 .No

D SC1346 2 2892
 What is the reason ... is getting
 Social Security - is it because ... is
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Retired
 V 02 .Disabled
 V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
 V 04 .Spouse or dependent child
 V 05 .Some other reason - skip to
 .SC1354

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1348	2	2894	*****		
Is there another reason ...			** COMMENT NO 24		**
receives Social Security			** The next 7 fields (SC1364 through		**
U Persons 18-64 years old			** SC1378) are possible answers to the		**
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354			** questions:		**
V 00 .Not in universe			** What kind of retirement income;		**
V 01 .Retired - skip to SC1354			** anything else		**
V 02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354			*****		
V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -					
.skip to SC1354			D SC1364	1	2902
V 04 .Spouse or dependent child -			U.S. government railroad retirement		
.skip to SC1354			See COMMENT NO. 24		
V 05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354			U Persons 40 years old or older receiving		
			retirement income		
D SC1350	1	2896	V 0 .Not marked as a kind of		
Check item R14			.retirement income or not in		
Is ... the designated parent or			.universe based on response to		
guardian of children under 18 who			.SC1362		
live in this household			V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement		
U Persons 18-64 years old			.income		
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes			D SC1366	1	2903
V 2 .No - skip to SC1354			Pension from company or union		
			See COMMENT NO. 24		
D SC1352	1	2897	U Persons 40 years old or older receiving		
During the 4-month period did ...			retirement income		
receive any Social Security			V 0 .Not marked as a kind of		
payments, especially for ...'s			.retirement income or not in		
children (under 18)			.universe based on response to		
U Persons 18-64 years old			.SC1362		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement		
V 1 .Yes			.income		
V 2 .No					
D SC1354	1	2898	D SC1368	1	2904
During this 4-month period did ...			Federal civil service or other		
receive any supplemental security income			Federal civilian employee pension		
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government			See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 18 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older receiving		
V 0 .Not in universe			retirement income		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not marked as a kind of		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1358			.retirement income or not in		
			.universe based on response to		
D SC1358	1	2899	.SC1362		
Check item R15			V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement		
Is ... 40 years of age or over			.income		
U Persons 18 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe			D SC1370	1	2905
V 1 .Yes			U.S. military retirement pay		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386			(exclude payments from the Veterans		
			Administration)		
D SC1360	1	2900	See COMMENT NO. 24		
Has ... ever retired from a job or			U Persons 40 years old or older receiving		
business			retirement income		
U Persons 40 years old or older			V 0 .Not marked as a kind of		
V 0 .Not in universe			.retirement income or not in		
V 1 .Yes			.universe based on response to		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1384			.SC1362		
			V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement		
D SC1362	1	2901	.income		
During the 4-month period did ...					
receive any retirement income other			D SC1374	1	2906
than Social Security			State government pension		
U Persons 40 years old or older			See COMMENT NO. 24		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 40 years old or older receiving		
V 1 .Yes			retirement income		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1382			V 0 .Not marked as a kind of		
			.retirement income or not in		
			.universe based on response to		
			.SC1362		
			V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement		
			.income		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1376	1	2907
Local government pension		
See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1378	1	2908
Other or DK		
See COMMENT NO. 24		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V	1	.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1380	2	2909
What kind of retirement income; anything else		
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
V	75	.Confidentiality recode list
D SC1382	1	2911
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1384	1	2912
Check item R16		
Is ... 70 years of age or over		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1414
V	2	.No
D SC1386	1	2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414
D SC1388	1	2914
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1414

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

** COMMENT NO. 25		**
** The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)		**
** are possible answers to the question:		**
** What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)		**

D SC1390	1	2915
U.S. government railroad retirement		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1394	1	2916
Worker's compensation		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1396	1	2917
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1398	1	2918
Pension from company or union		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1400	1	2919
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1402	1	2920
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
See COMMENT NO. 25		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	D SC1420	1	2929
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	Check item R18		
D SC1406	1	2921	Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
State government pension			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 25			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	2	.No - skip to SC1424
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	D SC1422	1	2930
D SC1408	1	2922	Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period		
Local government pension			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 25			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	2	.No
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	D SC1424	1	2931
D SC1410	1	2923	Check item R19		
Other or DK			Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418		
See COMMENT NO. 25			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1388	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	2	.No - skip to SC1458
D SC1412	2	2924	D SC1426	1	2932
What kind of income			During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)		
Code from Income Source List (1-56)			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See appendix A-1			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No - skip to SC1458
V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List	*****		
D SC1414	1	2926	** COMMENT NO. 26		**
Check item R17			** The next 10 fields (SC1428 through		**
What is ...'s marital status			** SC1450) are possible answers to the		**
U Persons 15 years old or older			** questions:		**
V	0	.Not in universe	**		**
V	1	.Married - skip to SC1418	** What kind of income was this		**
V	2	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	** pensions or annuities received as		**
V	3	.Divorced	** a widow(er);		**
V	4	.Separated	** anything else		**
V	5	.Never married - skip to SC1420	*****		
D SC1416	1	2927	D SC1428	1	2933
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period			U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 15 years old or older			See COMMENT NO. 26		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1420	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V	2	.No - skip to SC1420	V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1418	1	2928	D SC1430	1	2934
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced			Veterans compensation or pension		
U Persons 15 years old or older			See COMMENT NO. 26		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V	2	.Divorced	V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
V	3	.Both widowed and divorced	D SC1434	1	2935
V	4	.No - skip to SC1458	Pension from company or union		
			See COMMENT NO. 26		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937
U.S. military retirement pay
(Exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2940
Income from paid up life insurance
policies or annuities
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2941
Payments from estate or trust
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2942
Other or DK (income received as widow)
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1452 2 2943
Income source code for other pension
or annuity received as a widow(er)
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe based on
.response to SC1426

D SC1454 1 2945
Check item R20
Is "veterans compensation or
pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 2946
Did ...'s late husband die while in
the service or from a service-
related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, in the service
V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V 3 .No

D SC1458 1 2947
Check item R21
Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2 .No

D SC1460 1 2948
Check item R22
Is ... disabled

U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462 1 2949
Is ... covered by Medicare

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER 2 2950
Zero filler

** COMMENT NO. 27 **
** The next field (SC1468) is the **
** answer to the second part of the **
** question: **
** May I see ...'s Medicare card to **
** record the claim number and type of **
** coverage **

D SC1468 1 2952
Type of Medicare coverage
See COMMENT NO. 27

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Hospital only (type A) - skip .to SC1474	D SC1484	1	2960
V	2	.Medical only (type B) - skip to .SC1474			During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)
V	3	.Both hospital and medical (type .A and B) - skip to SC1474	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	4	.Card not available	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1470	1	2953	V	1	.Yes
		If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number	V	2	.No - skip to SC1500
U Persons	65	years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	*****		
V	0	.Not in universe	**	COMMENT NO. 28	**
V	1	.Yes	**	The next 5 fields (SC1486 through SC1496) are possible answers to the	**
V	2	.No	**	questions:	**
D SC1472	1	2954	**	What kind of welfare did ...	**
		Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills	**	receive anything else	**
U Persons	65	years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	*****		
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1486	1	2961
V	1	.Yes			AFDC
V	2	.No			See COMMENT NO. 28
D SC1474	1	2955	U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
		Check item R23	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1488	1	2962
V	0	.Not in universe			General assistance or general relief See COMMENT NO. 28
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1478	U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
D SC1476	1	2956	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
		Check item R24	D SC1492	1	2963
		Is ... 18 years of age or over			Foster child care See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	D SC1494	1	2964
D SC1478	1	2957			WIC See COMMENT NO. 28
		Check item R25	U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
		Is ISS code 27 (food stamps) listed in the income roster (SC1252 through SC1283)	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1482	1	2959
V	1	.Yes - skip to 1482			Check item R26
V	2	.No			Interview status of ...'s spouse .
D SC1480	1	2958	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period	V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D SC1482	1	2959
V	2	.No			Check item R26
D SC1482	1	2959			Interview status of ...'s spouse .
		Check item R26	U Persons	15	years old or older
		Interview status of ...'s spouse .	V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.No spouse in household
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V	1	.No spouse in household	V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC1500
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted	D SC1496	1	2965
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC1500			Other or DK See COMMENT NO. 28
			U Persons	15	years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1498	2	2966 What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	00	.Not in universe ..
D SC1500	1	2968 Check item R27 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1504
V	2	.No
D SC1502	1	2969 During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1506
V	2	.No - skip to SC1506
D SC1504	1	2970 Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1506	1	2971 Check item R28 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508	1	2972 Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510	2	2973 How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	-5	.All children (skip to SC1524)
V	00	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V	01	.1 child
V	02	.2 children
V	03	.3 children
V	04	.4 children
V	05	.5 or more children but not all

**	COMMENT NO. 29	**
**	The next 5 fields (SC1512 through	**
**	SC1520) are possible answers to the	**
**	question:	**
**	Which children were covered	**
**	Note: No person numbers are listed	**
**	here if "all" children are indicated	**
**	in SC1510	**

D SC1512	3	2975 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1514	3	2978 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1516	3	2981 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1518	3	2984 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1520	3	2987 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29
U		Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid
V	000	.Not in universe ...
D SC1524	1	2990 Check item R29 Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			D SC1536	1	2996
V 0 .Not in universe			During the 4-month period, did ...		
V 1 .Yes			have group or individual health		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536			insurance in ...'s own name		
D SC1526	1	2991	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Was (.../(and)...'s children)			V 0 .Not in universe		
covered during the entire 4-month			V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1538		
period			V 2 .No		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their			D SC1537	1	2997
dependents meeting eligibility			Was ... covered by a health insurance		
requirements			plan in somebody else's name		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1568		
			V 2 .No - skip to SC1568		
*****			D SC1538	1	2998
** COMMENT NO. 30		**	Did ... have this health insurance		
** The next 4 fields (SC1528 through		**	plan during the entire 4-month period		
** SC1534) are possible answers to the		**	U Persons 15 years old or older		
** question:		**	V 0 .Not in universe		
**		**	V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1548		
** In which months was .../(and)...'s		**	V 2 .No		
** children) covered		**			
*****			*****		
D SC1528	1	2992	** COMMENT NO. 31		**
Last month			** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through		**
See COMMENT NO. 30			** SC1546) are possible answers to the		**
U Persons 15 years old or older and their			** question:		**
dependents meeting eligibility			**		**
requirements			** In which months (1-4) did ... have		**
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or			** the plan		**
.not in universe based on			*****		
.response to SC1526			D SC1540	1	2999
V 1 .Marked as a month covered			Last month		
D SC1530	1	2993	See COMMENT NO. 31		
2 months ago			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See COMMENT NO. 30			V 0 .Not marked as a month with the		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their			.plan or not in universe based		
dependents meeting eligibility			.on response to SC1538		
requirements			V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or			D SC1542	1	3000
.not in universe based on			2 months ago		
.response to SC1526			See COMMENT NO. 31		
V 1 .Marked as a month covered			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1532	1	2994	V 0 .Not marked as a month with the		
3 months ago			.plan or not in universe based		
See COMMENT NO. 30			.on response to SC1538		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their			V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
dependents meeting eligibility			D SC1544	1	3001
requirements			3 months ago		
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or			See COMMENT NO. 31		
.not in universe based on			U Persons 15 years old or older		
.response to SC1526			V 0 .Not marked as a month with the		
V 1 .Marked as a month covered			.plan or not in universe based		
D SC1534	1	2995	.on response to SC1538		
4 months ago			V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
See COMMENT NO. 30			D SC1546	1	3002
U Persons 15 years old or older and their			4 months ago		
dependents meeting eligibility			See COMMENT NO. 31		
requirements			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or			V 0 .Not marked as a month with the		
.not in universe based on			.plan or not in universe based		
.response to SC1526			.on response to SC1538		
V 1 .Marked as a month covered			V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA              SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1548          1    3003
    Did ...have a health plan provided
    through an employer or union/
    (or through a former employer
    or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550          1    3004
    Did the employer or union (former
    employer or pension plan) pay for
    part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552          1    3005
    Was this an individual plan or a
    family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family

D SC1554          1    3006
    Did ...'s health plan cover all the
    persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 32
** The next 5 fields (SC1556 through
** SC1564 are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Other than ..., which persons in
** this household were covered by ...'s
** plan
**
** Note: If no one else is covered,
** SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and
** SC1566 = "1"
*****

D SC1556          3    3007
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1558          3    3010
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1560          3    3013
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

DATA              SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1562          3    3016
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1564          3    3019
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1566          1    3022
    Other than ..., which persons in this
    household were covered by ...'s plan; if
    this person was covered by a health plan
    but no one else in the household was
    covered by that plan, this field is a "1"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some others
    .covered
V          1 .No one else covered

D SC1568          1    3023
    Check item R30
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570          2    3024
    Check item R31
    Have each of these children already
    been identified as members of a
    family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through
    .SC1586
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Yes
V          02 .No - skip to SC1574 through
    .SC1586

D SC1572          1    3026
    I have recorded that all of ...'s
    children were covered by a health
    insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574          2    3027
    How many of ...'s children were
    covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 33 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1576 through SC1584 are possible answers to the question: Are any of (which of) ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan If no children are covered, SC1576 through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 = "1" *****
```

```
D SC1576      3   3029
  Person no. = 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...
```

```
D SC1578      3   3032
  Person no. = 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...
```

```
D SC1580      3   3035
  Person no. = 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...
```

```
D SC1582      3   3038
  Person no. = 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...
```

```
D SC1584      3   3041
  Person no. = 101-899
  See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...
```

```
D SC1586      1   3044
  If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe, some children covered
V      1 .No children covered
```

```
D SC1588      1   3045
  Check item R32
  Are any assets listed in the asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1622
```

```
D SC1589      1   3046
  The last time we obtained information,
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
... had received ... assets during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1590      3   3047
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
D SC1592      1   3050
  In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
```

```
D SC1593      1   3051
  In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
```

```
D SC1594      3   3052
  Asset code.
  Code from Income Source List
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
D SC1596      1   3055
  In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
```

```
D SC1597      1   3056
  In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
```

```
D SC1598      3   3057
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
D SC1600      1   3060
  In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1612	1	3075
V	1	.Yes	In this reference period, did ...		
V	2	.No	still own (have) ... asset indicated		
D SC1601	1	3061	in SC1610		
In the previous reference period,			U Persons 15 years old or older		
did ... still own (have) ... asset			V	0	.Not in universe
indicated in SC1598			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1613	1	3076
V	1	.Should not have been listed	In the previous reference period,		
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	did ... still own (have) ... asset		
D SC1602	3	3062	indicated in SC1610		
Asset code			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Code from Income Source List.			V	0	.Not in universe
See appendix A-1			V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	000	.Not in universe	D SC1614	3	3077
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List			Asset code		
D SC1604	1	3065	Code from Income Source List.		
In this reference period, did ...			See appendix A-1		
still own (have) ... asset indicated			U Persons 15 years old or older		
in SC1602			V	000	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List		
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1616	1	3080
V	1	.Yes	In this reference period, did ...		
V	2	.No	still own (have) ... asset indicated		
D SC1605	1	3066	in SC1614		
In the previous reference period,			U Persons 15 years old or older		
did ... still own (have) ... asset			V	0	.Not in universe
indicated in SC1602			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1617	1	3081
V	1	.Should not have been listed	In the previous reference period,		
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	did ... still own (have) ... asset		
D SC1606	3	3067	indicated in SC1614		
Asset code			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Code from Income Source List.			V	0	.Not in universe
See appendix A-1			V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	000	.Not in universe	D SC1618	3	3082
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List			Asset code		
D SC1608	1	3070	Code from Income Source List.		
In this reference period, did ...			See appendix A-1		
still own (have) ... asset indicated			U Persons 15 years old or older		
in SC1606			V	000	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List		
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1620	1	3085
V	1	.Yes	In this reference period, did ...		
V	2	.No	still own (have) ... asset indicatd		
D SC1609	1	3071	in SC1618		
In the previous reference period,			U Persons 15 years old or older		
did ... still own (have) ... asset			V	0	.Not in universe
indicated in SC1606			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1621	1	3086
V	1	.Should not have been listed	In the previous reference period,		
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	did ... still own (have) ... asset		
D SC1610	3	3072	indicated in SC1618		
Asset code			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Code from Income Source List.			V	0	.Not in universe
See appendix A-1.			V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	000	.Not in universe	D SC1622	2	3087
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List			During the 4-month period did ...		
			have any (other) kinds of assets		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard			.not in universe based on .response to SC1622
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1656	D SC1640	1	3095
V	-2	.REF. - skip to SC1656			Municipal or corporate bonds
V	00	.Not in universe			See COMMENT NO. 34
V	01	.Yes	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	02	.No - skip to SC1656	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .Not in universe based on .response to SC1622
*****			V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
**		COMMENT NO. 34	**		
**		The next 14 fields (SC1626 through	**		
**		SC1654) are possible answers to	**		
**		the questions:	**		
**		Which kinds of these assets did ...	**		
**		own; any others	**		
*****			*****		
D SC1626	1	3089	D SC1642	1	3096
		Regular or passbook savings accounts			Mortgages
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1628	1	3090	D SC1644	1	3097
		Money market accounts			U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1630	1	3091	D SC1646	1	3098
		Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates			Other interest earnings
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1632	1	3092	D SC1648	1	3099
		NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts			Stocks or mutual fund shares
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1636	1	3093	D SC1650	1	3100
		Money market funds			Rental property
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1638	1	3094	D SC1652	1	3101
		U.S. government securities			Royalties
		See COMMENT NO. 34			See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D SC1654	1	3102	D SC1654	1	3102
		Other financial investments			Other financial investments
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on .response to SC1622
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset
D FILLER	28	3103
		Zero filler
D SC1694	1	3131
		Check item R36
		What is ...'s marital status
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Married, spouse absent
V	2	.Other - skip to SC1698
D SC1696	1	3132
		Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons	15	years old or older, married, spouse absent
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1698	1	3133
		Check item R37
		Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1704
D SC1700	1	3134
		During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1702	1	3135
		Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1706
V	2	.No - skip to SC1712
D SC1704	1	3136
		Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 35 **
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through **
** SC1710) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** **
** What kind of income did ... **
** receive; anything else **
*****
```

```

DATA                SIZE      BEGIN

D SC1706            3      3137
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1708            3      3140
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1710            3      3143
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1712            1      3146
    Check item E1
    Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714            1      3147
    During the 4-month period was ...
    working for an employer or was ...
    self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
            .self-employed

```

```

D SC1716      1      3148
      How many different employers did ..
      work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

```

```
*****
**      Labor force and reciprocity      **
**      imputation flags                  **
*****
```

```

D PP-IMP01      1      3149
      Person imputation flag 01
      Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```
D PP-IMP02      1      3150
      Person imputation flag 02
      Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
      through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP03      1      3151
  Person imputation flag 03
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP04	1	3152
		Person imputation flag 04
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP05	1	3153
		Person imputation flag 05
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP06	1	3154
		Person imputation flag 06
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D FILLER	1	3155
----------	---	------

D PP-IMP09	1	3157
		Person imputation flag 09
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP10	1	3158
		Person imputation flag 10
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP11	1	3159
		Person imputation flag 11
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP12	1	3160
		Person imputation flag 12
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP13	1	3161
		Person imputation flag 13
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP14	1	3162
		Person imputation flag 14
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP15	1	3163
		Person imputation flag 15
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP16	1	3164
		Person imputation flag 16
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D PP-IMP17	1	3165
		Person imputation flag 17
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP18	1	3166
		Person imputation flag 18
		Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP19	1	3167
		Person imputation flag 19
		Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP20	1	3168
		Person imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC1218'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D FILLER	1	3169
----------	---	------

D PP-IMP22	1	3170
		Person imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D FILLER	2	3171
----------	---	------

D PP-IMP25	1	3173
		Person imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC1230'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP26	1	3174
		Person imputation flag 26
		Imputation of 'SC1232'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP27	1	3175
		Person imputation flag 27
		Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP28	1	3176
		Person imputation flag 28
		Imputation of 'SC1238'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP29	1	3177
		Person imputation flag 29
		Imputation of 'SC1240'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D PP-IMP30	1	3178
		Person imputation flag 30
		Imputation of 'SC1246'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-IMP31 1 3179
 Person imputation flag 31
 Imputation of 'SC1338'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3180
 Person imputation flag 32
 Imputation of 'SC1342'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33 1 3181
 Person imputation flag 33
 Imputation of 'SC1352'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34 1 3182
 Person imputation flag 34
 Imputation of 'SC1354'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35 1 3183
 Person imputation flag 35
 Imputation of 'SC1360'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36 1 3184
 Person imputation flag 36
 Imputation of 'SC1362'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37 1 3185
 Person imputation flag 37
 Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38 1 3186
 Person imputation flag 38
 Imputation of 'SC1382'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39 1 3187
 Person imputation flag 39
 Imputation of 'SC1386'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40 1 3188
 Person imputation flag 40
 Imputation of 'SC1388'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41 1 3189
 Person imputation flag 41
 Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42 1 3190
 Person imputation flag 42
 Imputation of 'SC1416'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-IMP43 1 3191
 Person imputation flag 43
 Imputation of 'SC1418'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44 1 3192
 Person imputation flag 44
 Imputation of 'SC1422'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45 1 3193
 Person imputation flag 45
 Imputation of 'SC1426'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3194
 Person imputation flag 46
 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3195
 Person imputation flag 47
 Imputation of 'SC1456'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3196
 Person imputation flag 48
 Imputation of 'SC1462'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3197
 Person imputation flag 49
 Imputation of 'SC1472'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3198
 Person imputation flag 50
 Imputation of 'SC1480'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3199
 Person imputation flag 51
 Imputation of 'SC1484'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52 1 3200
 Person imputation flag 52
 Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53 1 3201
 Person imputation flag 53
 Imputation of 'SC1502'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54 1 3202
 Person imputation flag 54
 Imputation of 'SC1508'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-IMP55 1 3203
 Person imputation flag 55
 Imputation of 'SC1526'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56 1 3204
 Person imputation flag 56
 Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57 1 3205
 Person imputation flag 57
 Imputation of 'SC1536'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58 1 3206
 Person imputation flag 58
 Imputation of 'SC1537'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59 1 3207
 Person imputation flag 59
 Imputation of 'SC1538'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60 1 3208
 Person imputation flag 60
 Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61 1 3209
 Person imputation flag 61
 Imputation of 'SC1548'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62 1 3210
 Person imputation flag 62
 Imputation of 'SC1550'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63 1 3211
 Person imputation flag 63
 Imputation of 'SC1552'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75 1 3212
 Person imputation flag 75
 Imputation of 'SC1656'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76 1 3213
 Person imputation flag 76
 Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77 1 3214
 Person imputation flag 77
 Imputation of 'SC1668'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-IMP78 1 3215
 Person imputation flag 78
 Imputation of 'SC1670'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79 1 3216
 Person imputation flag 79
 Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D FILLER 3 3217
 Zero filler

D PP-IMP83 1 3220
 Person imputation flag 83
 Imputation of 'SC1696'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D FILLER 1 3221

D PP-IMP85 1 3222
 Person imputation flag 85
 Imputation of 'SC1254'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86 1 3223
 Person imputation flag 86
 Imputation of 'SC1258'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87 1 3224
 Person imputation flag 87
 Imputation of 'SC1262'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88 1 3225
 Person imputation flag 88
 Imputation of 'SC1266'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89 1 3226
 Person imputation flag 89
 Imputation of 'SC1270'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90 1 3227
 Person imputation flag 90
 Imputation of 'SC1274'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91 1 3228
 Person imputation flag 91
 Imputation of 'SC1278'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92 1 3229
 Person imputation flag 92
 Imputation of 'SC1282'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
Person imputation flag		93
Imputation of 'SC1284'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
Person imputation flag		94
Imputation of 'SC1286'		
through 'SC1294'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP95	1	3232
Person imputation flag		95
Imputation of 'SC1296'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP96	1	3233
Person imputation flag		96
Imputation of 'SC1298'		
through 'SC1322'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP97	1	3234
Person imputation flag		97
Imputation of 'SC1504'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP98	1	3235
Person imputation flag		98
Imputation of 'SC1592'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP99	1	3236
Person imputation flag		99
Imputation of 'SC1596'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PPIMP100	1	3237
Person imputation flag		100
Imputation of 'SC1600'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PPIMP101	1	3238
Person imputation flag		101
Imputation of 'SC1604'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PPIMP102	1	3239
Person imputation flag		102
Imputation of 'SC1608'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PPIMP103	1	3240
Person imputation flag		103
Imputation of 'SC1612'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PPIMP104	1	3241
Person imputation flag		104
Imputation of 'SC1616'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

```

DATA              SIZE  BEGIN

D PPIMP105        1    3242
    Person imputation flag 105
    Imputation of 'SC1620'
V                  0  .Not imputed
V                  1  .Imputed

D PPIMP106        1    3243
    Person imputation flag 106
    Imputation of 'SC1622'
V                  0  .Not imputed
V                  1  .Imputed

D PPIMP107        1    3244
    Person imputation flag 107
    Imputation of 'SC1626'
    through 'SC1654'
V                  0  .Not imputed
V                  1  .Imputed

D WS1-OCC          3    3245
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See appendix A-4
    U Persons 15 years old and older
V                  000 .Not in universe
    ...

D WS1-IND          3    3248
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See appendix A-5
    U Persons 15 years old and older
V                  000 .Not in universe
    ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 36                                     **
** The next 12 fields contain                          **
** employment and earnings by                          **
** months 1-4                                           **
**                                                     **
** WS1-WKS1....4                                       **
** WS1REC1....4                                       **
** WS1-AMT1....4                                       **
*****

D WS1-WKS1        1    3251
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V                  0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V                  1  .1 week
V                  2  .2 weeks
V                  3  .3 weeks
V                  4  .4 weeks
V                  5  .5 weeks
V                  9  .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2        1    3252
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V                  0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V                  1  .1 week
V                  2  .2 weeks
V                  3  .3 weeks
V                  4  .4 weeks
V                  5  .5 weeks
V                  9  .Not in universe

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-WKS3	1	3253	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Number of weeks employed during month 3			V	-0009	.Not in universe
See COMMENT NO. 36			.....	
U Persons 15 years old and older			D WS1-AMT3	5	3269
V	0	.None or not in universe if	What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
.classwk = 6			from this job for month 3		
V	1	.1 week	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
V	2	.2 weeks	See COMMENT NO. 36		
V	3	.3 weeks	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	4	.4 weeks	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	5	.5 weeks	.....	
V	9	.Not in universe			
D WS1-WKS4	1	3254	D WS1-AMT4	5	3274
Number of weeks employed during month 4			What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
See COMMENT NO. 36			from this job for month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
V	0	.None or not in universe if	See COMMENT NO. 36		
.classwk = 6			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	1	.1 week	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	2	.2 weeks	.....	
V	3	.3 weeks	D FILLER	1	3279
V	4	.4 weeks	Zero filler		
V	5	.5 weeks			
V	9	.Not in universe	D WS1-2012	1	3280
D WS1REC11	1	3255	Was ... an employee of ...		
Were earnings received during month 1			U Persons 15 years old and older		
See COMMENT NO. 36			V	0	.Not answered
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	1	.A private company or individual
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.A private not-for-profit, tax
V	1	.Yes	.exempt, or charitable organization		
V	2	.No	V	3	.Federal government
D WS1REC12	1	3256	.(exclude Armed Forces)		
Were earnings received during month 2			V	4	.State government
See COMMENT NO. 36			V	5	.Local government
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	6	.Armed Forces
V	0	.Not in universe	V	7	.Unpaid in family business or
V	1	.Yes	.farm - skip to WS1-2044		
V	2	.No	D WS1-2014	1	3281
D WS1REC13	1	3257	Was ... employed by ... during the		
Were earnings received during month 3			4-month period		
See COMMENT NO. 36			U Persons 15 years old and older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D WS1-2016	2	3282
D WS1REC14	1	3258	Month in which this person		
Were earnings received during month 4			became employed by this		
See COMMENT NO. 36			employer. Range = 00:12		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	..		
V	2	.No	D WS1-2018	2	3284
D WS1-AMT1	5	3259	Day of month shown in WS1-2016		
What is the dollar amount of the earnings			that employment began		
from this job for month 1			Range = 00:31.		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			U Persons 15 years old and older		
See COMMENT NO. 36			V	00	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old and older			..		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D WS1-2020	2	3286
.....			Month in which this person left		
D WS1-AMT2	5	3264	this employer, if applicable.		
What is the dollar amount of the earnings			Range = 00:12.		
from this job for month 2			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			V	00	.Not in universe
See COMMENT NO. 36			..		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-2022 2 3288
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 00:31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS1-2025 2 3290
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .None
 V 01-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026 1 3292
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293 2
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.
 Two implied decimals.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030 1 3297
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Once a week
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 V 3 .Once a month
 V 4 .Twice a month
 V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4).
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2034 5 3303
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2036 5 3308
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-2038 5 3313
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3318
 Check item E4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319
 If we were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of pay ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Wage and salary imputation flags **

D WS1IMP01 1 3320
 Wage and salary imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321
 Wage and salary imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322
 Wage and salary imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3323
 Wage and salary imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05 1 3324
 Wage and salary imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06 1 3325
 Wage and salary imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01 1 3326
 Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
 V 0 .Not calculated

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed input	D WS2-WKS3	1	3338
V	2	.No imputed input	Number of weeks employed during month 3		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
D WS1CAL02	1	3327	U Persons	15	years old and older
Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated			V	0	.None or not in universe if
V	0	.Not calculated	.classwk = 6		
V	1	.Imputed input	V	1	.1 week
V	2	.No imputed input	V	2	.2 weeks
			V	3	.3 weeks
D WS1CAL03	1	3328	V	4	.4 weeks
Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated			V	5	.5 weeks
V	0	.Not calculated	V	9	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed input			
V	2	.No imputed input	D WS2-WKS4	1	3339
			Number of weeks employed during month 4		
D WS1CAL04	1	3329	See COMMENT NO. 37		
Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated			U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not calculated	V	0	.None or not in universe if
V	1	.Imputed input	.classwk = 6		
V	2	.No imputed input	V	1	.1 week
			V	2	.2 weeks
D WS2-OCC	3	3330	V	3	.3 weeks
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation			V	4	.4 weeks
code. See appendix A-4			V	5	.5 weeks
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	9	.Not in universe
V	000	.Not in universe			
...			D WS2RECI1	1	3340
			Were earnings received during month 1		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
D WS2-IND	3	3333	U Persons	15	years old and older
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry			V	0	.Not in universe
code. See appendix A-5			V	1	.Yes
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	2	.No
V	000	.Not in universe			
...			D WS2RECI2	1	3341
			Were earnings received during month 2		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
			U Persons	15	years old and older
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D WS2RECI3	1	3342
			Were earnings received during month 3		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
			U Persons	15	years old and older
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D WS2RECI4	1	3343
			Were earnings received during month 4		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
			U Persons	15	years old and older
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D WS2-AMT1	5	3344
			What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
			from this job for month 1		
			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		
			U Persons	15	years old and older
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
			D WS2-AMT2	5	3349
			What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
			from this job for month 2		
			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
			See COMMENT NO. 37		


```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37
** The next 12 fields contain
** employment and earnings by
** months 1-4
**
** WS2-WKS1....4
** WS2RECI1....4
** WS2-AMT1....4
*****

D WS2-WKS1 1 3336
Number of weeks employed during month 1
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
.classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337
Number of weeks employed during month 2
See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
.classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

```


CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3 5 3354

What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 3
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4 5 3359

What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 4
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3364

Zero filler

D WS2-2112 1 3365

Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .A private company or individual

V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
 .exempt, or charitable organizationV 3 .Federal government
 .(exclude Armed Forces)

V 4 .State government

V 5 .Local government

V 6 .Armed Forces

V 6 .Unpaid in family business or
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044

V 7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114 1 3366

Was ... employed by ... during the
4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124

V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367

Month in which this person
became employed by this
employer. Range = 0:12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2118 2 3369

Day of month shown in WS2-2116
that employment began.
Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2120 2 3371

Month in which this person left
this employer, if applicable.
Range = 00:12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2-2122 2 3373

Day of month shown in WS2-2120
that employment ended, if
applicable. Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2125 2 3375

How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

V -1 .DK

V 00 .None

V 01-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126 1 3377

Was ... paid by the hour on this
job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128 4 3378 2

What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.
two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2130 1 3382

During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Once a week

V 2 .Once each 2 weeks

V 3 .Once a month

V 4 .Twice a month

V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132 5 3383

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

D WS2-2134 5 3388

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

D WS2-2136 5 3393

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D WS2-2138    5    3398
  What was the total amount of pay
  that ... received before deductions
  on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      .....

D WS2-2140    1    3403
  Check item E4
  Is "DK" marked in all parts of
  WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142    1    3404
  If we were to call back later would
  you (or ...) be able to provide us with
  the amount of pay ... received in each
  of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS2IMP01    1    3405
  Wage and salary imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02    1    3406
  Wage and salary imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03    1    3407
  Wage and salary imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04    1    3408
  Wage and salary imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05    1    3409
  Wage and salary imputation flag 5
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06    1    3410
  Wage and salary imputation flag 6
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01    1    3411
  Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02    1    3412
  Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03    1    3413
  Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04    1    3414
  Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

      Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
      code. See appendix A-4
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC     3    3415
  Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe

D FILLER      1    3418
  Zero filler

D SE1-INDR    2    3419
  Self-employment industry code recode
V      01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
      02 .Mining
      03 .Construction
      04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
      05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
      06 .Transportation, communications,
          etc.
      07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
      08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
      09 .Retail trade
      10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
      11 .Business and repair services
      12 .Personal services
      13 .Entertainment and recreation
          services
      14 .Professional and related services
      15 .Public administration
      16 .Industry not reported

*****
** COMMENT NO. 38      **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      business income by months 1-4      **
*****

D SE1WKS1     1    3421
  Weeks with business this month (1).
  See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .None
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks
V      9 .Not in universe

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE1WKS2 1 3422
 Weeks with business this month (2).
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 Weeks with business this month (3).
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4 1 3424
 Weeks with business this month (4).
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1 1 3425
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1REC2 1 3426
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1REC3 1 3427
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1REC4 1 3428
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
 See COMMENT NO. 38
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE1AMT1 5 3429
 Amount of income received this month (1)
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2 5 3434
 Amount of income received this month (2)
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3 5 3439
 Amount of income received this month (3)
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4 5 3444
 Amount of income received this month (4)
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3449
 Zero filler

D SE12212 2 3450
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 total hours = -9:-9,00:99
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 00 .None
 ..

D SE12214 1 3452
 Do you think that the gross earnings
 of this business will be \$1,000 or
 more during the next 12 months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE12260

D SE12216 1 3453
 Check item S2
 Have questions SE12218 through SE12230
 already been answered for this
 business by another household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 3454
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business. Be sure to include ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 employee
 V 2 .2 employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D SE12220      1   3455
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1   3456
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
    SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224      1   3457
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*****
** COMMENT NO. 39 **
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through **
** SE12230) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

D SE12226      3   3458
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE12228      3   3461
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE12230      3   3464
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE12232      1   3467
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234      1   3468
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D SE12236      1   3469
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
    or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

*****
** COMMENT NO. 40 **
** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through **
** SE12244) contain business income by **
** month **
*****

D SE12238      5   3470
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE12240      5   3475
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE12242      5   3480
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE12244      5   3485
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE12246      1   3490
    Check item S4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248      1   3491
    If I were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
with the amounts of income ...			V	0	.Not imputed
received in each of these months			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons	15	years old and older	D SE1IMP04	1	3509
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 4		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field 'SE12218'		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE12250	1	3492	V	1	.Imputed
Check item S5			D SE1IMP05	1	3510
Is this business incorporated			Self-employment imputation flag 5		
U Persons	15	years old and older	Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12262	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D SE1IMP06	1	3511
D SE12252	1	3493	Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Check item S6			Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
Has information about the net			V	0	.Not imputed
profit (or loss) for this business			V	1	.Imputed
already been obtained by another			D SE1IMP07	1	3512
household member			Self-employment imputation flag 7		
U Persons	15	years old and older	Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12262	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D SE1IMP08	1	3513
D SE12254	1	3494	Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Can...give an estimate of the net			Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
profit (or loss) during the 4-month			V	0	.Not imputed
period shown on the calendar			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons	15	years old and older	D SE1IMP09	1	3514
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 9		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V	2	.No - skip to SE12262	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE12256	6	3495	V	1	.Imputed
What was the net profit (or loss)			D SE1IMP10	1	3515
from this business during the			Self-employment imputation flag 10		
4-month period.			Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
Range = -33332:33332.			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	1	.Imputed
V	000000	.Not in universe	D SE1IMP11	1	3516
.....			Self-employment imputation flag 11		
D SE12260	5	3501	Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
About how much did ... earn from			V	0	.Not imputed
this business after expenses during			V	1	.Imputed
the 4-month period.			D SE1CAL01	1	3517
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			Field 'SE12238' was calculated		
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	0	.Not calculated
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed input
V	00000	.None	V	2	.No imputed input
.....			D SE1CAL02	1	3518
*****			Field 'SE12240' was calculated		
** Self-employment imputation flags **			V	0	.Not calculated
*****			V	1	.Imputed input
D SE1IMP01	1	3506	V	2	.No imputed input
Self-employment imputation flag 1			D SE1CAL03	1	3519
Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'			Field 'SE12242' was calculated		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed input
D SE1IMP02	1	3507	V	2	.No imputed input
Self-employment imputation flag 2			D SE1IMP03	1	3508
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			Self-employment imputation flag 3		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of field 'SE12214'		
V	1	.Imputed			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE1CAL04 1 3520
Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC 3 3521
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...

D FILLER 1 3524
Zero filler

D SE2-INDR 2 3525
Self-employment industry code recode
V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V 02 .Mining
V 03 .Construction
V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V 06 .Transportation, communications,
etc.
V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V 09 .Retail trade
V 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V 11 .Business and repair services
V 12 .Personal services
V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
services
V 14 .Professional and related services
V 15 .Public administration
V 16 .Industry not reported

** COMMENT NO. 41 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** business income by months 1-4 **

D SE2WKS1 1 3527
Weeks with business this month (1).
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2 1 3528
Weeks with business this month (2).
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3 1 3529
Weeks with business this month (3).
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4 1 3530
Weeks with business this month (4).
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1 1 3531
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (1)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC2 1 3532
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (2)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC3 1 3533
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (3)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC4 1 3534
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (4)
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2AMT1 5 3535
Amount of income received this month (1)
In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D SE2AMT2 5 3540
Amount of income received this month (2)
In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D SE22324      1   3563
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22332

*****
** COMMENT NO. 42
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through
** SE22330) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Which members (were owners or
** partners in this business)
*****

D SE22326      3   3564
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22328      3   3567
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22330      3   3570
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22332      1   3573
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22334      1   3574
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22336      1   3575
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
    SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22350

*****
** COMMENT NO. 43
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through
** SE22344) contain business income
** by month
*****

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE22338 5 3576
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business last month (month 4).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D SE22340 5 3581
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D SE22342 5 3586
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D SE22344 5 3591
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D SE22346 1 3596
Check item S4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
SE22338 through SE22344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22350

D SE22348 1 3597
If I were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE22350 1 3598
Check item S5
Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE22352 1 3599
Check item S6
Has information about the net
profit (or loss) for this business
already been obtained by another
household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22362
V 2 .No

D SE22354 1 3600
Can...give an estimate of the net
profit (or loss) during the 4-month
period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22362

D SE22356 6 3601
What was the net profit (or loss)
from this business during the
4-month period.
Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe
.....

D SE22360 5 3607
About how much did ... earn from
this business after expenses during
the 4-month period.
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

** Self-employment imputation flags **

D SE2IMP01 1 3612
Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'SE22314'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'SE22318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'SE22320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2IMP06	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP07	1	3618
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE22332'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP08	1	3619
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE22334'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP09	1	3620
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SE22354'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP10	1	3621
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE22356'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP11	1	3622
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE22360'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2CAL01	1	3623
Field 'SE22338' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D SE2CAL02	1	3624
Field 'SE22340' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D SE2CAL03	1	3625
Field 'SE22342' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D SE2CAL04	1	3626
Field 'SE22344' was calculated		
V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed input
V	2	.No imputed input
D I01REC1	1	3627
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I01REC2	1	3628
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I01REC3	1	3629
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I01REC4	1	3630
Reciprocity of Social Security income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I01AMT1	5	3631
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I01AMT2	5	3636
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I01AMT3	5	3641
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I01AMT4	5	3646
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D KIDSSYN1	1	3651
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D KIDSSYN2	1	3652
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D KIDSSYN3 1 3653
Reciency of Social Security income for
children. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3654

Reciency of Social Security income for
children. Month 4 of the reference
period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3655

Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 1 of the
reference period

Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

....

D KDSSAMT2 4 3659

Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 2 of the
reference period

Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

....

D KDSSAMT3 4 3663

Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 3 of the
reference period

Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

....

D KDSSAMT4 4 3667

Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 4 of the
reference period

Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

....

D SSRECIND 1 3671

Social Security reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
.name only

V 2 .Only adult benefits received
.jointly with spouse

V 3 .Only child benefits received

V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
.name and child benefits received

V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
.with spouse and child benefits
.received

D SS3004 1 3672

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3006 1 3673

During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from Social Security
received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving

Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3008 1 3674

Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older

receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
.SC3084

D SS3012 1 3675

Did ... receive Social Security
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older

receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
.SC3030

D SS3014 1 3676

Check item A4

Has information about the amount
received by ... from Social Security
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older

receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

V 2 .No

D SS3064 2 3677

Social Security sends out two types of
checks; which color check does ...
receive.

Range = -1:4

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Blue

V 02 .Buff

V 03 .Direct deposit

V 04 .Other

D SS3066 2 3679

Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.

Range = -1:3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .First

V 02 .Third

V 03 .Other

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

D SS3068      1      3681
    Check item A9
    Were Social Security payments
    received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
    Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D SS3086      1      3682
      Were all children living here
      covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V      2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 44 **
** The next 6 fields (SS3088 through **
** SS3098) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
*****
```

D SS3088 3 3683
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3090 3 3686
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT No. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3092 3 3689
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3094 3 3692
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3096 3 3695
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 44
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SS3098 3 3698
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 44

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
```

```

D I01IMP01      1      3701
      Social Security imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I01AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP02      1      3702
      Social Security imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP03      1      3703
      Social Security imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP04      1      3704
      Social Security imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP05      1      3705
      Social Security imputation flag 5
      Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP06      1      3706
      Social Security imputation flag 6
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP07      1      3707
      Social Security imputation flag 7
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP08      1      3708
      Social Security imputation flag 8
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I01IMP09      1      3709
      Social Security imputation flag 9
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I02REC1      1      3710
      Reciprocity of railroad retirement
      income. Month 1 of the reference
      period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D I02REC2 1 3711
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference
 period

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No			
D I02REC3	1	3712	D KIDRRYN3	1	3736
Reciency of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period			Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I02REC4	1	3713	D KIDRRYN4	1	3737
Reciency of railroad retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period			Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I02AMT1	5	3714	D KIDRRAMT1	4	3738
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
.....				
D I02AMT2	5	3719	D KIDRRAMT2	4	3742
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
.....				
D I02AMT3	5	3724	D KIDRRAMT3	4	3746
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
.....				
D I02AMT4	5	3729	D KIDRRAMT4	4	3750
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period			Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.			Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.		
U Persons 40 years old or older			U Children age 0-17 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
.....				
D KIDRRYN1	1	3734	D RRRECIND	1	3754
Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period			Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator		
U Children age 0-17 years old			U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Adult benefits received in own name only
V	2	.No	V	2	.Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
			V	3	.Only child benefits received
			V	4	.Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
D KIDRRYN2	1	3735	V	5	.Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved
Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period					
U Children age 0-17 years old					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RR3004	1	3755
Check item A2		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RR3006	1	3756
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RR3008	1	3757
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through .SC3084
D RR3012	1	3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC3016 through .SC3030
D RR3014	1	3759
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	2	.No
D RR3064	2	3760
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Blue
V	02	.Buff
V	03	.Direct deposit
V	04	.Other
D RR3066	2	3762
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1:3		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V	-1	.DK

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.First
V	02	.Third
V	03	.Other
D RR3068	1	3764
Check item A9		
Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D RR3086	1	3765
Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	2	.No

**	COMMENT NO. 45	**
**	The next 6 fields (RR3088 through	**
**	RR3098) are possible answers to	**
**	the question:	**
**		**
**	Which children were covered	**

D RR3088	3	3766
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3090	3	3769
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3092	3	3772
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3094	3	3775
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3096	3	3778
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 45		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01 1 3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03 1 3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04 1 3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05 1 3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06 1 3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07 1 3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08 1 3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09 1 3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I03REC1 1 3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03REC2 1 3794
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I03REC3 1 3795
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03REC4 1 3796
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03AMT1 5 3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I03AMT2 5 3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I03AMT3 5 3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I03AMT4 5 3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I03IMP01 1 3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I05REC1 1 3821
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 1
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3822
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 2
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3823
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 3
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3824
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 4
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3825
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT2 5 3830
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT3 5 3835
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4 5 3840
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I05IMP01 1 3845
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I05AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3846
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I05AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3847
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I05AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3848
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I05AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3849
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3850
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3851
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3852
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3853
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I06AMT2 5 3858
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I06AMT3 5 3863
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I06AMT4 5 3868
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I06IMP01 1 3873
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I06AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3874
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I06AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I06AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I07REC3 1 3879
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3880
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3881
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I07AMT2 5 3886
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I07AMT3 5 3891
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I07AMT4 5 3896
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V
 V

D I07IMP01 1 3901
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I07AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I07AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I07AMT3

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	D I08AMT4	5	3924
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of Veterans compensation or		
			pension income received. Month 4		
D I07IMP04	1	3904	of the reference period		
Other unemployment compensation			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
imputation flag 4			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of field I07AMT4			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	.....	
V	1	.Imputed			
			D VET3034	1	3929
D I08REC1	1	3905	Were all the people living here		
Reciency of Veterans compensation			covered by ...'s payments		
or pension income. Month 1 of the			U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		
reference period			Veterans compensation or pension		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No			

D I08REC2	1	3906	** COMMENT NO. 46		**
Reciency of Veterans compensation			** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through		**
or pension income. Month 2 of the			VET3054) are possible answers to the		**
reference period			** question:		**
U Persons 15 years old and older			**		**
V	0	.Not in universe	** Which persons were covered		**
V	1	.Yes	*****		
V	2	.No			
			D VET3036	3	3930
D I08REC3	1	3907	Person No. 101-899		
Reciency of Veterans compensation			See COMMENT NO. 46		
or pension income. Month 3 of the			U All persons, including children,		
reference period			receiving Veterans compensation		
U Persons 15 years old and older			or pension		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	...		
V	2	.No			
			D VET3038	3	3933
D I08REC4	1	3908	Person No. 101-899		
Reciency of Veterans compensation			See COMMENT NO. 46		
or pension income. Month 4 of the			U All persons, including children,		
reference period			receiving Veterans compensation		
U Persons 15 years old and older			or pension		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	...		
V	2	.No			
			D VET3040	3	3936
D I08AMT1	5	3909	Person No. 101-899		
Amount of Veterans compensation or			See COMMENT NO. 46		
pension income received. Month 1			U All persons, including children,		
of the reference period			receiving Veterans compensation		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			or pension		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	000	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	...		
.....					
D I08AMT2	5	3914	D VET3042	3	3939
Amount of Veterans compensation or			Person No. 101-899		
pension income received. Month 2			See COMMENT NO. 46		
of the reference period			U All persons, including children,		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			receiving Veterans compensation		
U Persons 15 years old and older			or pension		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	000	.Not in universe
.....			...		
D I08AMT3	5	3919	D VET3044	3	3942
Amount of Veterans compensation or			Person No. 101-899		
pension income received. Month 3			See COMMENT NO. 46		
of the reference period			U All persons, including children,		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			receiving Veterans compensation		
U Persons 15 years old and older			or pension		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	000	.Not in universe
.....			...		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D VET3046	3	3945	D I08IMP03	1	3964
Person No. 101-899			Veterans compensation or pension		
See COMMENT NO. 46			imputation flag 3		
U All persons, including children,			Imputation of field I08AMT3		
receiving Veterans compensation			V	0	.Not imputed
or pension			V	1	.Imputed
V	000	.Not in universe			
...			D I08IMP04	1	3965
			Veterans compensation or pension		
D VET3048	3	3948	imputation flag 4		
Person No. 101-899			Imputation of field I08AMT4		
See COMMENT NO. 46			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons, including children,			V	1	.Imputed
receiving Veterans compensation or					
pension			D I10REC1	1	3966
V	000	.Not in universe	Reciprocity of workers compensation.		
...			Month 1 of the reference period		
			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D VET3050	3	3951	V	0	.Not in universe
Person No. 101-899			V	1	.Yes
See COMMENT NO. 46			V	2	.No
U All persons, including children,					
receiving Veterans compensation or			D I10REC2	1	3967
pension			Reciprocity of workers compensation.		
V	000	.Not in universe	Month 2 of the reference period		
...			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
D VET3052	3	3954	V	1	.Yes
Person No. 101-899			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 46					
U All persons, including children,			D I10REC3	1	3968
receiving Veterans compensation or			Reciprocity of workers compensation.		
pension			Month 3 of the reference period		
V	000	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old and older		
...			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
D VET3054	3	3957	V	2	.No
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 46			D I10REC4	1	3969
U All persons, including children,			Reciprocity of workers compensation.		
receiving Veterans compensation or			Month 4 of the reference period		
pension			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
...			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D VET3060	2	3960			
Is ... required to fill out an			D I10AMT1	5	3970
annual income questionnaire for the			Amount of workers compensation received.		
Veterans Administration			Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
Veterans compensation or pension			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-1	.DK - skip to next ISS code	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not in universe	.....	
V	01	.Yes - skip to next ISS code			
V	02	.No - skip to next ISS code	D I10AMT2	5	3975
			Amount of workers compensation received.		
D I08IMP01	1	3962	Month 2 of the reference period		
Veterans compensation or pension			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
imputation flag 1			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of field I08AMT1			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	.....	
V	1	.Imputed			
			D I10AMT3	5	3980
D I08IMP02	1	3963	Amount of workers compensation received.		
Veterans compensation or pension			Month 3 of the reference period		
imputation flag 2			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
Imputation of field I08AMT2			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	.....	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I10AMT4	5	3985
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10IMP01	1	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP02	1	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP04	1	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12REC1	1	3994
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC2	1	3995
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC3	1	3996
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC4	1	3997
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT2	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT3	5	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT4	5	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12IMP01	1	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP02	1	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP03	1	4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP04	1	4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I12AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I13REC1	1	4022
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC2	1	4023
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	D I13IMP03	1	4048
V	1	.Yes	Private disability insurance		
V	2	.No	imputation flag 3		
D I13REC3	1	4024	Imputation of field I13AMT3		
Reciprocity of private disability			V	0	.Not imputed
insurance income. Month 3 of the			V	1	.Imputed
reference period			D I13IMP04	1	4049
U Persons 15 years old and older			Private disability insurance		
V	0	.Not in universe	imputation flag 4		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field I13AMT4		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D I13REC4	1	4025	V	1	.Imputed
Reciprocity of private disability			D I20REC1	1	4050
insurance income. Month 4 of the			Reciprocity of AFDC income.		
reference period			Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I13AMT1	5	4026	D I20REC2	1	4051
Amount of private disability insurance			Reciprocity of AFDC income.		
income received. Month 1 of the			Month 2 of the reference period		
reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....			D I20REC3	1	4052
D I13AMT2	5	4031	Reciprocity of AFDC income.		
Amount of private disability insurance			Month 3 of the reference period		
income received. Month 2 of the			U Persons 15 years old or older		
reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I20REC4	1	4053
.....			Reciprocity of AFDC income.		
D I13AMT3	5	4036	Month 4 of the reference period		
Amount of private disability insurance			U Persons 15 years old or older		
income received. Month 3 of the			V	0	.Not in universe
reference period			V	1	.Yes
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	2	.No
U Persons 15 years old or older			D I20AMT1	6	4054
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Amount of AFDC income received.		
.....			Month 1 of the reference period		
D I13AMT4	5	4041	Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332		
Amount of private disability insurance			U Persons 15 years old or older		
income received. Month 4 of the			V	-00009	.Not in universe
reference period			.....	
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			D I20AMT2	6	4060
U Persons 15 years old and older			Amount of AFDC income received.		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Month 2 of the reference period		
.....			Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999		
D I13IMP01	1	4046	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Private disability insurance			V	-00009	.Not in universe
imputation flag 1			.....	
Imputation of field I13AMT1			D I20AMT3	6	4066
V	0	.Not imputed	Amount of AFDC income received.		
V	1	.Imputed	Month 3 of the reference period		
D I13IMP02	1	4047	Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999		
Private disability insurance			U Persons 15 years old or older		
imputation flag 2			V	-00009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field I13AMT2			.....	
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

D I20AMT4      6      4072
      Amount of AFDC income received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe

```

```

D AFDC3034      1      4078
      Were all the people living here
      covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 47 **
** The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through **
** AFDC3054) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****
```

D AFDC3036 3 4079
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038 3 4082
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4085
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4088
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4091
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4094
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D AFDC3048 3 4097
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D AFDC3050 3 4100
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

 ...

D AFDC3052 3 4103
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D AFDC3054 3 4106
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 47
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
 V 000 .Not in universe

 ...

```

D I20IMP01      1      4109
      AFDC imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I20IMP02      1      4110
      AFDC imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I20AMT2
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

D I20IMP03      1      4111
      AFDC imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D I20IMP04      1      4112
      AFDC imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I20AMT4
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

D	I21REC1	1	4113
	Reciency of general assistance income.		
	Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons	15	years old or older
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No

D	I21REC2	1	4114
	Reciency of general assistance income.		
	Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I21REC3	1	4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I21REC4	1	4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I21AMT1	5	4117
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I21AMT2	5	4122
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I21AMT3	5	4127
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I21AMT4	5	4132
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D GA3034	1	4137
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 48 **		
** The next 10 fields (GA3036 through **		
** GA3054) are possible answers to the **		
** question: **		
** **		
** Which persons were covered **		

D GA3036	3	4138
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3038	3	4141
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3040	3	4144
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3042	3	4147
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3044	3	4150
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3046	3	4153
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3048	3	4156
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3050	3	4159
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3052	3	4162
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D GA3054	3	4165
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D I21IMP01      1      4168
  General assistance imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field I21AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02      1      4169
  General assistance imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field I21AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03      1      4170
  General assistance imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I21AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04      1      4171
  General assistance imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I21AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I23REC1       1      4172
  Reciprocity of foster child care
  payments. Month 1 of the reference
  period
  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I23REC2       1      4173
  Reciprocity of foster child care
  payments. Month 2 of the reference
  period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I23REC3       1      4174
  Reciprocity of foster child care
  payments. Month 3 of the reference
  period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I23REC4       1      4175
  Reciprocity of foster child care
  payments. Month 4 of the reference
  period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I23AMT1       5      4176
  Amount of foster child care payments
  received. Month 1 of the reference
  period
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

.....
D I23AMT2      5      4181
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I23AMT3      5      4186
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I23AMT4      5      4191
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D FCC3034      1      4196
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
foster child care payments
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 49 **
** The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through **
** FCC3054) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D FCC3036      3      4197
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3038      3      4200
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3040      3      4203
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCC3042	3	4206	D I23IMP04	1	4230
Person No. 101-899			Foster child care imputation flag 4		
See COMMENT NO. 49			Imputation of field I23AMT4		
U All persons, including children,			V	0	.Not imputed
receiving foster child care payments			V	1	.Imputed
V	000	.Not in universe			
...			D I24REC1	1	4231
D FCC3044	3	4209	Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children,			V	0	.Not in universe
receiving foster child care payments			V	1	.Yes
V	000	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
...			D I24REC2	1	4232
D FCC3046	3	4212	Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children,			V	0	.Not in universe
receiving foster child care payments			V	1	.Yes
V	000	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
...			D I24REC3	1	4233
D FCC3048	3	4215	Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children,			V	0	.Not in universe
receiving foster child care payments			V	1	.Yes
V	000	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
...			D I24REC4	1	4234
D FCC3050	3	4218	Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children,			V	0	.Not in universe
receiving foster child care payments			V	1	.Yes
V	000	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
...			D I24AMT1	5	4235
D FCC3052	3	4221	Amount of other welfare received.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U All persons, including children,			U Persons 15 years old or older		
receiving foster child care payments			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	000	.Not in universe	.....	
...			D I24AMT2	5	4240
D FCC3054	3	4224	Amount of other welfare received.		
Person No. 101-899			Month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 49			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U All persons, including children,			U Persons 15 years old or older		
receiving foster child care payments			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	000	.Not in universe	.....	
...			D I24AMT3	5	4245
D I23IMP01	1	4227	Amount of other welfare received.		
Foster child care imputation flag 1			Month 3 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I23AMT1			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I23IMP02	1	4228	D I24AMT4	5	4250
Foster child care imputation flag 2			Amount of other welfare received.		
Imputation of field I23AMT2			Month 4 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I23IMP03	1	4229	.....	
Foster child care imputation flag 3			D OW3034	1	4255
Imputation of field I23AMT3			Were all the people living here		
V	0	.Not imputed	covered by ...'s payments		
V	1	.Imputed			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving other welfare		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 50		**
** The next 10 fields (OW3036 through		**
** OW3054) are possible answers to the		**
** question:		**
** Which persons were covered		**

D OW3036	3	4256
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3038	3	4259
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3040	3	4262
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3042	3	4265
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3044	3	4268
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3046	3	4271
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3048	3	4274
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3050	3	4277
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3052	3	4280
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3054	3	4283
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I24IMP01	1	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP02	1	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP03	1	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP04	1	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WIC3138	1	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3142	1	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V	0	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3144	1	4293
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
		4 months ago. Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving		WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D I25IMP01	1	4294
		WIC imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field WIC3138
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP02	1	4295
		WIC imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field WIC3140
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP03	1	4296
		WIC imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field WIC3142
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP04	1	4297
		WIC imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field WIC3144
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27REC1	1	4298
		Reciprocity of food stamps.
		Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC2	1	4299
		Reciprocity of food stamps.
		Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC3	1	4300
		Reciprocity of food stamps.
		Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC4	1	4301
		Reciprocity of food stamps.
		Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27AMT1	5	4302
		Amount of food stamps received.

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 51 **
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through **
** FS3116) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3108	3	4332
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3110	3	4335
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3112	3	4338
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3114	3	4341
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3116	3	4344
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FILLER	6	4347
D I27IMP01	1	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP02	1	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP03	1	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP04	1	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28REC1	1	4357
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC2	1	4358
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC3	1	4359
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC4	1	4360
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28AMT1	5	4361
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I28AMT2	5	4366
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I28AMT3	5	4371
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I28AMT4	5	4376
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I28IMP01	1	4381
Child support imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I28AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28IMP02	1	4382
Child support imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I28AMT2		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed			Month 4 of the reference period
V	1	.Imputed			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
D I28IMP03	1	4383	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		Child support imputation flag 3	V	-0009	.Not in universe
		Imputation of field I28AMT3			.....
V	0	.Not imputed	D I29IMP01	1	4409
V	1	.Imputed			Alimony payments imputation flag 1
D I28IMP04	1	4384			Imputation of field I29AMT1
		Child support imputation flag 4	V	0	.Not imputed
		Imputation of field I28AMT4	V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D I29IMP02	1	4410
V	1	.Imputed			Alimony payments imputation flag 2
D I29REC1	1	4385			Imputation of field I29AMT2
		Reciprocity of alimony payments.	V	0	.Not imputed
		Month 1 of the reference period	V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older			D I29IMP03	1	4411
V	0	.Not in universe			Alimony payments imputation flag 3
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of field I29AMT3
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D I29REC2	1	4386	V	1	.Imputed
		Reciprocity of alimony payments.	D I29IMP04	1	4412
		Month 2 of the reference period			Alimony payments imputation flag 4
U Persons 15 years old or older					Imputation of field I29AMT4
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D I30REC1	1	4413
D I29REC3	1	4387			Reciprocity of company or union pension
		Reciprocity of alimony payments.			income. Month 1 of the reference period
		Month 3 of the reference period	U Persons 40 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D I30REC2	1	4414
D I29REC4	1	4388			Reciprocity of company or union pension
		Reciprocity of alimony payments.			income. Month 2 of the reference period
		Month 4 of the reference period	U Persons 40 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D I30REC3	1	4415
D I29AMT1	5	4389			Reciprocity of company or union pension
		Amount of alimony payments received.			income. Month 3 of the reference
		Month 1 of the reference period			period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332	U Persons 40 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
		.....	V	2	.No
D I29AMT2	5	4394	D I30REC4	1	4416
		Amount of alimony payments received.			Reciprocity of company or union pension
		Month 2 of the reference period			income. Month 4 of the reference
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			period
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
		.....	V	1	.Yes
D I29AMT3	5	4399	V	2	.No
		Amount of alimony payments received.	D I30AMT1	5	4417
		Month 3 of the reference period			Amount of company or union pension
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			income received. Month 1 of the
U Persons 15 years old or older					reference period
V	-0009	.Not in universe			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
		.....	U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I29AMT4	5	4404	V	-0009	.Not in universe
		Amount of alimony payments received.			.....

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I30AMT2 5 4422
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01 1 4437
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I30AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I30AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I30AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I30AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4441
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31REC2 1 4442
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I31REC3 1 4443
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31REC4 1 4444
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31AMT1 5 4445
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2 5 4450
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period.
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3 5 4455
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period.
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4 5 4460
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period.
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01 1 4465
 Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I31AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02 1 4466
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I31AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03 1 4467
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I31AMT3

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I31IMP04	1	4468	D I32IMP01	1	4493
Federal civilian pension imputation			Military retirement imputation flag 1		
flag 4			Imputation of field I32AMT1		
Imputation of field I31AMT4			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed			
D I32REC1	1	4469	D I32IMP02	1	4494
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement			Military retirement imputation flag 2		
income. Month 1 of the reference period			Imputation of field I32AMT2		
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D I32IMP03	1	4495
D I32REC2	1	4470	Military retirement imputation flag 3		
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement			Imputation of field I32AMT3		
income. Month 2 of the reference period			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes	D I32IMP04	1	4496
V	2	.No	Military retirement imputation flag 4		
D I32REC3	1	4471	Imputation of field I32AMT4		
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement			V	0	.Not imputed
income. Month 3 of the reference period			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe	D I34REC1	1	4497
V	1	.Yes	Reciprocity of State government pension		
V	2	.No	income. Month 1 of the reference period		
D I32REC4	1	4472	U Persons 40 years old or older		
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement			V	0	.Not in universe
income. Month 4 of the reference period			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes	D I34REC2	1	4498
V	2	.No	Reciprocity of State government pension		
D I32AMT1	5	4473	income. Month 2 of the reference period		
Amount of U.S. military retirement income			U Persons 40 years old or older		
received. Month 1 of the reference			V	0	.Not in universe
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
.....			D I34REC3	1	4499
D I32AMT2	5	4478	Reciprocity of State government pension		
Amount of U.S. military retirement income			income. Month 3 of the reference period		
received. Month 2 of the reference			U Persons 40 years old or older		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
D I32AMT3	5	4483	D I34REC4	1	4500
Amount of U.S. military retirement			Reciprocity of State government pension		
income received. Month 3 of the			income. Month 4 of the reference period		
reference period			U Persons 40 years old or older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 40 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
D I32AMT4	5	4488	D I34AMT1	5	4501
Amount of U.S. military retirement			Amount of State government pension		
income received. Month 4 of the			income received. Month 1 of the		
reference period			reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
			U Persons 40 years old or older		
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
			D I34AMT2	5	4506
			Amount of State government pension		
			income received. Month 2 of the		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I34AMT3 5 4511		
Amount of State government pension		
income received. Month 3 of the		
reference period Range = -0009:-		
0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I34AMT4 5 4516		
Amount of State government pension		
income received. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I34IMP01 1 4521		
State government pension imputation		
flag 1		
Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP02 1 4522		
State government pension imputation		
flag 2		
Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP03 1 4523		
State government pension imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I34AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I34IMP04 1 4524		
State government pension imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I35REC1 1 4525		
Reciprocity of local government pension		
income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I35REC2 1 4526		
Reciprocity of local government pension		
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I35REC3 1 4527		
Reciprocity of local government pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I35REC4 1 4528		
Reciprocity of local government pension		
income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I35AMT1 5 4529		
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 1 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I35AMT2 5 4534		
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 2 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I35AMT3 5 4539		
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 3 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I35AMT4 5 4544		
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 4 of the reference		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I35IMP01 1 4549		
Local government pension imputation		
flag 1		
Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP02 1 4550		
Local government pension imputation		
flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP03 1 4551		
Local government pension imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I35IMP04 1 4552		
Local government pension imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I36REC1 1 4553
 Reciprocity of life insurance income
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4554
 Reciprocity of life insurance income
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC3 1 4555
 Reciprocity of life insurance income
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4556
 Reciprocity of life insurance income
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4557
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2 5 4562
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3 5 4567
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4 5 4572
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01 1 4577
 Life insurance income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I36AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4578
 Life insurance income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I36AMT2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4579
 Life insurance income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I36AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4580
 Life insurance income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I36AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37REC1 1 4581
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4582
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4583
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4584
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4585
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2 5 4590
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3 5 4595
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4 5 4600
 Amount of estates and trusts income

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I37IMP01 1 4605		
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I37AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP02 1 4606		
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I37AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP03 1 4607		
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I37AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP04 1 4608		
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I38REC1 1 4609		
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I38REC2 1 4610		
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I38REC3 1 4611		
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I38REC4 1 4612		
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I38AMT1 5 4613		
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I38AMT2 5 4618		
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I38AMT3 5 4623		
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I38AMT4 5 4628		
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I38IMP01 1 4633		
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I38AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I38IMP02 1 4634		
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I38AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I38IMP03 1 4635		
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I38AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I38IMP04 1 4636		
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I38AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I40REC1 1 4637		
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I40REC2 1 4638		
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D I40IMP04	1	4664
D I40REC3	1	4639	G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4		
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period			Imputation of field I40AMT4		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D I50REC1	1	4665
D I40REC4	1	4640	Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No			
D I40AMT1	5	4641	D I50REC2	1	4666
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I40AMT2	5	4646	D I50REC3	1	4667
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I40AMT3	5	4651	D I50REC4	1	4668
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I40AMT4	5	4656	D I50AMT1	5	4669
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I40IMP01	1	4661	D I50AMT2	5	4674
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1			Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I40AMT1			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I40IMP02	1	4662	D I50AMT3	5	4679
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2			Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I40AMT2			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I40IMP03	1	4663	D I50AMT4	5	4684
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3			Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I40AMT3					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50IMP01	1	4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I50AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP02	1	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I50AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP03	1	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I50AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50IMP04	1	4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I50AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51REC1	1	4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC2	1	4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I51REC3	1	4695
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC4	1	4696
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51AMT1	5	4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I51AMT2	5	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51AMT3	5	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51AMT4	5	4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51IMP01	1	4717
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I51AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP02	1	4718
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I51AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP03	1	4719
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I51AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP04	1	4720
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I51AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52REC1	1	4721
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC2	1	4722
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC3	1	4723
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I52REC4	1	4724	D I53REC2	1	4750
Reciency of lump sum payments.			Reciency of income from roomers or		
Month 4 of the reference period			boarders. Month 2 of the reference		
U Persons 15 years old or older			period		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I52AMT1	5	4725	D I53REC3	1	4751
Amount of lump sum payments received.			Reciency of income from roomers or		
Month 1 of the reference period			boarders. Month 3 of the reference		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I52AMT2	5	4730	D I53REC4	1	4752
Amount of lump sum payments received.			Reciency of income from roomers or		
Month 2 of the reference period			boarders. Month 4 of the reference		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I52AMT3	5	4735	D I53AMT1	5	4753
Amount of lump sum payments received.			Amount of income from roomers or		
Month 3 of the reference period			boarders received. Month 1 of the		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I52AMT4	5	4740	D I53AMT2	5	4758
Amount of lump sum payments received.			Amount of income from roomers or		
Month 4 of the reference period			boarders received. Month 2 of the		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I52IMP01	1	4745	D I53AMT3	5	4763
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1			Amount of income from roomers or		
Imputation of field I52AMT1			boarders received. Month 3 of the		
V	0	.Not imputed	reference period		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I52IMP02	1	4746	V	-0009	.Not in universe
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2			.....	
Imputation of field I52AMT2					
V	0	.Not imputed	D I53AMT4	5	4768
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of income from roomers or		
			boarders received. Month 4 of the		
D I52IMP03	1	4747	reference period		
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
Imputation of field I52AMT3			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	.....	
D I52IMP04	1	4748	D I53IMP01	1	4773
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4			Income from roomers or boarders		
Imputation of field I52AMT4			imputation flag 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of field I53AMT1		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D I53REC1	1	4749			
Reciency of income from roomers or					
boarders. Month 1 of the reference					
period					
U Persons 15 years old or older					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I53IMP02 1 4774
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I53AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03 1 4775
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I53AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04 1 4776
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I53AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I54REC1 1 4777
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard
 or reserve pay. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC2 1 4778
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC3 1 4779
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC4 1 4780
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4781
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2 5 4786
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3 5 4791
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4 5 4796
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01 1 4801
 National Guard or reserve pay imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I54AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02 1 4802
 National Guard or reserve pay imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I54AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03 1 4803
 National Guard or reserve pay imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I54AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04 1 4804
 National Guard or reserve pay imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I54AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55REC1 1 4805
 Reciprocity of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I55REC2 1 4806
 Reciprocity of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I55REC3 1 4807
 Reciprocity of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 3 of the
 reference period

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I55REC4 1 4808
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 4 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT2 5 4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT3 5 4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT4 5 4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55IMP01 1 4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I55AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I55AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I55AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I56REC1 1 4833
Reciprocity of other cash income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4834
Reciprocity of other cash income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4835
Reciprocity of other cash income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I56REC4 1 4836
Reciprocity of other cash income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 4837
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I56AMT2 5 4842
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I56AMT3 5 4847
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I56AMT4 5 4852
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I56IMP01 1 4857
Other cash income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I56IMP02    1   4858
    Other cash income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I56AMT2
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03    1   4859
    Other cash income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I56AMT3
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04    1   4860
    Other cash income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I56AMT4
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 52
** The following 12 fields pertain to
** 5 income types which are combined
** to reduce the likelihood of
** individual disclosure. The 5 are
** State administered SSI; Black lung
** payments; State temporary sickness
** or disability benefits; Indian,
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and
** National Guard or Reserve Forces
** retirement.
*****

D I75REC1     1   4861
    Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I75REC2     1   4862
    Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I75REC3     1   4863
    Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I75REC4     1   4864
    Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I75AMT1     6   4865
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -00009;-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT NO. 52

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           -00009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I75AMT2     6   4871
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -00009;-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           -00009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I75AMT3     6   4877
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -00009;-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           -00009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I75AMT4     6   4883
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -00009;-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           -00009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I75IMP01    1   4889
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I75AMT1
    See COMMENT NO. 52
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02    1   4890
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I75AMT2
    See COMMENT NO. 52
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03    1   4891
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I75AMT3
    See COMMENT NO. 52
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1   4892
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I75AMT4
    See COMMENT NO. 52
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 53
** The next 16 fields contain
** assets 100-103 by months 1-4.
**
** J100YN-1....4
** JINT1001....4
** O100YN-1....4
** OINT1001....4
*****

D J100YN-1    1   4893
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894

Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895

Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896

Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1002 4 4901

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1003 4 4905

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JINT1004 4 4909

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O100YN-1 1 4913

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OINT1002 4 4921
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100
 through 103 for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D OINT1003 4 4925
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100
 through 103 for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D OINT1004 4 4929
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100
 through 103 for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JCALC100 1 4933
 Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
 calculated based on reported account
 balances
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
 V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934
 Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
 calculated based on reported account
 balances
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, calculated
 V 9 .Not in universe

 ** COMMENT NO. 54 **
 ** The next 16 fields contain **
 ** assets 104-107 by months 1-4. **
 ** **
 ** **
 ** **
 ** **
 ** **
 ** **

D J104YN-1 1 4935
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned

DATA SIZE BEGIN

jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 54
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4936
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 54
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4937
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 54
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4938
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 54
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4939
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1042 4 4943
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1043 4 4947
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			D OINT1042 4 4963		
V	-009	.Not in universe	Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54		
V	0000	.None	Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
....			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D JINT1044 4 4951			V -009 .Not in universe		
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54			V 0000 .None		
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.			....	
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			D OINT1043 4 4967		
V	-009	.Not in universe	Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54		
V	0000	.None	Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
....			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D O104YN-1 1 4955			V -009 .Not in universe		
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			V 0000 .None		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			....	
V	0	.Not in universe	D OINT1044 4 4971		
V	1	.Yes	Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54		
V	2	.No	Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
D O104YN-2 1 4956			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			V -009 .Not in universe		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V 0000 .None		
V	0	.Not in universe	....	
V	1	.Yes	D JCALC104 1 4975		
V	2	.No	Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
D O104YN-3 1 4957			U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			V 0 .No, not calculated		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
V	0	.Not in universe	V 9 .Not in universe		
V	1	.Yes	D OCALC104 1 4976		
V	2	.No	Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
D O104YN-4 1 4958			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			V 0 .No, not calculated		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
V	0	.Not in universe	V 9 .Not in universe		
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D OINT1041 4 4959					
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54					
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older					
V	-009	.Not in universe			
V	0000	.None			
....					

** COMMENT NO. 55 **					
** The next 32 fields contain income **					
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual **					
** fund shares) by months 1-4. **					
** **					
** J110RYN1....4 **					
** JDIR1101....4 **					
** O110RYN1....4 **					
** ODIR1101....4 **					
** J110CYN1....4 **					
** JDIC1101....4 **					
** O110CYN1....4 **					
** ODIC1101....4 **					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D J110RYN1 1 4977
 Were dividend checks received jointly
 with spouse in month 1 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4978
 Were dividend checks received jointly
 with spouse in month 2 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4979
 Were dividend checks received jointly
 with spouse in month 3 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4980
 Were dividend checks received jointly
 with spouse in month 4 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4981
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4985
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4989
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JDIR1104 4 4993
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4997
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4999
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5000
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 5001
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range= -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D ODIR1102 4 5005
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D ODIR1103 4 5009
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D ODIR1104 4 5013
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D J110CYN1 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source
110 earned jointly with spouse in month
1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JDIC1101 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDIC1102 4 5025
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDIC1103 4 5029
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JDIC1104 4 5033
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O110CYN1 1 5037
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110CYN3	1	5039
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110CYN4	1	5040
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ODIC1101	4	5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1102	4	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1103	4	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIC1104	4	5053
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 55		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		

** COMMENT NO 56		**
** The next 24 fields contain income		**
** source code 120 (rental property) by		**
** months 1-4.		**
**		**
** J120YN-1....4		**
** JRNT1201....4		**
** O120YN-1....4		**
** ORNT1201....4		**
** OJ120YN1....4		**
** OJRT1201....4		**

D J120YN-1	1	5057
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J120YN-2	1	5058
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J120YN-3	1	5059
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J120YN-4	1	5060
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JRNT1201	5	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JRNT1202	5	5066	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			V	2	.No
V	-9999	.Not in universe	D ORNT1201	5	5085
V	00000	.None	Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56		
....			U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D JRNT1203	5	5071	V	-9999	.Not in universe
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500. See COMMENT NO. 56			V	00000	.None
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			....	
V	-9999	.Not in universe	D ORNT1202	5	5090
V	00000	.None	Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56		
....			U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D JRNT1204	5	5076	V	-9999	.Not in universe
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56			V	00000	.None
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			....	
V	-9999	.Not in universe	D ORNT1203	5	5095
V	00000	.None	Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56		
....			U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D O120YN-1	1	5081	V	-9999	.Not in universe
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56			V	00000	.None
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			....	
V	0	.Not in universe	D ORNT1204	5	5100
V	1	.Yes	Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 56		
V	2	.No	U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
D O120YN-2	1	5082	V	-9999	.Not in universe
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56			V	00000	.None
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			....	
V	0	.Not in universe	D OJ120YN1	1	5105
V	1	.Yes	Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56		
V	2	.No	U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
D O120YN-3	1	5083	V	0	.Not in universe
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D OJ120YN2	1	5106
V	1	.Yes	Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56		
V	2	.No	U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
D O120YN-4	1	5084	V	0	.Not in universe
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 56			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```

D OJRT1204      5      5124
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with others for month 4 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount range =
    -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

```

D JMORTYN2 1 5134
Was interest received from jointly owned
mortgage for month 2 of the reference
period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	D OMTGNYN1	1	5153
V	2	.No	Was mortgage held in own name in month		
			1 of the reference period.		
D JMORTYN3	1	5135	See COMMENT NO. 57		
Was interest received from jointly owned			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
mortgage for month 3 of the reference			years old and older		
period.			V	0	.Not in universe
See COMMENT NO. 57			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married			V	2	.No
couples					
V	0	.Not in universe	D OMTGNYN2	1	5154
V	1	.Yes	Was mortgage held in own name in month 2		
V	2	.No	of the reference period.		
			See COMMENT NO. 57		
D JMORTYN4	1	5136	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
Was interest received from jointly owned			years old and older		
mortgage for month 4 of the reference			V	0	.Not in universe
period.			V	1	.Yes
See COMMENT NO. 57			V	2	.No
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married					
couples			D OMTGNYN3	1	5155
V	0	.Not in universe	Was mortgage held in own name in month 3		
V	1	.Yes	of the reference period.		
V	2	.No	See COMMENT NO. 57		
			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
D JMAM1301	4	5137	years old and older		
Amount of mortgage interest earned			V	0	.Not in universe
jointly with spouse for month 1 of the			V	1	.Yes
reference period. In dollars. Range			V	2	.No
= -009:-009,0000:2500.					
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMTGNYN4	1	5156
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married			Was mortgage held in own name in month		
couples			4 of the reference period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
....			years old and older		
D JMAM1302	4	5141	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of mortgage interest earned			V	1	.Yes
jointly with spouse for month 2 of the			V	2	.No
reference period. In dollars. Range					
= -009:-009,0000:2500.			D OMORTYN1	1	5157
See COMMENT NO. 57			Was interest received from mortgage held		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married			in own name for month 1 of the reference		
couples			period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
....			years old and older		
D JMAM1303	4	5145	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of mortgage interest earned			V	1	.Yes
jointly with spouse for month 3 of the			V	2	.No
reference period. In dollars. Range					
= -009:-009,0000:2500.			D OMORTYN2	1	5158
See COMMENT NO. 57			Was interest received from mortgage held		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married			in own name for month 2 of the reference		
couples			period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
....			years old and older		
D JMAM1304	4	5149	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of mortgage interest earned			V	1	.Yes
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the			V	2	.No
reference period. In dollars. Range					
= -009:-009,0000:2500.			D OMORTYN3	1	5159
See COMMENT NO. 57			Was interest received from mortgage held		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married			in own name for month 3 of the reference		
couples			period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		
....			years old and older		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA                SIZE BEGIN
D OMORTYN4          1    5160
    Was interest received from mortgage held
    in own name for month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301          4    5161
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 1 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V        -009 .Not in universe
V        0000 .None

D OMAM1302          4    5165
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 2 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V        -009 .Not in universe
V        0000 .None

D OMAM1303          4    5169
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V        -009 .Not in universe
V        0000 .None

D OMAM1304          4    5173
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 4 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V        -009 .Not in universe
V        0000 .None

*****
** COMMENT NO. 58                                     *
** The next 8 fields contain income                   *
** source codes 140 (royalties) and                  *
** 150 (other financial investments)                  *
** by months 1-4.                                     *
**                                                    *
** O4050YN1....4                                     *
** RAM40501....4                                     *
*****

D O4050YN1          1    5177
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 1
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older

```

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No

D O4050YN2         1    5178
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 2 of
    the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No

D O4050YN3         1    5179
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 3
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No

D O4050YN4         1    5180
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 4
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   0 .Not in universe
V                   1 .Yes
V                   2 .No

D RAM40501         5    5181
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 1 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   -9999 .Not in universe
V                   00000 .None
    ....

D RAM40502         5    5186
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 2 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   -9999 .Not in universe
V                   00000 .None
    ....

D RAM40503         5    5191
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 3 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V                   -9999 .Not in universe
V                   00000 .None
    ....

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RAM40504	5	5196	V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC4318
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500 See COMMENT NO. 58			D SC4310	1	5206
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
V -9999 .Not in universe			U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .None			V 0 .Not in universe		
....			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to SC4320		
*****			D SC4312	5	5207
** COMMENT NO. 59		**	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period Range = 00000:20000.		
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through		**	U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
** SC4306) are possible answers to the		**	V 00000 .Not in universe		
** question:		**	....	
** Check item A10		**	D FILLER	1	5212
** Asset types owned		**	Zero filler		
*****			D SC4318	1	5213
D SC4300	1	5201	Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts See COMMENT NO. 59			U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset .owned			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
V 9 .Not in universe			D SC4320	5	5214
D SC4302	1	5202	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period Range = 00000:10000		
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts See COMMENT NO. 59			U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V -0003 .None		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset .owned			V 00000 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			....	
V 9 .Not in universe			D FILLER	1	5219
D SC4304	1	5203	Zero filler		
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates See COMMENT NO. 59			*****		
U Persons 15 years old and older			** COMMENT NO. 60		**
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset .owned			** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through		**
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			** SC4406) are possible answers to the		**
V 9 .Not in universe			** question:		**
D SC4306	1	5204	** Check item A12		**
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts See COMMENT NO. 59			** Asset types owned		**
U Persons 15 years old and older			*****		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset .owned			D SC4400	1	5220
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned			ISS code 104 - money market funds See COMMENT NO. 60		
V 9 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SC4308	1	5205	V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset .owned		
Check item A11 Interview status of ...'s spouse.			V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 9 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			D SC4402	1	5221
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip .To SC4320			ISS code 105 - U.S. government		
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet .conducted					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

securities

See COMMENT NO. 60

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4404 1 5222

ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
bonds

See COMMENT NO. 60

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4406 1 5223

ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
assets

See COMMENT NO. 60

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5224

Check item A13

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4420V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conductedV 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225

Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period

Range = 00000:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 00000 .Not in universe

V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER 1 5231

Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232

Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
nameU Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC4420 5 5233

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period. In dollars.

Range = 00000:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER 1 5238

Zero filler

D SC4500 1 5239

Did ... receive any dividend checks
for owned stocks or mutual fund
shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240

Check item A14

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4508V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conductedV 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241

During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None - skip to SC4508

.....

D FILLER 1 5246

Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247

During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None - skip to SC4512

.....

D FILLER 1 5252

Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253

Did ... earn any (other) dividends
that were credited against a margin
account or automatically reinvested
in additional shares of stockU Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code			
D SC4514	1	5254			
		Check item A15			
		Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons	15	years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip			
		.to SC4518			
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet			
		.conducted			
V	3	.Interview for spouse already			
		.conducted - skip to SC4518			
D SC4516	5	5255			
		During the 4-month period how much			
		of these kinds of dividends did ...			
		earn jointly with ...'s (husband/			
		wife). In dollars.			
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000.			
U Asset	110	owned jointly by married couples			
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
V	00000	.None			
				
D SC4518	5	5260			
		During the 4-month period, how much			
		of these kinds of dividends did ...			
		earn (in ...'s name only)			
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000.			
U Asset	110	owned by individual persons			
	15	years old and older			
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
V	00000	.None - skip to next ISS code			
V	1 - 10000	.Total amount - skip to next			
		.ISS code			
D SC4600	1	5265			
		Check item A17			
		Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons	15	years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip			
		.to SC4610			
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet			
		.conducted			
V	3	.Interview for spouse already			
		.conducted - skip to SC4610			
D SC4602	1	5266			
		Did ... receive any rental income			
		from property owned jointly by ...			
		and ...'s (husband/wife)			
U Asset	120	owned jointly by married			
		couples			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC4610			
D SC4604	5	5267			
		About how much was received in			
		gross rent from this property			
		during the 4-month period.			
		Range = 00000:20000			
U Asset	120	owned jointly by married			
		couples			
V	00000	.Not in universe			
				
D SC4606	6	5272			
		What is your best estimate of the			
		amount that was cleared after			
		expenses. Negative amount indicates			
		loss.			
		Dollar amount range = -20000:20000			
U Asset	120	owned jointly by married			
		couples			
V	000000	.Not in universe			
				
D SC4610	1	5278			
		Did ... receive rental income from			
		property owned entirely in ...'s			
		own name			
U Asset	120	owned by individual persons			
	15	years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC4618			
D SC4612	5	5279			
		About how much was received in			
		gross rent from this property			
		during the 4-month period			
		Range = 00000:10000			
U Asset	120	owned by individual persons			
	15	years old and older			
V	00000	.Not in universe			
				
D SC4614	6	5284			
		What is your best estimate of the			
		amount that was cleared after			
		expenses. Negative amount indicates			
		loss.			
		Dollar amount range = -10000:10000			
U Asset	120	owned by individual persons			
	15	years old and older			
V	000000	.Not in universe			
				
D SC4618	1	5290			
		Did ... receive any rental income			
		from property owned jointly with			
		others			
U Asset	120	owned jointly with someone			
		else other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code			
D SC4620	6	5291			
		What is your best estimate of ...'s			
		share of the amount cleared on this			
		property during the last 4 months.			
		Negative amount indicates loss.			
		Dollar amount range = -10000:10000			
U Asset	120	owned jointly with someone			
		else other than spouse			
V	000000	.Not in universe			
				

			** COMMENT NO. 61 **		
			** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through		
			** SC4704) are possible answers to the		
			** question:		
			**		
			** Check item A17		
			** Asset types owned		

D SC4700	1	5297			
		ISS code 130 - mortgages			
		See COMMENT NO. 61			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4702 1 5298
 ISS code 140 - royalties
 See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4704 1 5299
 ISS code 150 - other financial
 investments
 See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5300
 Check item A19
 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5301
 Check item A20
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 to SC4716
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5302
 Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5303
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D SC4714 1 5308
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
 own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4718

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC4716 5 5309
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... by the
 borrower. In dollars.
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D SC4718 1 5314
 Check item A21
 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
 ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5315
 During the past 4 months, how much
 income did ... receive from these
 assets. Negative amount indicates
 loss. Dollar amount range
 = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 .Not in universe
V 000000 .None

** General amounts 2 imputation flags **

D G2-IMP01 1 5321
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5322
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03 1 5323
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5324
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05 1 5325
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
 Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06 1 5326
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
 Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP07	1	5327	General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 7	Imputation of 'SC4612'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP08	1	5328	D G2-IMP20	1	5340
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 8			General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC4420'			Imputation of 'SC4614'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP09	1	5329	D G2-IMP21	1	5341
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 9			General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
		Imputation of 'SC4500'			Imputation of 'SC4618'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP10	1	5330	D G2-IMP22	1	5342
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 10			General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC4504'			Imputation of 'SC4620'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP11	1	5331	D G2-IMP23	1	5343
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 11			General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
		Imputation of 'SC4508'			Imputation of 'SC4710'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP12	1	5332	D G2-IMP24	1	5344
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 12			General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
		Imputation of 'SC4512'			Imputation of 'SC4712'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP13	1	5333	D G2-IMP25	1	5345
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 13			General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC4516'			Imputation of 'SC4714'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP14	1	5334	D G2-IMP26	1	5346
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 14			General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
		Imputation of 'SC4518'			Imputation of 'SC4716'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	5335	D G2-IMP27	1	5347
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 15			General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
		Imputation of 'SC4602'			Imputation of 'SC4720'
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	5336	D VERSION	1	5348
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 16			Release number of file
		Imputation of 'SC4604'			Range = 1,8
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Original version
V	1	.Imputed			.
D G2-IMP17	1	5337	D JCALB100	1	5349
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 17			Were the fields '4314' calculated
		Imputation of 'SC4606'			based on 4312
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D G2-IMP18	1	5338	D OCALB100	1	5350
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 18			Were the fields '4322' calculated
		Imputation of 'SC4610'			based on 4320
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D G2-IMP19	1	5339	D JCALB104	1	5351

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Were the fields '4414' calculated based on 4412			1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148
V	0	.No, not calculated			2 .No
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated	D WS2-2146	1	5364
D OCALB104	1	5352			Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?
		Were the fields '4422' calculated based on 4420			0 .Not in universe
V	0	.No, not calculated			1 .Yes
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated			2 .No
D WS1-2002	2	5353	D WS2IMP07	1	5365
		Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number			Wage and salary imputation flag
		0 .Not answered			Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
		1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.	D WS2IMP08	1	5366
		-9 .Not in universe			Wage and salary imputation flag
D WS1-2044	1	5355			Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'
		On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?	D WS2-2123	1	5367
		0 .Not in universe			Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period
		1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048	U Persons	15	years old and older
		2 .No	V	0	.Not in universe
D WS1-2046	1	5356	V	1	.Yes
		Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?	V	2	.No
		0 .Not in universe	D WS2-2124	1	5368
		1 .Yes			What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?
		2 .No	U Persons	15	years old and older
D WS1IMP07	1	5357	V	0	.Not in universe
		Wage and salary imputation flag #7	V	1	.Laid off
		Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'	V	2	.Retired
D WS1IMP08	1	5358	V	3	.Discharged
		Wage and salary imputation flag #8	V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
		Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'	V	5	.Quit to take another job
D WS1-2023	1	5359	V	6	.Quit for some other reason
		Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period	D SE1-2201	2	5369
U Persons	15	years old and older			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
V	0	.Not in universe			Check item S1 - Business I.D. number
V	1	.Yes	U Persons	15	years old and older
V	2	.No			who are self-employed
D WS1-2024	1	5360	V	-9	.Not in universe
		What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?	V	00	.Not answered
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	01 - 16	.Business I.D.
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE2-2301	2	5371
V	1	.Laid off			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
V	2	.Retired			Check item S9 - Business I.D. number
V	3	.Discharged	U Persons	15	years old and older who are self-employed in second business
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended	V	-9	.Not in universe
V	5	.Quit to take another job	V	00	.Not answered
V	6	.Quit for some other reason	V	01 - 16	.Business I.D.
D WS2-2102	2	5361	D I41RECP1	1	5373
		Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number			New variable for the 1985 panel
		00 .Not answered			Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 1 of the reference period
		01 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.	U Persons	15	years old and older
		-9 .Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
D WS2-2144	1	5363	V	1	.Yes
		On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?	V	2	.No
		0 .Not in universe	D I41RECP2	1	5374

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
New variable for the 1985 panel Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 2 of the reference period			New variable for the 1985 panel Other VA educational assistance Imputation flag #1 Inputation of field I41AMT(1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .No					
D I41RECP3 1 5375			D I41IMPO2 1 5398		
New variable for the 1985 panel Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 3 of the reference period			New variable for the 1985 panel Other VA educational assistance Imputation flag #2 Inputation of field I41AMT(2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .No					
D I41RECP4 1 5376			D I41IMPO3 1 5399		
New variable for the 1985 panel Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 4 of the reference period			New variable for the 1985 panel Other VA educational assistance Imputation flag #3 Inputation of field I41AMT(3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .No					
D I41AMT1 5 5377			D I41IMPO4 1 5400		
New variable for the 1985 panel Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 1 of the reference period.			New variable for the 1985 panel Other VA educational assistance Imputation flag #4 Inputation of field I41AMT(4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .None			V 0 .Not imputed		
V -9000 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
D I41AMT2 5 5382			D H1-TYPE 1 5401		
New variable for the 1985 panel Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 2 of the reference period.			New variable for the 1985 panel		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U All Households		
V 00000 .None			V 0 .Not in household		
V -9000 .Not in universe			V 1 .Married couple family HH		
D I41AMT3 5 5387			V 2 .Male householder family HH		
New variable for the 1985 panel Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 3 of the reference period.			V 3 .Female householder family HH		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH		
V 00000 .None			V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH		
V -9000 .Not in universe			V 6 .Group quarters		
D I41AMT4 5 5392			D U1ITM38C 2 5402		
New variable for the 1985 panel Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 4 of the reference period.			New variable for the 1985 panel Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U All Households		
V 00000 .None			D U1-REINT 1 5404		
V -9000 .Not in universe			New variable for the 1985 panel Control card item 38I		
D I41IMPO1 1 5397			U All Households		
			V 0 .Not answered		
			V 1 .Observed		
			V 2 .Reinterview		
			D H2-TYPE 1 5405		
			New variable for the 1985 panel		
			U All Households		
			V 0 .Not in household		
			V 1 .Married couple family HH		
			V 2 .Male householder family HH		
			V 3 .Female householder family HH		
			V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH		
			V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH		
			V 6 .Group quarters		
			D U2ITM38C 2 5406		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D U2-REINT	1	5408
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D H3-TYPE	1	5409
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U3-REINT	1	5410
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D U3ITM38C	2	5411
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D H4-TYPE	1	5413
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U4ITM38C	2	5414
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D U4-REINT	1	5416
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D H5-TYPE	1	5417
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U-YEARE1	2	5418

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Preedited year entered or left		
Control card item 23		
ID equals control card address ID		
U All Households		
D U-YEARE2	2	5420
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Preedited year entered or left		
Control card item 23		
Previous wave address		
ID is not equal to control card address ID		
U All Households		
D MOVER-ID	9	5422
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Scrambled identifier of sample unit that this person belonged to previous to joining this current sample unit.		
This field is only used in the rare case of a person leaving one sample unit and joining another household which was already part of the sample.		
U Persons 15 years old and older who left one sample unit and joined another household which was already part of the sample		
D SC0064	1	5431
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Previous identification sample designation		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	6	.1986 panel
D SC0066	2	5432
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Same as SC0064 in the 1984 panel		
Previous identification entry address ID		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	00	.Not in universe
D SC0068	3	5434
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Same as SC0066 in the 1984 panel		
Previous identification person number		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	00	.Not in universe
D MEDCODE	1	5437
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Recode of fields (SC1464 and SC1466) are possible answers to the first part of the question: May I see ...'s medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Retired or disabled worker
V	2	.Spouse or retired or

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		disabled worker			New variable for the 1985 panel
V	3	.Widow or retired or disabled worker			Weeks 2 months ago
V	4	.Adult disabled as a child			Range = 1:5 Number of weeks worked fewer than 35 hours for that month.
V	5	.Uninsured			See COMMENT NO. 62
V	7	.Other or invalid code	U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period
V	9	.Missing code	V	0	.Not marked as a month with weeks working fewer than 35 hours
D	SC1231	1 5438			
		New variable for the 1985 panel			
		Check item R3			
		Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week?			
U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked during the reference period			
V	0	.Not in universe	D	SC1236	1 5444
V	1	.Yes			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
V	2	.No - skip to SC1233			Weeks 3 months ago
					Range = 1:5 Number of weeks worked fewer than 35 hours for that month.
D	SC1232	1 5439			See COMMENT NO. 62
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period
		Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period?	V	0	.Not marked as a month with weeks working fewer than 35 hours
U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked during the reference period			
V	0	.Not in universe	D	SC1237	1 5445
V	1	.Yes			New variable for the 1985 panel
V	2	.No - skip to SC1239			Weeks 4 months ago
					Range = 1:5 Number of weeks worked fewer than 35 hours for that month.
D	SC1233	2 5440	U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period
		New variable for the 1985 panel	V	00	.Not marked as a month with weeks working fewer than 35 hours
		How many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the month of ..., ..., ..., and ...?			
U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period	D	SC1238	1 5446
V	00	.Not in universe			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
V	-5	.All weeks working fewer than 35 hours in reference period			What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?
			U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period
*****			V	0	.Not in universe
**	COMMENT NO. 62	**	V	1	.Could not find a full-time job
**	The next four fields (SC1234 through SC1237) are possible answers to the question:	**	V	2	.Wanted to work part-time
**		**	V	3	.Health condition or disability
*	How many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the months of ..., ..., ..., and ... ?	**	V	4	.Normal working hours are less than 35 hours
*****			V	5	.Slack work or material shortage
D	SC1234	1 5442	V	6	.Other
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			
		Weeks last month	D	SC1656	1 5447
		Range = 1-5 Number of weeks worked fewer than 35 hours for that month.			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		See COMMENT NO. 62			Was ... enrolled in school either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months?
U		Persons 15 years old and older who worked fewer than 35 hours of any weeks during the reference period	U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not marked as a month with weeks working fewer than 35 hours	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes, full-time
			V	2	.Yes, part-time
			V	3	.No - skip to SC1694
D	SC1235	1 5443	*****		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
** COMMENT NO. 63		**
** The next 5 fields (SC1658 through		**
** SC1666) are possible answers to		**
** the question:		**
** During which months was ...		**
** enrolled?		**

D SC1658	1	5448
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
All months		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1660	1	5449
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Last month		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1662	1	5450
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
2 months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1664	1	5451
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
3 months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1666	1	5452
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
4 months ago		
See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1668	2	5453
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
At what level or grade was ...		
enrolled?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the		
reference period		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Elementary grades 1-8
skip to SC1694		
V	02	.High school grades 9-12
skip to SC1694		
V	03	.College year 1
V	04	.College year 2
V	05	.College year 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	06	.College year 4
V	07	.College year 5
V	08	.College year 6
V	09	.Vocational school
V	10	.Technical school
V	11	.Business school
D SC1670	1	5455
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Were any of ...'s educational		
expenses during the last 4		
months paid for by the GI Bill,		
a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed		
or National Direct Student Loan,		
or any other type of scholarship		
or grant?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in college during the		
reference period		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694

** COMMENT NO. 64		**
** The next 11 fields (SC1672		**
** through SC1692) are possible		**
** answers to the question:		**
** What kind of educational		**
** assistance did ... receive?		**
** Anything else?		**

D SC1672	1	5456
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
GI Bill		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1674	1	5457
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Other Veteran's Administration		
educational assistance programs		
(survivors and dependents;		
vocational rehabilitation;		
post-Vietnam veterans)		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance		
during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or		
not in universe based on		
response to SC1670		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of
educational assistance		
D SC1676	1	5458
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
College work study		
See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1678 1 5459
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
PELL Grant
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1680 1 5460
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1682 1 5461
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1684 1 5462
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Guaranteed Student Loan
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1686 1 5463
New variable for the 1985 panel
JTPA Training
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1688 1 5464
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Employer assistance
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1690 1 5465
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Fellowship/Scholarship
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1692 1 5466
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Other financial aid
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670

V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC0914 2 5467
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
On March 31, 1987, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card?

U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period

V -1 .DK - skip to SC0918

V -2 .Refusal - skip to SC0918

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No - skip to SC0918

V 09 .Not answered

D SC0916 1 5469
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1987?

U Persons 15 years old and older who

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
received educational assistance during the reference period			V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V	0	.Not in universe	V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	1	.Armed Forces Barracks	V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	2	.Outside the United States	V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	3	.Nonhousehold setting	V	9	.Not answered
V	9	.Not answered			
D Filler	13	5470	D U-SRVDT2	1	5488
Zero Filler			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
D U-RRP	2	5483	V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
Preedited relationship to reference person. Control card item 19b.			V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
U All persons			V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V	00	.Not applicable	V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	01	.Reference person with relatives .in HH	V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	02	.Reference person with no relatives .in HH	V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	03	.Husband/wife of reference person	V	9	.Not answered
V	04	.Natural/adopted child of reference person			
V	05	.Stepchild of reference person	D U-SRVDT3	1	5489
V	06	.Foster child of reference person	V	0	.Not applicable
V	07	.Grandchild of reference person	V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
V	08	.Parent of reference person	V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
V	09	.Brother/sister of reference person	V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
V	10	.Other relative of reference person	V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person	V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person	V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person .(other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH)	V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
			V	9	.Not answered
D PW-RRP	2	5485	D WS1IMP09	1	5490
Preedited relationship to reference person Control card item 19b			Wage and salary imputation flag #9		
U All persons			Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	01	.Reference person with relatives .in HH	V	1	.Imputed
V	02	.Reference person with no relatives .in HH			
V	03	.Husband/wife of reference person	D WS2IMP09	1	5491
V	04	.Natural/adopted child of reference person	Wage and salary imputation flag #9		
V	05	.Stepchild of reference person	Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'		
V	06	.Foster child of reference person	V	0	.Not imputed
V	07	.Grandchild of reference person	V	1	.Imputed
V	08	.Parent of reference person			
V	09	.Brother/sister of reference person	*****		
V	10	.Other relative of reference person	** COMMENT NO. 65		**
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person .with own relatives in HH	** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through WIC3152) are possible answers to the question:		**
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person	** Which persons were covered by WIC?		**
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person .(other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH)	** In each case the range of answers is		**
			** 0 .Not in universe		**
			** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No.		**

D U-SRVDT1	1	5487	D WIC3146	3	5492
Unedited period of service Control card item 32b - 1st code			Person No.		
U Persons 18 years of age and over			See COMMENT NO. 65		
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)	D WIC3148	3	5495
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)	Person No.		
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)	See COMMENT NO. 65		
			D WIC3150	3	5498
			Person No.		
			See COMMENT NO. 65		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WIC3152 3 5501
 Person No.
 See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3154 3 5504
 Person No.
 See COMMENT NO. 65

D WS1-2003 1 5507
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1-2004 1 5508
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2103 1 5509
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2104 1 5510
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE12202 1 5511
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12203 1 5512
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this business changed during the
 past 8 months
 U Persons 15 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22302 1 5513
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22303 1 5514
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this business changed during the
 past 8 months
 U Persons 15 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 14 5515
 Zero Filler

INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 2 TOPICAL MODULE

Item	Mnemonic	Position
AFDC Application for Benefits	TM8080	5623
AFDC Benefits Starting Month.....	TM8084	5625
AFDC Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8086	5627
AFDC Reciprocity - Check Item T6.....	TM8076	5621
AFDC Reciprocity of Benefits.....	TM8082	5624
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Months for.....	TM8090	5633
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Times for	TM8094	5635
AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Years for.....	TM8088	5631
AFDC Reciprocity, Previous.....	TM8078	5622
Age - Check Item T30.....	TM8550	6008
Age 18 to 64 - Check Item T14	TM8200	5733
Age 18 Years or Over - Check Item T3.....	TM8052	5603
Age 65 Years or Over.....	TM8756	6188
Age 65 year or Over- Check Item T29.....	TM8444	5951
Age and Sex - Check Item T40	TM8750	6183
Age of Respondent - Check Item T21	TM8300	5847
Assignment Flag for Codes.....	ASG-8244	5844
Assignment Flag for Codes.....	ASG-8252	5845
Assignment Flag for Codes.....	ASG-8286	5846
Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Month.....	TM8432	5936
Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Year.....	TM8434	5938
Birth Month of First Child	TM8760	6190
Birth Month of First Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8802	6243
Birth Month of Last Child Currently Living in Household.....	TM8780	6218
Birth Month of Last Child Not Living in Household.....	TM8772	6208
Birth Month of Second Child.....	TM8766	6199
Birth Month of Second Child with 3+ Siblings.....	TM8792	6231
Birth Year of First Child	TM8762	6192
Birth Year of First Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8804	6245
Birth Year of Last Child Currently Living in Household.....	TM8782	6220
Birth Year of Last Child Not Living in Household.....	TM8774	6210
Birth Year of Second Child.....	TM8768	6201
Birth Year of Second Child with 3+ Siblings.....	TM8794	6233
Born in Which Foreign Country - Check Item T39.....	TM8732	6167
Born in Which State or Foreign Country.....	TM8730	6165
Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T44.....	TM8784	6224
Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T49.....	TM8806	6249
Business ID Number - Check Item T16	TM8208	5737
Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	TM8216	5742
Business Located at More Than One Location.....	TM8226	5752
Children Born, Number of.....	TM8754	6186
Children Currently Living in Household.....	TM8758	6189
Children Ever Had - Check Item T43	TM8778	6217
Children Ever Had - Check Item T46	TM8790	6230
Children Fathered, Number of.....	TM8752	6184
College Attendance at Least One Year - Check Item T27	TM8416	5919
College Attendance Began in Which Month	TM8418	5920
College Attendance Began in Which Year	TM8420	5922
College Attendance, Last Date of.....	TM8442	5950

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Position
College Attendance, Last Month of	TM8438	5944
College Attendance, Last Year of	TM8440	5946
College Courses Taken in Which Field of Study	TM8436	5942
Composition of Household, Unedited - Check Item T51	U-TM9266	6537
Degree Earned Beyond High School, Highest	TM8422	5926
Degree Earned in Which Month	TM8424	5927
Degree Earned in Which Year	TM8426	5929
Degree Higher Than Bachelor's	TM8430	5935
Degree Received in Which Field of Study	TM8428	5933
Designated Parent or Guardian - Check Item T5	TM8074	5620
Disabled Marked on CC - Check Item T23	TM8304	5849
Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T22	TM8302	5848
Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Month - Check Item T19	TM8222	5750
Employer ID Number - Check Item T16	TM8206	5735
Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	TM8214	5740
Employer or Business Listed on CC - Check Item T15	TM8202	5734
Employment Month, Starting	TM8218	5744
Employment Size at All Locations	TM8228	5753
Employment Size at Work Location	TM8224	5751
Employment Year, Starting	TM8220	5746
Food Stamp Application From Federal Government	TM8058	5606
Food Stamp Authorization	TM8060	5607
Food Stamp Reciprocity - Check Item T4	TM8054	5604
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Month	TM8062	5608
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Year	TM8064	5610
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Months for	TM8068	5616
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Times for	TM8072	5618
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Years for	TM8066	5614
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Previous	TM8056	5605
Grade Attended, Highest - Check Item T28	TM8400	5903
Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T10	TM8124	5661
Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered by	TM8132	5668
Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered by	TM8136	5674
Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered by	TM8134	5670
Health Insurance Plan, Length of Time Covered by	TM8130	5666
Health Insurance Plan, Number of Months Covered by	TM8126	5662
Health Insurance Plan, Number of Years Covered by	TM8128	5664
High School Attended, Type of	TM8414	5918
High School Diploma Received in Which Month	TM8410	5912
High School Diploma Received in Which Year	TM8412	5914
High School Diploma, Receipt of	TM8408	5911
Highest Grade of School Attended by Female Head of Family	TM8582	6042
Highest Grade of School Attended by Male Head of Family	TM8572	6031
Household Composition - Check Item T51	TM9266	6269
Housing Unit Public or Subsidized - Check Item T12	TM8140	5677
Housing Unit, Length of Time Lived in	TM8146	5682
Housing Unit, Number of Months Lived in	TM8142	5678
Housing Unit, Number of Years Lived in	TM8144	5680
Housing Waiting List, Name on Public or Subsidized	TM8150	5685
Imputation Flag for 2nd Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	FSME	6122
Imputation Flag for Family Background	IMP-8562	6044
Imputation Flag for Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	FFME	6121
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time	FAFM	6109

VARIABLE LISTING

Item	Mnemonic	Position
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time.....	FAFM2	6110
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently	FALM	6116
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently	FALM2	6117
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	FAFT	6111
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time	FASM	6113
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Quit Living With Spouse.....	FAFS	6112
Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Second.....	FAST	6114
Imputation Flag for Number of Times Married	FTIM	6120
Imputation Flag for When Stopped Living With Spouse.....	FALS	6119
Imputation Flag for When Stopped Living With Spouse 2nd Time	FASS	6115
Imputation Flag for When Widowed/Divorced Most Recently.....	FALT	6118
Imputation Flag for Work Disability	IMP-1014	5890
Imputation Flag for Work Disability	IMP-1822	5893
Imputation Flags for Education and Training History	TM-IFD0:15	5992
Imputation Flags for Employment	IMP-8218:94	5819
Imputation Flags for Employment	IMW-8218:20	5817
Imputation Flags for Fertility History	TM-FER1:23	6255
Imputation Flags for Household Relationships	ALTM9332:9716	6805
Imputation Flags for Migration History.....	TM-MIG1:14	6171
Imputation Flags for Reciprocity History	TM-IFA0:46	5686
Imputation Flags for Work Disability.....	IMP-8306:46	5887
Imputed Industry Code	IMP-IND	5839
Imputed Occupation Code	IMP-OCC	5840
Income Types or Special Indicators - Check Item T2.....	TM8002	5530
Industry Code.....	TMIND3	5778
Industry Code of Female Head Residing With at Age 16	TMMIND	6039
Industry Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16.....	TMFIND	6028
Interview Obtained in Wave 1 - Check Item T1	TM8000	5529
ISS Code for Worked Marked - Check Item T17.....	TM8210	5739
ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T13	TM8148	5684
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Eighth Source.....	TM8046	5594
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fifth Source	TM8028	5567
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - First Source	TM8004	5531
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fourth Source.....	TM8022	5558
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Second Source.....	TM8010	5540
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Seventh Source	TM8040	5585
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Sixth Source	TM8034	5576
ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Third Source	TM8016	5549
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Eighth Source	TM8048	5597
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fifth Source.....	TM8030	5570
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - First Source.....	TM8006	5534
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fourth Source.....	TM8024	5561
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Second Source	TM8012	5543
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Seventh Source	TM8042	5588
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Sixth Source.....	TM8036	5579
ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Third Source	TM8018	5552
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Eighth Source.....	TM8050	5599
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fifth Source.....	TM8032	5572
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - First Source.....	TM8008	5536
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fourth Source.....	TM8026	5563
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Second Source	TM8014	5545
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Seventh Source	TM8044	5590
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Sixth Source.....	TM8038	5581

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Position
ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Third Source	TM8020	5554
Job Never Lasted for Two Weeks or More	TM8252	5775
Job Training Apprenticeship Program	TM8472	5965
Job Training at Business, Commercial, or Vocational School	TM8474	5966
Job Training at Junior or Community College	TM8476	5967
Job Training in 4-Year College or Graduate School	TM8478	5968
Job Training in High School Vocation Program	TM8480	5969
Job Training in Military	TM8484	5971
Job Training Paid For by Employer	TM8508	5989
Job Training Paid For by Government	TM8510	5990
Job Training Paid For by Self or Family	TM8506	5988
Job Training Paid For by Someone Else	TM8512	5991
Job Training Program at Work	TM8482	5970
Job Training Received	TM8446	5952
Job Training Received on Previous Job	TM8488	5973
Job Training Sources of Assistance	TM8458	5958
Job Training Sponsored by Comprehensive Employment Training	TM8450	5954
Job Training Sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act	TM8448	5953
Job Training Sponsored by Trade Adjustment Assistance	TM8454	5956
Job Training Sponsored by Veterans' Training Programs	TM8456	5957
Job Training Sponsored by Work Incentive Program	TM8452	5955
Job Training Started in Which Month	TM8498	5978
Job Training Started in Which Year	TM8500	5980
Job Training Through Correspondence Course	TM8486	5972
Job Training Through Other Sources	TM8494	5976
Job Training Through Sheltered Workshop	TM8490	5974
Job Training Through Vocational Rehabilitation Centers	TM8492	5975
Job Training Used on Most Recent Job	TM8496	5977
Job Training Was Classroom Training - Basic Education	TM8462	5960
Job Training Was Classroom Training - Job Skills	TM8460	5959
Job Training Was On-The-Job Training	TM8464	5961
Job Training Was Through Job Search Assistance	TM8466	5962
Job Training Was Through Other Source	TM8470	5964
Job Training Was Through Work Experience	TM8468	5963
Job Training, Attendance in	TM8504	5986
Job Training, Number of Weeks Attended	TM8502	5984
Labor Union Contract at Job	TM8232	5755
Labor Union Member at Job	TM8230	5754
Last Worked Between 1976 and 1987 - Check Item T20	TM8254	5777
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month	TM8616	6061
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month, Second	TM8634	6082
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year	TM8618	6063
Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year, Second	TM8636	6084
Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Month, Most Recent	TM8652	6103
Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Year, Most Recent	TM8654	6105
Marital Status	TM8600	6045
Marital Status, Current - Check Item T37	TM8644	6095
Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce, Second	TM8626	6074
Marriage Ended in Which Month, Most Recent	TM8646	6096
Marriage Ended in Which Month, Second	TM8628	6075
Marriage Ended in Which Year, Most Recent	TM8648	6098
Marriage Ended in Which Year, Second	TM8630	6077
Marriage Ended in Widowhood - Check Item T33	TM8614	6060

VARIABLE LISTING

Item	Mnemonic	Position
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month	TM8610	6054
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year	TM8612	6056
Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce, First	TM8608	6053
Marriages, Number of	TM8602	6046
Married in Which Month the First Time	TM8604	6047
Married in Which Month the Second Time	TM8622	6068
Married in Which Month, Most Recently	TM8640	6089
Married in Which Year the First Time	TM8606	6049
Married in Which Year the Second Time	TM8624	6070
Married in Which Year, Most Recently	TM8642	6091
Married, Number of Times	TM8620	6067
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month of	TM8118	5653
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning of	TM8122	5659
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year of	TM8120	5655
Medicaid Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T8	TM8114	5651
Moved in Which Month	TM8700	6123
Moved in Which Year	TM8702	6125
Naturalized Citizen of United States	TM8734	6168
Naturalized Citizens' Arrival Date in United States	TM8736	6169
Occupation Code	TMIND4	5781
Occupation Code of Female Head Residing With at Age 16	TMOCC2	6036
Occupation Code of Male Family Head Residing With at Age 16	TMOCC1	6025
Occupation of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TM8576	6034
Occupation of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	TM8566	6023
Person Number A-N	TM9272:TM9298	6271
Person Number A-N - Unedited	U-TM9272:TM9298	6539
Person Number of First Child	TM8764	6196
Person Number of First Child Born - Check Item T50	TM8810	6252
Person Number of Last Child - Check Item T45	TM8788	6227
Person Number of Last Child Not Living In Household	TM8776	6214
Person Number of Second Child	TM8770	6205
Person Number of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	TM8800	6240
Person Residing With at Age of 16 - Check Item T31	TM8574	6033
Previous Residence in Different Country	TM8708	6132
Previous Residence in Different State	TM8706	6130
Previous Residence in Same State	TM8704	6129
Reference Person - Check Item T11	TM8138	5676
Relationship in the Household	TM9300:9716	6313
Relationship in the Household - Unedited	U-TM9300:9716	6581
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country	TM8718	6148
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Month	TM8722	6153
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Year	TM8724	6155
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Month	TM8726	6159
Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Year	TM8728	6161
Resided in Previous Residence From What Month	TM8710	6136
Resided in Previous Residence From What Year	TM8712	6138
Resided in Previous Residence to What Month	TM8714	6142
Resided in Previous Residence to What Year	TM8716	6144
Resided in Residence During What Period of Time	TM8709	6134
Resided in Residence During What Period of Time	TM8721	6151
Resided in Which State or Foreign Country	TM8720	6149
Residence of First Child Born on or After January 1, 1960	TM8808	6250
Residence of Last Child	TM8786	6225

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Position
Residence of Second Child with 3+ Siblings.....	TM8798	6238
Residing With Parents at Age of 16.....	TM8562	6021
Residing With Which Head of Family at Age of 16.....	TM8564	6022
School Attendance - Last Month Attended Elementary or HS.....	TM8402	5904
School Attendance - Last Year Attended Elementary or HS.....	TM8404	5906
School, When Last Attended	TM8406	5910
Second Child Born on or After Jan. 1, 1960 - Check Item T47	TM8796	6237
Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Brothers.....	TM8552	6011
Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Sisters.....	TM8556	6015
Siblings at Age of 16 - Total.....	TM8560	6019
Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Brothers.....	TM8554	6013
Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Sisters.....	TM8558	6017
Siblings in Family Around 16th Birthday	TM8551	6009
SSI Application for Benefits.....	TM8100	5639
SSI Benefits Starting Month.....	TM8104	5641
SSI Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8106	5643
SSI Benefits, Number of Months Received.....	TM8110	5649
SSI Benefits, Number of Years Received.....	TM8108	5647
SSI Benefits, Reciprocity of.....	TM8102	5640
SSI or AFDC Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T9.....	TM8116	5652
SSI Reciprocity - Check Item T7.....	TM8096	5637
SSI Reciprocity, Previous.....	TM8098	5638
Time Out of Labor Force Lasting 6 Months or More	TM8286	5805
Wave 2 Interview Obtained for Spouse - Check Item T36.....	TM8638	6088
Widowed Marked - Check Item T38	TM8650	6102
Widowhood Marked - Check Item T35.....	TM8632	6081
Work 35 or More Hours Per Week During Reference Period.....	TM8340	5883
Work at Job or Business, Reason Did Not.....	TM8294	5816
Work Disability Began in What Month.....	TM8334	5875
Work Disability Began in What Year	TM8336	5877
Work Disability Date Not Applicable.....	TM8338	5881
Work Full or Part Time.....	TM8342	5884
Work for Employer or Self-Employed.....	TM8266	5784
Work Limitation Began Before Working Age or After Retirement	TM8314	5858
Work Limitation Began When Employed.....	TM8316	5860
Work Limitation Began, Last Time Worked Before.....	TM8322	5867
Work Limitation Began, Month in Which.....	TM8310	5852
Work Limitation Began, Month Worked Before.....	TM8318	5861
Work Limitation Began, Year in Which.....	TM8312	5854
Work Limitation Began, Year Worked Before	TM8320	5863
Work Limitation Caused by Accident or Injury.....	TM8326	5871
Work Limitation Caused by What Health Condition	TM8324	5869
Work Limitation Occurred Where.....	TM8328	5872
Work Limitations Caused by Health	TM8306	5850
Work Limitations Caused by Health	TM8308	5851
Work Prevented by Health or Condition.....	TM8332	5874
Work Regularly, Occasionally, or Irregularly.....	TM8344	5885
Work Same as Before Work Limitation Began.....	TM8346	5886
Work Starting Month	TM8268	5785
Work Starting Year.....	TM8270	5787
Work Stopped, Main Reason That.....	TM8272	5791
Work Type Performed for How Many Months.....	TM8236	5758
Work Type Performed for How Many Years	TM8234	5756

VARIABLE LISTING

Item	Mnemonic	Position
Worked at Least Six Months During Year	TM8276	5797
Worked at Least Six Months During Year Since 1976	TM8282	5802
Worked at Least Six Months for How Many Years	TM8278	5799
Worked at Paid Job or Business, Last Month	TM8240	5760
Worked at Paid Job or Business, Last Year	TM8242	5762
Worked for 2 Consecutive Weeks or More, Never	TM8244	5766
Worked for 2 Consecutive Weeks or More, Reasons Never	TM8246	5768
Worked for Six Months or Longer, Reason	TM8274	5793
Worked Last at Job or Business Before This Job, Month	TM8248	5769
Worked Last at Job or Business Before This Job, Year	TM8250	5771
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T24	TM8330	5873
Worked Six Months Between 1976 and 1987-Check Item T21	TM8280	5801
Worked Six Months or More, Year - Check Item T22	TM8284	5804
Working at Job or Business for 6 Months, Times Without	TM8288	5806
Working at Job or Business, Time Without - Beginning Year	TM8290	5808
Working at Job or Business, Time Without - Ending Year	TM8292	5812

VARIABLE LISTING TO 1987 WAVE 2 TOPICAL MODULE

Mnemonic	Item	Position
ALTM9332:9716.....	Imputation Flags for Household Relationships	6805
ASG-8244.....	Assignment Flag for Codes	5844
ASG-8252.....	Assignment Flag for Codes	5845
ASG-8286.....	Assignment Flag for Codes	5846
FAFM.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time.....	6109
FAFM2.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married First Time.....	6110
FAFS.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Quit Living With Spouse.....	6112
FAFT.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time.....	6111
FALM.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently.....	6116
FALM2.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Most Recently.....	6117
FALS.....	Imputation Flag for When Stopped Living With Spouse	6119
FALT.....	Imputation Flag for When Widowed/Divorced Most Recently.....	6118
FASM.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Married Second Time.....	6113
FASS.....	Imputation Flag for When Stopped Living With Spouse 2nd Time.....	6115
FAST.....	Imputation Flag for Month and Year Widowed/Divorced Second	6114
FFME.....	Imputation Flag for Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce.....	6121
FSME.....	Imputation Flag for 2nd Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce	6122
FTIM.....	Imputation Flag for Number of Times Married.....	6120
IMP-1014.....	Imputation Flag for Work Disability	5890
IMP-1822.....	Imputation Flag for Work Disability	5893
IMP-8218:94.....	Imputation Flags for Employment.....	5819
IMP-8306:46.....	Imputation Flags for Work Disability	5887
IMP-8562.....	Imputation Flag for Family Background.....	6044
IMP-IND.....	Imputed Industry Code.....	5839
IMP-OCC.....	Imputed Occupation Code.....	5840
IMW-8218:20.....	Imputation Flags for Employment.....	5817
TM-FER1:23.....	Imputation Flags for Fertility History	6255
TM-IFA0:46.....	Imputation Flags for Reciprocity History.....	5686
TM-IFD0:15.....	Imputation Flags for Education and Training History.....	5992
TM-MIG1:14.....	Imputation Flags for Migration History.....	6171
TM8000.....	Interview Obtained in Wave 1 - Check Item T1.....	5529
TM8002.....	Income Types or Special Indicators - Check Item T2.....	5530
TM8004.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - First Source.....	5531
TM8006.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - First Source.....	5534
TM8008.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - First Source	5536
TM8010.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Second Source	5540
TM8012.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Second Source.....	5543
TM8014.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Second Source.....	5545
TM8016.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Third Source.....	5549
TM8018.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Third Source	5552
TM8020.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Third Source.....	5554
TM8022.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fourth Source	5558
TM8024.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fourth Source.....	5561
TM8026.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fourth Source.....	5563
TM8028.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Fifth Source.....	5567
TM8030.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Fifth Source.....	5570
TM8032.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Fifth Source	5572
TM8034.....	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Sixth Source.....	5576
TM8036.....	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Sixth Source	5579

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8038	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Sixth Source	5581
TM8040	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Seventh Source	5585
TM8042	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Seventh Source	5588
TM8044	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Seventh Source	5590
TM8046	ISS Codes or Asset Codes - Eighth Source	5594
TM8048	ISS Reciprocity Starting Month - Eighth Source	5597
TM8050	ISS Reciprocity Starting Year - Eighth Source	5599
TM8052	Age 18 Years or Over - Check Item T3	5603
TM8054	Food Stamp Reciprocity - Check Item T4	5604
TM8056	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Previous	5605
TM8058	Food Stamp Application From Federal Government	5606
TM8060	Food Stamp Authorization	5607
TM8062	Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Month	5608
TM8064	Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Year	5610
TM8066	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Years for	5614
TM8068	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Months for	5616
TM8072	Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number of Times for	5618
TM8074	Designated Parent or Guardian - Check Item T5	5620
TM8076	AFDC Reciprocity - Check Item T6	5621
TM8078	AFDC Reciprocity, Previous	5622
TM8080	AFDC Application for Benefits	5623
TM8082	AFDC Reciprocity of Benefits	5624
TM8084	AFDC Benefits Starting Month	5625
TM8086	AFDC Benefits Starting Year	5627
TM8088	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Years for	5631
TM8090	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Months for	5633
TM8094	AFDC Reciprocity, Number of Times for	5635
TM8096	SSI Reciprocity - Check Item T7	5637
TM8098	SSI Reciprocity, Previous	5638
TM8100	SSI Application for Benefits	5639
TM8102	SSI Benefits, Reciprocity of	5640
TM8104	SSI Benefits Starting Month	5641
TM8106	SSI Benefits Starting Year	5643
TM8108	SSI Benefits, Number of Years Received	5647
TM8110	SSI Benefits, Number of Months Received	5649
TM8114	Medicaid Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T8	5651
TM8116	SSI or AFDC Marked for Wave 1 - Check Item T9	5652
TM8118	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month of	5653
TM8120	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year of	5655
TM8122	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning of	5659
TM8124	Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T10	5661
TM8126	Health Insurance Plan, Number of Months Covered by	5662
TM8128	Health Insurance Plan, Number of Years Covered by	5664
TM8130	Health Insurance Plan, Length of Time Covered by	5666
TM8132	Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered by	5668
TM8134	Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered by	5670
TM8136	Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered by	5674
TM8138	Reference Person - Check Item T11	5676
TM8140	Housing Unit Public or Subsidized - Check Item T12	5677
TM8142	Housing Unit, Number of Months Lived in	5678
TM8144	Housing Unit, Number of Years Lived in	5680
TM8146	Housing Unit, Length of Time Lived in	5682
TM8148	ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T13	5684

VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8150	Housing Waiting List, Name on Public or Subsidized	5685
TM8200	Age 18 to 64 - Check Item T14	5733
TM8202	Employer or Business Listed on CC - Check Item T15	5734
TM8206	Employer ID Number - Check Item T16	5735
TM8208	Business ID Number - Check Item T16	5737
TM8210	ISS Code for Worked Marked - Check Item T17	5739
TM8214	Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	5740
TM8216	Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T18	5742
TM8218	Employment Month, Starting	5744
TM8220	Employment Year, Starting	5746
TM8222	Employed for 2 or More Weeks, Last Month - Check Item T19	5750
TM8224	Employment Size at Work Location	5751
TM8226	Business Located at More Than One Location	5752
TM8228	Employment Size at All Locations	5753
TM8230	Labor Union Member at Job	5754
TM8232	Labor Union Contract at Job	5755
TM8234	Work Type Performed for How Many Years	5756
TM8236	Work Type Performed for How Many Months	5758
TM8240	Worked at Paid Job or Business, Last Month	5760
TM8242	Worked at Paid Job or Business, Last Year	5762
TM8244	Worked for 2 Consecutive Weeks or More, Never	5766
TM8246	Worked for 2 Consecutive Weeks or More, Reasons Never	5768
TM8248	Worked Last at Job or Business Before This Job, Month	5769
TM8250	Worked Last at Job or Business Before This Job, Year	5771
TM8252	Job Never Lasted for Two Weeks or More	5775
TM8254	Last Worked Between 1976 and 1987 - Check Item T20	5777
TM8266	Work for Employer or Self-Employed	5784
TM8268	Work Starting Month	5785
TM8270	Work Starting Year	5787
TM8272	Work Stopped, Main Reason That	5791
TM8274	Worked for Six Months or Longer, Reason	5793
TM8276	Worked at Least Six Months During Year	5797
TM8278	Worked at Least Six Months for How Many Years	5799
TM8280	Worked Six Months Between 1976 and 1987-Check Item T21	5801
TM8282	Worked at Least Six Months During Year Since 1976	5802
TM8284	Worked Six Months or More, Year - Check Item T22	5804
TM8286	Time Out of Labor Force Lasting 6 Months or More	5805
TM8288	Working at Job or Business for 6 Months, Times Without	5806
TM8290	Working at Job or Business, Time Without - Beginning Year	5808
TM8292	Working at Job or Business, Time Without - Ending Year	5812
TM8294	Work at Job or Business, Reason Did Not	5816
TM8300	Age of Respondent - Check Item T21	5847
TM8302	Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T22	5848
TM8304	Disabled Marked on CC - Check Item T23	5849
TM8306	Work Limitations Caused by Health	5850
TM8308	Work Limitations Caused by Health	5851
TM8310	Work Limitation Began, Month In Which	5852
TM8312	Work Limitation Began, Year in Which	5854
TM8314	Work Limitation Began Before Working Age or After Retirement	5858
TM8316	Work Limitation Began When Employed	5860
TM8318	Work Limitation Began, Month Worked Before	5861
TM8320	Work Limitation Began, Year Worked Before	5863
TM8322	Work Limitation Began, Last Time Worked Before	5867

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8324	Work Limitation Caused by What Health Condition	5869
TM8326	Work Limitation Caused by Accident or Injury	5871
TM8328	Work Limitation Occurred Where	5872
TM8330	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T24	5873
TM8332	Work Prevented by Health or Condition	5874
TM8334	Work Disability Began in What Month	5875
TM8336	Work Disability Began in What Year	5877
TM8338	Work Disability Date Not Applicable	5881
TM8340	Work 35 or More Hours Per Week During Reference Period	5883
TM8342	Work Full or Part Time	5884
TM8344	Work Regularly, Occasionally, or Irregularly	5885
TM8346	Work Same as Before Work Limitation Began	5886
TM8400	Grade Attended, Highest - Check Item T28	5903
TM8402	School Attendance - Last Month Attended Elementary or HS	5904
TM8404	School Attendance - Last Year Attended Elementary or HS	5906
TM8406	School, When Last Attended	5910
TM8408	High School Diploma, Receipt of	5911
TM8410	High School Diploma Received in Which Month	5912
TM8412	High School Diploma Received in Which Year	5914
TM8414	High School Attended, Type of	5918
TM8416	College Attendance at Least One Year - Check Item T27	5919
TM8418	College Attendance Began in Which Month	5920
TM8420	College Attendance Began in Which Year	5922
TM8422	Degree Earned Beyond High School, Highest	5926
TM8424	Degree Earned in Which Month	5927
TM8426	Degree Earned in Which Year	5929
TM8428	Degree Received in Which Field of Study	5933
TM8430	Degree Higher Than Bachelor's	5935
TM8432	Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Month	5936
TM8434	Bachelor's Degree Received in Which Year	5938
TM8436	College Courses Taken in Which Field of Study	5942
TM8438	College Attendance, Last Month of	5944
TM8440	College Attendance, Last Year of	5946
TM8442	College Attendance, Last Date of	5950
TM8444	Age 65 year or Over- Check Item T29	5951
TM8446	Job Training Received	5952
TM8448	Job Training Sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act	5953
TM8450	Job Training Sponsored by Comprehensive Employment Training	5954
TM8452	Job Training Sponsored by Work Incentive Program	5955
TM8454	Job Training Sponsored by Trade Adjustment Assistance	5956
TM8456	Job Training Sponsored by Veterans' Training Programs	5957
TM8458	Job Training Sources of Assistance	5958
TM8460	Job Training Was Classroom Training - Job Skills	5959
TM8462	Job Training Was Classroom Training - Basic Education	5960
TM8464	Job Training Was On-The-Job Training	5961
TM8466	Job Training Was Through Job Search Assistance	5962
TM8468	Job Training Was Through Work Experience	5963
TM8470	Job Training Was Through Other Source	5964
TM8472	Job Training Apprenticeship Program	5965
TM8474	Job Training at Business, Commercial, or Vocational School	5966
TM8476	Job Training at Junior or Community College	5967
TM8478	Job Training in 4-Year College or Graduate School	5968
TM8480	Job Training in High School Vocation Program	5969

VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8482	Job Training Program at Work	5970
TM8484	Job Training in Military	5971
TM8486	Job Training Through Correspondence Course	5972
TM8488	Job Training Received on Previous Job	5973
TM8490	Job Training Through Sheltered Workshop	5974
TM8492	Job Training Through Vocational Rehabilitation Centers	5975
TM8494	Job Training Through Other Sources	5976
TM8496	Job Training Used on Most Recent Job	5977
TM8498	Job Training Started in Which Month	5978
TM8500	Job Training Started in Which Year	5980
TM8502	Job Training, Number of Weeks Attended	5984
TM8504	Job Training, Attendance in	5986
TM8506	Job Training Paid For by Self or Family	5988
TM8508	Job Training Paid For by Employer	5989
TM8510	Job Training Paid For by Government	5990
TM8512	Job Training Paid For by Someone Else	5991
TM8550	Age - Check Item T30	6008
TM8551	Siblings in Family Around 16th Birthday	6009
TM8552	Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Brothers	6011
TM8554	Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Brothers	6013
TM8556	Siblings at Age of 16 - Older Sisters	6015
TM8558	Siblings at Age of 16 - Younger Sisters	6017
TM8560	Siblings at Age of 16 - Total	6019
TM8562	Residing With Parents at Age of 16	6021
TM8564	Residing With Which Head of Family at Age of 16	6022
TM8566	Occupation of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6023
TM8572	Highest Grade of School Attended by Male Head of Family	6031
TM8574	Person Residing With at Age of 16 - Check Item T31	6033
TM8576	Occupation of Female Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6034
TM8582	Highest Grade of School Attended by Female Head of Family	6042
TM8600	Marital Status	6045
TM8602	Marriages, Number of	6046
TM8604	Married in Which Month the First Time	6047
TM8606	Married in Which Year the First Time	6049
TM8608	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce, First	6053
TM8610	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Month	6054
TM8612	Marriage Ended in Widowhood or Divorce in Which Year	6056
TM8614	Marriage Ended in Widowhood - Check Item T33	6060
TM8616	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month	6061
TM8618	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year	6063
TM8620	Married, Number of Times	6067
TM8622	Married in Which Month the Second Time	6068
TM8624	Married in Which Year the Second Time	6070
TM8626	Marriage End in Widowhood or Divorce, Second	6074
TM8628	Marriage Ended in Which Month, Second	6075
TM8630	Marriage Ended in Which Year, Second	6077
TM8632	Widowhood Marked - Check Item T35	6081
TM8634	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Month, Second	6082
TM8636	Marital Cohabitation Ended in Which Year, Second	6084
TM8638	Wave 2 Interview Obtained for Spouse - Check Item T36	6088
TM8640	Married in Which Month, Most Recently	6089
TM8642	Married in Which Year, Most Recently	6091
TM8644	Marital Status, Current - Check Item T37	6095

SIPP 1987 WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8646	Marriage Ended in Which Month, Most Recent	6096
TM8648	Marriage Ended in Which Year, Most Recent	6098
TM8650	Widowed Marked - Check Item T38	6102
TM8652	Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Month, Most Recent	6103
TM8654	Marital Cohabitation Stopped in Which Year, Most Recent	6105
TM8700	Moved in Which Month	6123
TM8702	Moved in Which Year	6125
TM8704	Previous Residence in Same State	6129
TM8706	Previous Residence in Different State	6130
TM8708	Previous Residence in Different Country	6132
TM8709	Resided in Residence During What Period of Time	6134
TM8710	Resided in Previous Residence From What Month	6136
TM8712	Resided in Previous Residence From What Year	6138
TM8714	Resided in Previous Residence to What Month	6142
TM8716	Resided in Previous Residence to What Year	6144
TM8718	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country	6148
TM8720	Resided in Which State or Foreign Country	6149
TM8721	Resided in Residence During What Period of Time	6151
TM8722	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Month	6153
TM8724	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country From What Year	6155
TM8726	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Month	6159
TM8728	Resided in Another State or Foreign Country to What Year	6161
TM8730	Born in Which State or Foreign Country	6165
TM8732	Born in Which Foreign Country - Check Item T39	6167
TM8734	Naturalized Citizen of United States	6168
TM8736	Naturalized Citizens' Arrival Date in United States	6169
TM8750	Age and Sex - Check Item T40	6183
TM8752	Children Fathered, Number of	6184
TM8754	Children Born, Number of	6186
TM8756	Age 65 Years or Over	6188
TM8758	Children Currently Living in Household	6189
TM8760	Birth Month of First Child	6190
TM8762	Birth Year of First Child	6192
TM8764	Person Number of First Child	6196
TM8766	Birth Month of Second Child	6199
TM8768	Birth Year of Second Child	6201
TM8770	Person Number of Second Child	6205
TM8772	Birth Month of Last Child Not Living in Household	6208
TM8774	Birth Year of Last Child Not Living in Household	6210
TM8776	Person Number of Last Child Not Living in Household	6214
TM8778	Children Ever Had - Check Item T43	6217
TM8780	Birth Month of Last Child Currently Living in Household	6218
TM8782	Birth Year of Last Child Currently Living in Household	6220
TM8784	Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T44	6224
TM8786	Residence of Last Child	6225
TM8788	Person Number of Last Child - Check Item T45	6227
TM8790	Children Ever Had - Check Item T46	6230
TM8792	Birth Month of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6231
TM8794	Birth Year of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6233
TM8796	Second Child Born on or After Jan. 1, 1960 - Check Item T47	6237
TM8798	Residence of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6238
TM8800	Person Number of Second Child with 3+ Siblings	6240
TM8802	Birth Month of First Child with 3+ Siblings	6243

VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM8804	Birth Year of First Child with 3+ Siblings.....	6245
TM8806	Born on or After January 1, 1960 - Check Item T49	6249
TM8808	Residence of First Child Born on or After January 1, 1960	6250
TM8810	Person Number of First Child Born - Check Item T50	6252
TM9266	Household Composition - Check Item T51	6269
TM9272:TM9298	Person Number A-N.....	6271
TM9300:9716	Relationship in the Household.....	6313
TMFIND	Industry Code of Male Head of Family Residing With at Age 16	6028
TMIND3	Industry Code.....	5778
TMIND4	Occupation Code.....	5781
TMMIND	Industry Code of Female Head Residing With at Age 16	6039
TMOCC1	Occupation Code of Male Family Head Residing With at Age 16.....	6025
TMOCC2	Occupation Code of Female Head Residing With at Age 16	6036
U-TM9266	Composition of Household, Unedited - Check Item T51.....	6537
U-TM9272:TM9298	Person Number A-N - Unedited.....	6539
U-TM9300:9716	Relationship in the Household - Unedited.....	6581

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			*V	25	.WIC (Women, Infants and
* Part A: Reciprocity History *			*V		.Children nutrition program) *
*****			*V	27	.Food stamps *
D TM8000 1 5529			*V	28	.Child support payments *
Check item T1			*V	29	.Alimony payments *
Was an interview obtained for ...in			*V	30	.Pension from company or union*
Wave 1?			*V	31	.Federal Civil Service or *
U All persons			*V		.other Federal civilian *
V 0 .Not applicable			*V		.employee pensions *
V 1 .Yes			*V	32	.U.S. Military retirement pay *
V 2 .No - skip to TM8052			*V	33	.National Guard or Reserve *
D TM8002 1 5530			*V		.Forces retirement *
Check item T2			*V	34	.State government pensions *
Are any income types or special			*V	35	.Local government pensions *
indicators listed in the reciprocity			*V	36	.Income from paid-up life *
history roster below?			*V		.insur. policies or annuities *
U All persons			*V	37	.Estates and trusts *
V 0 .Not applicable			*V	38	.Other payments for retire- *
V 1 .Yes			*V		.ment, disability or survivor *
V 2 .No - skip to TM8052			*V	40	.G.I. Bill education benefits *
*****			*V	41	.Other VA educational *
*COMMENT NO. 29 *			*V		.assistance *
* During our last visit we recorded that *			*V	50	.Income assistance from a *
* .. received (codes) sometime during *			*V		.charitable group *
* the period (8 months ago) through *			*V	51	.Money from relatives or *
* (5 months ago). When did ... first *			*V		.friends *
* begin to receive (ISS codes)? *			*V	52	.Lump sum payments *
* *			*V	53	.Income from roomers or *
* (Record beginning date of reciprocity *			*V		.boarders *
* that was occurring sometime in *			*V	54	.National Guard or Reserve pay*
* period 5 to 8 months ago.) *			*V	55	.Incidental or casual earnings*
*V 0 .Not applicable *			*V	56	.Other cash income not *
* Income codes *					.included elsewhere *
*V 1 .Social Security *				Asset codes	
*V 2 .U.S.Government Railroad *			*V	100	.Interest earning assets *
*V .Retirement pay *			*V		.regular/passbook/savings *
*V 3 .Federal Supplemental *			*V		.accounts in a bank, savings *
*V .Security Income (SSI) *			*V		.and loan or credit union *
*V .(State administered SSI *			*V	101	.Money market deposit accounts*
*V .only) *			*V	102	.Certificates of deposit or *
*V 5 .State unemployment *			*V		.other savings certificates *
*V .compensation *			*V	103	.NOW, Super NOW or other *
*V 6 .Supplemental Unemployment *			*V		.interest earning checking *
*V 7 .Other unemployment *			*V		.accounts *
*V .compensation *			*V	104	.Money market funds *
*V .(Trade Adjustment Act *			*V	105	.U.S. Government securities *
*V .benefits, strike pay, other) *			*V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds *
*V 8 .Veterans compensation or *			*V	107	.Other interest-earning assets*
*V .pensions *			*V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares *
*V 9 .Black lung payments *			*V	120	.Rental property *
*V 10 .Worker's compensation *			*V	130	.Mortgages *
*V 11 .State temporary sickness or *			*V	140	.Royalties *
*V .disability benefits *				150	.Other financial investments *
*V 12 .Employer or union temporary *				Special Indicator Code	
*V .sickness policy *			*V	170	.Worked *
*V 13 .Payments from a sickness, *			*V	171	.Disabled *
*V .accident or disability *			*V	172	.Medicare *
*V .insurance policy purchased *			*V	173	.Medicaid *
*V .on your own *			*V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE) *
*V 20 .Aid to families with *			*V	175	.College work study *
*V .dependent children (AFDC, *			*V	176	.PELL Grant *
*V .ADC) *			*V	177	.Supplemental Educational *
*V 21 .General assistance or *			*V		.Opportunity Grant (SEOG) *
*V .general relief assistance *			*V	178	.National Direct Student Loan *
*V 22 .Indian, Cuban, or Refugee *			*V		.(NDSL) *
*V .assistance *			*V	179	.Guaranteed Student Loan *
*V 23 .Foster child care payments *			*V	180	.JTPA training *
*V 24 .Other welfare *			*V	181	.Employer assistance *

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V 182 .Fellowship/Scholarship		*
*V 183 .Other financial aid		*
*V 200 .VA disability rating of 100%		*
*V 201 .VA disability rating of less		*
*V .than 100%		*

D TM8004	3	5531
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8006	2	5534
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8008	4	5536
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8010	3	5540
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8012	2	5543
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8014	4	5545
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8016	3	5549
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8018	2	5552
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8020	4	5554
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8022	3	5558
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8024	2	5561
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8026	4	5563
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8028	3	5567
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8030	2	5570
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8032	4	5572
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8034	3	5576
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8036	2	5579
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8038	4	5581
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8040	3	5585
ISS codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8042	2	5588
Month reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8044	4	5590
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8046	3	5594
Income codes or asset codes		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
D TM8048	2	5597
Month reciprocity began		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1 - 12	.Month
D TM8050	4	5599
Year reciprocity began		
U All persons recorded as recipient of ISS		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8052	1	5603
Check item T3		
Is ...18 years of age or over?		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No -skip to TM8124
D TM8054	1	5604
Check item T4		
Is 'food stamps' (code 27) listed in the		
reciprocity history roster?		
U All persons 18 years of age or over		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8058

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8056 1 5605
 Besides this period of time, have there
 been any other times when ...was
 authorized to receive food stamps?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over
 recorded as receiving food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8062
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8058 1 5606
 Has ...ever applied for the Federal
 Government's Food Stamp Program?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over
 not listed in reciprocity history roster
 as receiving food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8060 1 5607
 Has...ever been authorized to receive
 food stamps?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have ever applied for the federal government
 food stamp program
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8062 2 5608
 When did...first start receiving food
 stamps?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have been authorized to receive food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8064 4 5610
 When did...first start receiving food
 stamps?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have been authorized to receive food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1901-1987 .Year

D TM8066 2 5614
 For how long did...receive food stamps
 that time?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have been authorized to receive food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 99 .Number of years received

D TM8068 2 5616
 For how long did...receive food stamps
 that time?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have been authorized to receive food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Number of months received

D TM8072 2 5618
 How many times in all have there been
 when ...was authorized to receive food
 stamps?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 have been authorized to receive food stamps
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 99 .Times

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8074 1 5620
 Check item T5
 Is...a designated parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household
 U All persons 18 years of age or over
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8076 1 5621
 Check item T6
 Is 'AFDC' (code 20) listed in the
 reciprocity history roster?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8080

D TM8078 1 5622
 Besides this period of time, have there
 been any other times when...received
 AFDC (ADC)?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household and receive AFDC
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8084
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8080 1 5623
 Has...ever applied for benefits from the
 program called AFDC - Aid to Families
 with Dependent Children (or ADC)?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household and are not listed as receiving
 AFDC
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8082 1 5624
 Has...ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household and have ever applied for
 benefits from AFDC
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8084 2 5625
 When did...first start receiving AFDC
 benefits?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household and have received AFDC benefits
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8086 4 5627
 When did...first start receiving AFDC
 (ADC) benefits?
 U All persons 18 years of age or over who
 are designated as a parent or guardian of
 children under 18 who live in this
 household and have received AFDC benefits

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
V	1900-1987	.Year		have ever received benefits from SSI	
D	TM8088	2 5631	V	0	.Not applicable
	For how long did...receive AFDC (ADC)		V	01 - 12	.Month
	that time?		D	TM8106	4 5643
U	All persons 18 years of age or over who			When did...first start receiving SSI?	
	are designated as a parent or guardian of		U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
	children under 18 who live in this			have ever received benefits from SSI	
	household and have received AFDC benefits		V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1900-1987	.Year
V	01 - 99	.Number of years received	D	TM8108	2 5647
D	TM8090	2 5633		For how long did...receive SSI that time?	
	For how long did...receive AFDC (ADC)		U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
	that time?			have ever received benefits from SSI	
U	All persons 18 years of age or over who		V	0	.Not applicable
	are designated as a parent or guardian of		V	01 - 99	.Number of years received
	children under 18 who live in this		D	TM8110	2 5649
	household and have received AFDC benefits			For how long did...receive SSI that time?	
V	0	.Not applicable	U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
V	01 - 12	.Number of months received		have ever received benefits from SSI	
D	TM8094	2 5635	V	0	.Not applicable
	How many times in all have there been		V	01 - 12	.Number of months received
	when ...received AFDC (ADC)?		D	TM8114	1 5651
U	All persons 18 years of age or over who			Check item T8	
	are designated as a parent or guardian of			Is 'Medicaid' (code 173) marked in cc	
	children under 18 who live in this			item 47 for Wave 1?	
	household and have received AFDC benefits		U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
V	0	.Not applicable		have ever received benefits from SSI	
V	01 - 99	.Times	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8096	1 5637	V	1	.Yes
	Check item T7		V	2	.No - skip to TM8124
	Is 'SSI' (codes 3 or 4) listed in the		D	TM8116	1 5652
	reciprocity history roster			Check item T9	
U	All persons 18 years of age or over			Is 'SSI or 'AFDC' (codes 3,4, or 20)	
V	0	.Not applicable		marked in CC item 45 for Wave 1?	
V	1	.Yes	U	All persons 18 years of age or over	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8100	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8098	1 5638	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8124
	Besides this period of time, have there		V	2	.No
	been any other times when...received		D	TM8118	2 5653
	benefits?			During our last visit we recorded that	
U	All persons 18 years of age or over who			... was covered by (use local name for	
	are listed in the reciprocity history			Medicaid). This question concerns the	
	roster as recipients of ISS (codes 3 or 4)			coverage that was being received at that	
V	0	.Not applicable		time. When did that period of coverage	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8104		first begin?	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8114	U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
D	TM8100	1 5639		were recorded on last visit as covered by	
	Has...ever applied for benefits from the			(local name for Medicaid)	
	program called SSI (Supplemental Security		V	0	.Not applicable
	Income)?		V	01 - 12	.Month
U	All persons 18 years of age or over		D	TM8120	4 5655
V	0	.Not applicable		During our last visit we recorded that	
V	1	.Yes		was covered by (use local name for	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8114		Medicaid). This question concerns the	
D	TM8102	1 5640		coverage that was being received at that	
	Has...ever received SSI benefits?			time. When did that period of coverage	
U	All persons 18 years of age or over who			first begin?	
	have ever applied for benefits from SSI		U	All persons 18 years of age or over who	
V	0	.Not applicable		were recorded on last visit as covered by	
V	1	.Yes		(local name for Medicaid)	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8114	V	0	.Not applicable
D	TM8104	2 5641	V	1900-1987	.Year
	When did...first start receiving SSI?		D	TM8122	2 5659
				During our last visit we recorded that	
				was covered by (use local name for	
				Medicaid). This question concerns the	
				coverage that was being received at that	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
time. When did that period of coverage first begin?			U All persons		
U All persons 18 years of age or over who were recorded on last visit as covered by (local name for Medicaid)			V -3 .Has never been covered		
V -3 .Never covered by Medicaid			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 00 .Not applicable					
D TM8124 1 5661			D TM8138 1 5676		
Check item T10			Check item T11		
Was...covered by a health insurance plan? (Is item 27a or 27b, marked 'yes?')			Is...the reference person?		
U All persons			U All persons		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8132			V 2 .No - skip to TM8200		
D TM8126 2 5662			D TM8140 1 5677		
We have recorded that...is covered by a private health insurance plan. For how long has...been covered by health insurance without interruption?			Check item T12		
U All persons covered by health insurance plan			Is this housing unit public or subsidized?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All reference persons		
V 01 - 99 .Number of months received - skip to TM8138			V 0 .Not applicable		
V .to TM8138			V 1 .Yes		
D TM8128 2 5664			V 2 .No - skip to TM8148		
We have recorded that...is covered by a private health insurance plan. For how long has...been covered by health insurance without interruption?			D TM8142 2 5678		
U All persons covered by health insurance plan			For how long has...been living in public or subsidized housing?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All reference persons living in public or subsidized housing		
V 01 - 83 .Number of years received - skip to TM8138			V 0 .Not applicable		
V .to TM8138			V 01 - 12 .Number of months - skip to TM8200		
D TM8130 2 5666			V .TM8200		
We have recorded that...is covered by a private health insurance plan. For how long has...been covered by health insurance without interruption?			D TM8144 2 5680		
U All persons covered by health insurance plan			For how long has...been living in public or subsidized housing?		
V -3 .Have always had insurance - skip to TM8138			U All reference persons living in public or subsidized housing		
V .skip to TM8138			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 1 - 83 .Number of years - skip to TM8200		
D TM8132 2 5668			V .TM8200		
We have recorded that...is not currently covered by a private health insurance plan. When was the last time...was covered by private health insurance?			D TM8146 2 5682		
U All persons			For how long has...been living in public or subsidized housing?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All reference persons living in public or subsidized housing		
V 01 - 12 .Month			V -3 .Have always lived in public housing		
D TM8134 4 5670			V .housing		
We have recorded that...is not currently covered by a private health insurance plan. When was the last time...was covered by private health insurance?			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons			D TM8148 1 5684		
V 0 .Not applicable			Check item T13		
V 1900-1987 .Year			Is one or more of the following codes marked on the ISS for...code 3, codes 20 - 27, or code 173?		
D TM8136 2 5674			U All reference persons		
We have recorded that...is not currently covered by a private health insurance plan. When was the last time...was covered by private health insurance?			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to TM8200		
			D TM8150 1 5685		
			Is...on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing?		
			U All reference persons with codes 3, 20-27, or 173 marked on the ISS		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
			D TM-IFA0 1 5686		
			Topical module imputation flag #1		
			Imputation for 'TM8006'		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA1	1	5687	D TM-IFA13	1	5699
Topical module imputation flag #2			Topical module imputation flag #14		
Imputation for 'TM8008'			Imputation for 'TM8048'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA2	1	5688	D TM-IFA14	1	5700
Topical module imputation flag #3			Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8012'			Imputation for 'TM8050'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA3	1	5689	D TM-IFA15	1	5701
Topical module imputation flag #4			Topical module imputation flag #16		
Imputation for 'TM8014'			Imputation for 'TM8058'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA4	1	5690	D TM-IFA16	1	5702
Topical module imputation flag #5			Topical module imputation flag #17		
Imputation for 'TM8018'			Imputation for 'TM8060'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA5	1	5691	D TM-IFA17	1	5703
Topical module imputation flag #6			Topical module imputation flag #18		
Imputation for 'TM8020'			Imputation for 'TM8062'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA6	1	5692	D TM-IFA18	1	5704
Topical module imputation flag #7			Topical module imputation flag #19		
Imputation for 'TM8024'			Imputation for 'TM8064'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA7	1	5693	D TM-IFA19	1	5705
Topical module imputation flag #8			Topical module imputation flag #20		
Imputation for 'TM8026'			Imputation for 'TM8066'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA8	1	5694	D TM-IFA20	1	5706
Topical module imputation flag #9			Topical module imputation flag #21		
Imputation for 'TM8030'			Imputation for 'TM8068'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA9	1	5695	D TM-IFA21	1	5707
Topical module imputation flag #10			Topical module imputation flag #22		
Imputation for 'TM8032'			Imputation for 'TM8072'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA10	1	5696	D TM-IFA22	1	5708
Topical module imputation flag #11			Topical module imputation flag #23		
Imputation for 'TM8036'			Imputation for 'TM8080'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA11	1	5697	D TM-IFA23	1	5709
Topical module imputation flag #12			Topical module imputation flag #24		
Imputation for 'TM8038'			Imputation for 'TM8082'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA12	1	5698	D TM-IFA24	1	5710
Topical module imputation flag #13			Topical module imputation flag #25		
Imputation for 'TM8042'			Imputation for 'TM8084'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
			D TM-IFA25	1	5711
			Topical module imputation flag #26		
			Imputation for 'TM8086'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA26	1	5712
		Topical module imputation flag #27
		Imputation for 'TM8088'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA27	1	5713
		Topical module imputation flag #28
		Imputation for 'TM8090'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA28	1	5714
		Topical module imputation flag #29
		Imputation for 'TM8094'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA29	1	5715
		Topical module imputation flag #30
		Imputation for 'TM8100'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA30	1	5716
		Topical module imputation flag #31
		Imputation for 'TM8104'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA31	1	5717
		Topical module imputation flag #32
		Imputation for 'TM8106'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA32	1	5718
		Topical module imputation flag #33
		Imputation for 'TM8108'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA33	1	5719
		Topical module imputation flag #34
		Imputation for 'TM8110'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA34	1	5720
		Topical module imputation flag #35
		Imputation for 'TM8118'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA35	1	5721
		Topical module imputation flag #36
		Imputation for 'TM8120'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA36	1	5722
		Topical module imputation flag #37
		Imputation for 'TM8122'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA37	1	5723
		Topical module imputation flag #38
		Imputation for 'TM8126'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA38	1	5724
		Topical module imputation flag #39
		Imputation for 'TM8128'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA39	1	5725
		Topical module imputation flag #40
		Imputation for 'TM8130'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA40	1	5726
		Topical module imputation flag #41
		Imputation for 'TM8132'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA41	1	5727
		Topical module imputation flag #42
		Imputation for 'TM8134'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA42	1	5728
		Topical module imputation flag #43
		Imputation for 'TM8136'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA43	1	5729
		Topical module imputation flag #44
		Imputation for 'TM8142'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA44	1	5730
		Topical module imputation flag #45
		Imputation for 'TM8144'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA45	1	5731
		Topical module imputation flag #46
		Imputation for 'TM8146'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D TM-IFA46	1	5732
		Topical module imputation flag #47
		Imputation for 'TM8150'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

* Part B: Employment History *		

D TM8200	1	5733
		Check item T14
		Is...18 to 64 years old?
U		All persons
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8300

* Now I would like to ask some questions*		
* about some of the jobs...has held. *		

D TM8202	1	5734
		Check item T15
		Is there an employer or business listed
		in cc item 42 or 43?

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
V 0 .Not applicable			* month and year started working		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 Don't know (skip to TM8230)		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8210			V 1 .Under 25		
			V 2 .25 to 99		
D TM8206 2 5735			V 3 .100 to 499		
Check item T16					
What is the ID number of this employer			D TM8226 1 5752		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with			Does (Did) ...'s employer operate in		
employer listed			more than one location?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
V 01 - 16 .Employer number - skip to			month and year started working		
V .TM8218			V 0 .Don's know (skip to TM8230)		
			V 1 .Yes		
D TM8208 2 5737			V 2 .No (skip to TM8248)		
Check item T16					
What is the ID number of this business			D TM8228 1 5753		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with			About how many persons are (were)		
business listed			employed by ...'s employer at ALL		
V 0 .Not applicable			LOCATIONS?		
V 01 - 16 .Business number - skip to			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		
V .TM8218			never worked for 2 or more consecutive		
			weeks		
D TM8210 1 5739			V 0 .Don't know		
Check item T17			V 1 .Under 25		
Is 'worked' (code 170) marked on			V 2 .25 to 99		
the ISS?			V 3 .100 to 499		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age					
V 0 .Not applicable			D TM8230 1 5754		
V 1 .Yes			Is (Was) ... a member of a labor union		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8240			at that job?		
			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
D TM8214 2 5740			to have worked for 2 or more consecutive		
Check item T18			weeks		
What is the ID number of this employer			V 0 .Don't know		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with			V 1 .Yes		
employer listed			V 2 .No		
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 - 16 .Employer number			D TM8232 1 5755		
			Is (Was) ... covered by a union		
D TM8216 2 5742			contract at that job?		
Check item T18			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
What is the ID number of this business			to have worked for 2 or more consecutive		
U All persons 18 to 64 yeras of age with			weeks		
business listed			V 0 .Don't know		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 - 16 .Business number			V 2 .No		
D TM8218 2 5744					
When did...start working for (read name			D TM8234 2 5756		
of employer or business)?			For now many years has ... done the		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age			kind of work that ... does on this job		
reported as working			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
V 0 .Not applicable			to have worked for 2 or more consecutive		
V 01 - 12 .Month			weeks		
			V 0 .Don't know		
D TM8220 4 5746			V 01 - 99 .Number of years (skip to TM8248)		
When did...start working for (read name					
of employer or business)?			D TM8236 2 5758		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported			For now many years has ... done the		
as working			kind of work that ... does on this job		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported		
V 1900-1987 .Year			to have worked 2 or more consecutive		
			weeks		
D TM8222 1 5750			V 0 .Don't know		
Check item T19			V 01 - 12 .Number of months (skip to TM8248)		
Is 'Employer number' filled in?					
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported			D TM8240 2 5760		
month and year started working			When did ... last work at a paid		
V 1 .Yes			job or business lasting 2 consecutive		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8248			weeks or more?		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
D TM8224 1 5751			V 1 - 12 .Month (skip to TM8254)		
About how many persons are (were)					
employed by ...'s employer at the					
location where ... works (worked)?					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8242	4	5762	D TMIND3	3	5778
When did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?			What was the name of ...'s employer or business at that time?		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		
V 0 .Don't know (skip to TM8254)			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1900-1987 .Year (skip to TM8254)			V 1-99 .Industry code		
D TM8244	2	5766	D TMIND4	3	5781
When did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?			What kind of company, business, or occupation was		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		
V -3 .Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more (ask TM8246)			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 1-990 .Occupation code		
D TM8246	1	5768	D TM8266	1	5784
What is the main reason ... never worked 2 consecutive weeks or more at a job or business? If 1-7, skip to TM8300			Did ... work for an employer on that job or was ... self-employed?		
V 0 .Don't know			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		
V 1 .Taking care of home or family			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .Ill or disabled			V 1 .Worked for an employer		
V 3 .Going to school			V 2 .Self-employed		
V 4 .Couldn't find work			D TM8268	2	5785
V 5 .Didn't want to work			Month started working for employer or business		
V 7 .Other			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		
D TM8248	2	5769	V 0 .Not applicable		
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?			V 1 - 12 .Month		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			D TM8270	4	5787
V 0 .Not applicable			Year started working for an employer or business		
V 01 - 12 .Month			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		
D TM8250	4	5771	V 0 .Not applicable		
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?			V 1900-1987 .Year		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			D TM8272	2	5791
V 0 .Don't know			Main reason ... stopped working for employer or business		
V 1900-1987 .Year			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks		
D TM8252	2	5775	V 0 .Not applicable		
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?			V 1 .Layoff, plant closed		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			V 2 .Discharged		
V -3 .Never had another job lasting two weeks or more (skip to TM8284)			V 3 .Job was temporary and ended		
V 0 .Don't know			V 4 .Found a better job		
D TM8254	1	5777	V 5 .Retirement/old age		
Check item T20			V 6 .Did not like working conditions		
Is the year in TM8242 or TM8250 between 1976 and 1987?			V 7 .Dissatisfied with earnings		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks			V 8 .Did not like location		
V 1 .Yes			V 9 .Going to school		
V 2 .No (skip to TM8284)			V 10 .Became pregnant/had child		
			V 11 .Health reasons		
			V 12 .Other family or personal reasons		
			V 13 .Other		
			D TM8274	4	5793
			In what year did ... first work six straight months or longer at a regular job or business		
			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks between 1976 and 1987		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-3	.Never worked 6 straight months	D TM8288	2	5806
V		.at a job or business -			About how many times has ... gone 6
V		.(skip To TM8300)			months or longer without working at
V	0	.Not applicable			a job or business
V	1900-1987	.Year	U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have had periods of 6 months or more
					without working since year started working
D TM8276	2	5797	V	0	.Not applicable
		Since (year in TM8274), has ...	V	1 - 99	.Times
		always worked at least six months			
		during the year	D TM8290	4	5808
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		reported year first worked 6 straight			When was the last time that ... went
		months or longer between 1976 and 1987			6 months or longer without working
V	-1	.Don't know - skip to TM8300			at a job or business- beginning year
V	0	.Not applicable	U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have had periods of 6 months or more
V	1	.Yes - skip To TM8300			without working since year started working
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8278	2	5799			
		How many years were there when ...	D TM8292	4	5812
		worked at least 6 months			When was the last time that ... went
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have not always worked at least 6 straight			6 months or longer without working
		months or longer during the year			at a job or business - ending year
		between 1976 and 1987	U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have had periods of 6 months or more
V	0	.Not applicable			without working since year started working
V	1 - 99	.Number of years worked	V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8280	1	5801			
		Check item T21	D TM8294	1	5816
		Is the year worked between 1976			What was the reason .. did not work at
		and 1987			a job or business during that time
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have not always worked at least 6 straight	U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have had periods of 6 months or more
		months or longer during the year			without working since year started working
		between 1976 and 1987	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Took care of family or home
V	1	.Yes - skip To TM8286	V	2	.Own illness or disability
V	2	.No	V	3	.Could not find work
			V	4	.Going to school
D TM8282	2	5802	V	5	.Became pregnant/had child
		Since 1976 how many years have there	V	6	.Other
		been when ... worked at least 6 months			
		during the year	D IMW-8218	1	5817
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have not always worked at least 6 straight			Topical module imputation flag #1
		months or longer during the years between			Imputation for 'TM8218'
		1976 and 1987			when worked is marked
V	-5	.All years	V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Imputed
V	1 - 99	.Years			
D TM8284	1	5804	D IMW-8220	1	5818
		Check item T22			Topical Module imputation flag #2
		Is there a year in TM8274 or in TM8220			Imputation for 'TM8220'
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		have not always worked at least 6 straight			when worked is marked
		months or longer during the years between	V	0	.Not imputed
		1976 and 1987	V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Yes	D IMP-8224	1	5819
V	2	.No			Topical module imputation flag #3
					Imputation for 'TM8224'
D TM8286	1	5805	V	0	.Not imputed
		Have there been any periods lasting 6	V	1	.Imputed
		months or longer when ... did not			
		work at a paid job or business	D IMP-8226	1	5820
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who		worked at least 6 straight months or			Topical module imputation flag #4
		longer during the years between			Imputation for 'TM8226'
		1975 and 1987	V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip To TM8300	D IMP-8228	1	5821
					Topical module imputation flag #5
					Imputation for 'TM8228'
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP-8230	1	5822
Topical module imputation flag #6		
Imputation for 'TM8230'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8232	1	5823
Topical module imputation flag #7		
Imputation for 'TM8232'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8234	1	5824
Topical module imputation flag #8		
Imputation for 'TM8234'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8240	1	5825
Topical module imputation flag #9		
Imputation for 'TM8240'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8242	1	5826
Topical module imputation flag #10		
Imputation for 'TM8242'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8246	1	5827
Topical module imputation flag #11		
Imputation for 'TM8246'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8248	1	5828
Topical module imputation flag #12		
Imputation for 'TM8248'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8250	1	5829
Topical module imputation flag #13		
Imputation for 'TM8250'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8266	1	5830
Topical module imputation flag #14		
Imputation for 'TM8266'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8268	1	5831
Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8268'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8270	1	5832
Topical module imputation flag 16		
Imputation for 'TM8270'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8274	1	5833
Topical module imputation flag #17		
Imputation for 'TM8274'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8276	1	5834
Topical module imputation flag #18		
Imputation for 'TM8276'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8278	1	5835
Topical module imputation flag #19		
Imputation for 'TM8278'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8290	1	5836
Topical module imputation flag #20		
Imputation for 'TM8290'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8292	1	5837
Topical module imputation flag #21		
Imputation for 'TM8292'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8294	1	5838
Topical module imputation flag #22		
Imputation for 'TM8294'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-IND	1	5839
Topical module imputation flag #23		
Imputation for 'TMIND3'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-OCC	1	5840
Topical module imputation flag #24		
Imputation for 'TMIND4'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8272	1	5841
Topical module imputation flag #25		
Imputation for 'TM8272'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8282	1	5842
Topical module imputation flag #26		
Imputation for 'TM8282'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-8288	1	5843
Topical module imputation flag #27		
Imputation for 'TM8288'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ASG-8244	1	5844
Topical module assignment flag #1		
'TM8244' assigned to -3		
V	0	.Not assigned
V	1	.Assigned
D ASG-8252	1	5845
Topical module assignment flag #2		
'TM8252' assigned to -3		
V	0	.Not assigned
V	1	.Assigned
D ASG-8286	1	5846
Topical module assignment flag #3		
'TM8286' assigned to 2		
V	0	.Not assigned
V	1	.Assigned

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
* Part C - Work Disability History *
*****

D TM8300      1      5847
    Check item T23
    What is ...'s age
U All persons
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .15 years - skip To TM8400
V      2 .16 to 67 years
V      3 .68 years or over - skip To TM8400

D TM8302      1      5848
    Check item T24
    Is Disabled (code 171) marked on the
    ISS for ...
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes - skip To TM8306
V      2 .No

D TM8304      1      5849
    Check item T25
    Is Disabled (code 171) marked on the
    control card for ...
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age without
    disabled marked on the ISS
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip To TM8308

D TM8306      1      5850
    Health or condition limits kind or
    amount of work
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
    disabled marked on control card
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes - skip To TM8310
V      2 .No - skip To TM8400

D TM8308      1      5851
    Physical, mental or other health
    condition limits kind or amount
    of work
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age without
    disabled marked on control card
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes - Mark '171' On ISS
V      2 .No - skip To TM8400

D TM8310      2      5852
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job - month
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 - 12 .Month

D TM8312      4      5854
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1900-1987 .Year

D TM8314      2      5858
    When did ... become limited in the kind
    or amount of work that ... can do at a
    job
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V      -5 .Person became limited after
V      .retiring - skip To TM8400
V      -3 .Person was limited before
V      .person became of working age -
V      .skip to TM8324
V      0 .Not applicable

D TM8316      1      5860
    Was ... employed at the time ...'s work
    limitation began
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who are
    limited to kind or amount of work
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes - skip To TM8324
V      2 .No

D TM8318      2      5861
    When was the last time ... worked before
    ...'s work limitation began - month
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
    employed at time work limitation began
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 - 12 .Month

D TM8320      4      5863
    When was the last time ... worked before
    ...'s work limitation began - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
    employed at time work limitation began
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1900-1987 .Year

D TM8322      2      5867
    When was the last time ... worked before
    ...'s work limitation began - year
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
    employed at time work limitation began
V      -3 .Had never been employed before
V      .work limitation began
V      0 .Not applicable

D TM8324      2      5869
    What health condition is the main
    reason for ...'s work limitation
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age not
    employed at time work limitation began
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V      2 .Back or spine problems
V      .(including chronic stiffness
V      .or deformity of the back or
V      .spine)
V      3 .Blindness or vision problems
V      .(difficulty seeing well enough
V      .to read a newspaper, even with
V      .glasses on)
V      4 .Cancer
V      5 .Deafness or serious trouble
V      .hearing
V      6 .Diabetes
V      7 .Heart trouble (including heart
V      .attack (coronary), hardening of
V      .the arteries (arteriosclerosis))
V      8 .Hernia or rupture
V      9 .High blood pressure
V      .(hypertension)
V      10 .Kidney stones or chronic kidney
V      .trouble
V      11 .Lung or respiratory trouble
V      .(asthma, bronchitis, emphysema,
V      .respiratory allergies, tuber-
V      .culosis or other lung trouble)
V      12 .Mental illness
V      13 .Mental retardation
```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	14	.Missing legs, feet, arms,	D TM8338	2	5881
V		.hands, or fingers			When did...become unable to work at a
V	15	.Nervous or emotional problems,			job?
V		.or alcohol or drug problems	U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
V	16	.Paralysis of any kind			health condition that prevents working
V	17	.Senility (Alzheimer's disease)			at a job or business
V	18	.Stiffness or deformity of the	V	-3	.Has never been able to work at
V		.foot, leg, arm, or hand	V		.a job - skip to TM8400
V	19	.Stomach trouble (including	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.ulcers, gallbladder or liver			
V		.conditions)	D TM8340	1	5883
V	20	.Stroke			Check item T27
V	21	.Thyroid trouble or goiter			Did...usually work 35 or more hours per
V	22	.Tumor, cyst or growth			week during the reference period?
V	23	.Other	U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
					health limitations that do not prevent
D TM8326	1	5871			working
		Was this condition caused by an	V	0	.Not applicable
		accident or injury	V	1	.Yes -skip to TM8344
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with	V	2	.No
		work limitation			
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8342	1	5884
V	1	.Yes			Is ...now able to work at a full-time
V	2	.No - skip To TM8330			job or is...only able to work part-time?
			U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
D TM8328	1	5872			health limitations who usually worked 35
		Where did the accident or injury take			or more hours during reference period
		place - was it -	V	0	.Not applicable
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with	V	1	.Full-time
		work limitation caused by accident or	V	2	.Part-time
		injury			
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8344	1	5885
V	1	.On the job?			Is ... not able to work regularly or is
V	2	.During service in the Armed			... only able to work occasionally or
V		.Forces?			irregularly?
V	3	.In the home?	U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
V	4	.Somewhere else?			health limitations who usually worked 35
					or more hours during reference period
D TM8330	1	5873	V	0	.Not applicable
		Check item T26	V	1	.Regularly
		Is 'worked' (code 170) marked on the	V	2	.Only occasionally or
		ISS	V		.irregularly
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with			
		work limitation caused by accident or	D TM8346	1	5886
		injury			Is...now able to do the same kind of
V	0	.Not applicable			work...did before...'s work limitation
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8340			began?
V	2	.No	U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with
					health limitations who usually worked 35
D TM8332	1	5874			or more hours during reference period
		Does...'s health or condition prevent	V	0	.Not applicable
		... from working at a job or business?	V	1	.Yes, able to do same kind of
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with	V		.work
		work limitations and worked marked on ISS	V	2	.No, not able to do same kind of
V	0	.Not applicable	V		.work
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Did not work before limitation
V	2	.No - skip to TM8342	V		.began
D TM8334	2	5875	D IMP-8306	1	5887
		When did...become unable to work at a			Topical module imputation flag #1
		job - month?			Imputation for 'TM8306'
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with	V	0	.Not imputed
		health condition that prevents working	V	1	.Imputed
		at a job or business			
V	0	.Not applicable	D IMP-8308	1	5888
V	1 - 12	.Month - skip to TM8400			Topical module imputation flag #2
					Imputation for 'TM8308'
D TM8336	4	5877	V	0	.Not imputed
		When did...become unable to work at a	V	1	.Imputed
		job?			
U		All persons 16 to 67 years of age with	D IMP-8310	1	5889
		health condition that prevents working			Topical module imputation flag #3
		at a job or business			Imputation for 'TM8310'
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1900-1987	.Year - skip to TM8400	V	1	.Imputed

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP-1014	1	5890	D IMP-8346	1	5902
Topical module imputation flag #4			Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8310 - TM8314'			Imputation for 'TM8346'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP-8316	1	5891	*****		
Topical module imputation flag #5			* Part D: Education and Training History *		
Imputation for 'TM8316'			* *		
V 0 .Not imputed			* Now I would like to ask you a few *		
V 1 .Imputed			* questions about...'s education and any*		
D IMP-8318	1	5892	* work training...may have received. *		
Topical module imputation flag #6			*****		
Imputation for 'TM8318'			D TM8400	1	5903
V 0 .Not imputed			Check item T28		
V 1 .Imputed			Was...'s highest grade attended grade		
D IMP-1822	1	5893	12 or less?		
Topical module imputation flag #7			U All persons		
Imputation for 'TM8318 - TM8322'			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Imputed			V 2 .No - skip to TM8410		
D IMP-8324	1	5894	D TM8402	2	5904
Topical module imputation flag #8			When did...last attend elementary or		
Imputation for 'TM8324'			high school?		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons with highest grade attended		
V 1 .Imputed			grade 12 or less		
D IMP-8326	1	5895	V 0 .Not applicable		
Topical module imputation flag #9			V 1 - 12 .Month		
Imputation for 'TM8326'			D TM8404	4	5906
V 0 .Not imputed			When did...last attend elementary or		
V 1 .Imputed			high school?		
D IMP-8328	1	5896	U All persons with highest grade attended		
Topical module imputation flag #10			grade 12 or less		
Imputation for 'TM8328'			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1890-1987 .Year		
V 1 .Imputed			D TM8406	1	5910
D IMP-8332	1	5897	When did...last attend elementary or		
Topical module imputation flag #11			high school?		
Imputation for 'TM8332'			U All persons with highest grade attended		
V 0 .Not imputed			grade 12 or less		
V 1 .Imputed			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IMP-8334	1	5898	V 1 .Currently attending - skip to		
Topical module imputation flag #12A			.TM8550		
Imputation for 'TM8334'			V 2 .Never attended		
V 0 .Not imputed			D TM8408	1	5911
V 1 .Imputed			Has...received a high school diploma?		
D IMP-3438	1	5899	(include GED's.)		
Topical module imputation flag #12			U All persons with highest grade attended		
Imputation for 'TM8334 - TM8338'			grade 12 or less and not currently		
V 0 .Not imputed			attending elementary or high school		
V 1 .Imputed			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IMP-8342	1	5900	V 1 .Yes		
Topical module imputation flag #13			V 2 .No - skip to TM8444		
Imputation for 'TM8342'			D TM8410	2	5912
V 0 .Not imputed			When did...receive a high school		
V 1 .Imputed			diploma?		
D IMP-8344	1	5901	U All persons who received high school		
Topical module imputation flag #14			diploma		
Imputation for 'TM8344'			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 - 12 .Month		
V 1 .Imputed			D TM8412	4	5914
			When did...receive a high school		
			diploma?		
			U All persons who received high school		
			diploma		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1890-1987 .Year		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8414	1	5918	V	3	.Business or management
Was the high school that...attended			V	4	.Economics
public, private, church-related			V	5	.Education
or private, not church-related?			V	6	.Engineering (including
U All persons 16 to 67 years of age who			V		.computers and computing)
received high school diploma			V	7	.English or journalism
V	0	.Not applicable	V	8	.Home economics
V	1	.Public	V	9	.Law
V	2	.Private, church-related	V	10	.Liberal arts or humanities
V	3	.Private, not church-related	V		.(including arts, architecture,
V	4	.Did not attend high school	V		.music, languages, philosophy,
			V		.etc.)
D TM8416	1	5919	V	11	.Mathematics or statistics
Check item T29			V	12	.Medicine or dentistry
Was... 's highest grade attended at			V	13	.Nursing, pharmacy, or health
least one year of college?			V		.technologies
U All persons who received high school			V	14	.Physical or earth sciences
diploma			V	15	.Police science or law
V	0	.Not applicable	V		.enforcement
V	1	.Yes	V	16	.Psychology
V	2	.No - skip to TM8444	V	17	.Religion or theology
			V	18	.Social sciences (history,
D TM8418	2	5920	V		.sociology political science,
When did ... first attend college or a			V		.etc.)
university?			V	19	.Vocational or technical studies
U All persons who attended at least			V	20	.Other
one year of college					
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8430	1	5935
V	1 - 12	.Month	Check item T30		
D TM8420	4	5922	Did...receive a degree higher than a		
When did ... first attend college or a			Bachelor's degree? (Box 1, 2, or 3		
university?			marked in TM8422)		
U All persons who attended at least			U All persons who received college degree		
one year of college			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	1890-1987	.Year	V	2	.No - skip to TM8444
D TM8422	1	5926			
What is the highest degree beyond a			D TM8432	2	5936
high school diploma that ... has			When did...receive his/her Bachelor's		
earned?			degree?		
U All persons who attended at least			U All persons who received Bachelor's		
one year of college			degree		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.PhD or equivalent	V	1 - 12	.Month
V	2	.Professional degree such as			
V		.Dentistry, .Medicine, Law or	D TM8434	4	5938
V		.Theology	When did...receive his/her Bachelor's		
V	3	.Master's degree	degree?		
V	4	.Bachelor's degree	U All persons who received Bachelor's		
V	5	.Associate degree	degree		
V	6	.Vocational certificate or	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.diploma	V	1890-1987	.Year
V	7	.Has not earned a degree - skip			
V		.to TM8436	D TM8436	2	5942
D TM8424	2	5927	In what field of study were the courses		
When did ... receive that degree?			that...took at college or university?		
U All persons who earned college degree			U All persons who attended at least one		
V	0	.Not applicable	year of college		
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8426	4	5929	V	1 - 20	.Field of study see TM8428
When did ... receive that degree?					
U All persons who earned college degree			D TM8438	2	5944
V	0	.Not applicable	When was the last time that ... was a		
V	1900-1987	.Year	student at a college or university?		
D TM8428	2	5933	U All persons who attended at least one		
In what field of study did...receive			year of college		
that degree?			V	0	.Not applicable
U All persons who earned college degree			V	1 - 12	.Month
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Agriculture or forestry	D TM8440	4	5946
V	2	.Biology	When was the last time that...was a		
			student at a college or university?		
			U All persons who attended at least one		
			year of college		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1890-1987	.Year

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8442 1 5950
When was the last time that ...was a student at a college or university?
U All persons who attended at least one year of college
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Is still a student

D TM8444 1 5951
Check item T31
Is...65 years of age or over?
U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8550
V 2 .No

D TM8446 1 5952
Has...ever received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?
U Persons under 65 years of age
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8550

* COMMENT NO. 30 *
* Was any of this training sponsored by *
* any of the following programs? *

D TM8448 1 5953
Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
V .Act (JTPA)

D TM8450 1 5954
Comprehensive Employment Training Act (CETA)
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Comprehensive Employment Training Act (CETA)
V .Training Act (CETA)

D TM8452 1 5955
Work Incentive Program (WIN)
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Work Incentive Program (WIN)

D TM8454 1 5956
Trade Adjustment Assistance Act
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Trade Adjustment Assistance Act
V .Act

D TM8456 1 5957
Veterans' Training Programs
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Veterans' Training Programs

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8458 1 5958
Other sources of assistance
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Other - skip to TM8472

D TM8460 1 5959
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Classroom training - job skills - skip to TM8496
V .skills - skip to TM8496

D TM8462 1 5960
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Classroom training - basic education - skip to TM8496
V .education - skip to TM8496

D TM8464 1 5961
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .On-the-job training - skip to TM8496
V .TM8496

D TM8466 1 5962
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Job search assistance - skip to TM8496
V .to TM8496

D TM8468 1 5963
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Work experience - skip to TM8496
V .TM8496

D TM8470 1 5964
What type of training program is (was) this?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Other - skip to TM8496
V .TM8496

D TM8472 1 5965
Where did...receive this training?
U Persons under 65 years of age who received training sponsored by specific government programs
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Apprenticeship program

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8474 1 5966
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Business, commercial, or
 V .vocational school

D TM8476 1 5967
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Junior or community college

D TM8478 1 5968
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Program completed at a 4 year
 V .college or graduate school

D TM8480 1 5969
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .High school vocational program

D TM8482 1 5970
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Training program at work

D TM8484 1 5971
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Military (exclude basic
 V .training)

D TM8486 1 5972
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Correspondence course

D TM8488 1 5973
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Training or experience
 V .received on previous job

D TM8490 1 5974
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Sheltered workshop

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8492 1 5975
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vocational rehabilitation
 V .centers

D TM8494 1 5976
 Where did...receive this training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training sponsored by specific government
 programs
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Other

D TM8496 1 5977
 Does...use this training on... 's (most
 recent) job?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TM8498 2 5978
 When did...start this (most recent)
 training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8500 4 5980
 When did...start this (most recent)
 training?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1890-1987 .Year

D TM8502 2 5984
 For how many weeks did...attend this
 (most recent) training program?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 - 99 .Weeks

D TM8504 2 5986
 For how many weeks did...attend this
 (most recent) training program?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V -4 .Less than 1 week
 V -3 .Currently attending
 V 0 .Not applicable

D TM8506 1 5988
 Who paid for this (most recent)
 program?
 U Persons under 65 years of age who received
 training designed to help find a job,
 improve job skills or learn a new job
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Self or family

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8508	1	5989	D TM-IFD7	1	5999
Who paid for this (most recent)			Topical module imputation flag #8		
program?			Imputation for 'TM8458'		
U Persons under 65 years of age who received			V	0	.Not imputed
training designed to help find a job,			V	1	.Imputed
improve job skills or learn a new job			V	2	.Computed
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM-IFD8	1	6000
V	1	.Employer	Topical module imputation flag #9		
D TM8510	1	5990	Imputation for 'TM8446'		
Who paid for this (most recent)			V	0	.Not imputed
program?			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons under 65 years of age who received			V	2	.Computed
training designed to help find a job,			D TM-IFD9	1	6001
improve job skills or learn a new job			Topical module imputation flag #10		
V	0	.Not applicable	Imputation for 'TM8448 - TM458'		
V	1	.Federal, State, or local	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.government	V	1	.Imputed
D TM8512	1	5991	V	2	.Computed
Who paid for this (most recent) program?			D TM-IFD10	1	6002
U Persons under 65 years of age who received			Topical module imputation flag #11		
training designed to help find a job,			Imputation for 'TM8460 - 8470'		
improve job skills or learn a new job			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Someone else	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD0	1	5992	D TM-IFD11	1	6003
Topical module imputation flag #1			Topical module imputation flag #12		
Imputation for 'TM8414'			Imputation for 'TM8472 - TM8494'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Computed	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD1	1	5993	D TM-IFD12	1	6004
Topical module imputation flag #2			Topical module imputation flag #13		
Imputation for 'TM8420'			Imputation for 'TM8496'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Computed	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD2	1	5994	D TM-IFD13	1	6005
Topical module imputation flag #3			Topical module imputation flag #14		
Imputation for 'TM8422'			Imputation for 'TM8500'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Computed	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD3	1	5995	D TM-IFD14	1	6006
Topical module imputation flag #4			Topical module imputation flag #15		
Imputation for 'TM8426'			Imputation for 'TM8502'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Computed	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD4	1	5996	D TM-IFD15	1	6007
Topical module imputation flag #5			Topical module imputation flag #16		
Imputation for 'TM8428'			Imputation for 'TM8506 - 8512'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Computed	V	2	.Computed
D TM-IFD5	1	5997	*****		
Topical module imputation flag #6			* Part E: Family Background History *		
Imputation for 'TM8434'			*****		
V	0	.Not imputed	D TM8550	1	6008
V	1	.Imputed	Check item T30		
V	2	.Computed	What is ...'s age?		
D TM-IFD6	1	5998	U All persons		
Topical module imputation flag #7			V	0	.Not applicable
Imputation for 'TM8436'			V	1	.24 or younger - skip to TM8600
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.65 or older - skip to TM8600
V	1	.Imputed	V	3	.25 to 64 years old
V	2	.Computed			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 31
* Now I would like to ask some questions*
* about the family...grew up in, around *
* the time of ...'s 16th birthday.      *
* When ...was 16 years old, how many    *
* brothers and sisters did...have?      *
* Include stepbrothers and stepsisters, *
* and adopted children.                  *
*****
```

```
D TM8551        2    6009
  No brothers or sisters
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -3 .No brothers or sisters
V        0 .Not applicable
```

```
D TM8552        2    6011
  Older brothers
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know (dk)
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 - 98 .Older brothers
V        99 .No older brothers
```

```
D TM8554        2    6013
  Younger brothers
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 - 98 .Younger brothers
V        99 .No younger brothers
```

```
D TM8556        2    6015
  Older sisters
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 - 98 .Older sisters
V        99 .No older sisters
```

```
D TM8558        2    6017
  Younger sisters
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 - 98 .Younger sisters
V        99 .No younger sisters
```

```
D TM8560        2    6019
  Total siblings
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 - 98 .Total
```

```
D TM8562        1    6021
  When...was 16 was...living with:
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 .Both natural parents - skip to
V        .TM8566
V        2 .Natural mother and stepfather
V        - skip to TM8566
V        3 .Natural father and stepmother -
V        .skip to TM8566
V        4 .Natural mother only parent
V        .present
V        5 .Natural father only parent
V        .present
V        6 .Other
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D TM8564        1    6022
  When...was 16, who was...living with
  that was the head of the family?
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age living
  with only one parent at 16 years of age
V        1 .Father
V        2 .Grandfather
V        3 .Some other male
V        4 .Mother - skip to TM8576
V        5 .Grandmother - skip to TM8576
V        6 .Some other female - skip to
V        .TM8576
V        7 .Not applicable - skip to TM8600
```

```
D TM8566        2    6023
  When...was 16, what was...s (father/
  stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
  occupation
U All persons 25 to 64 years of age living
  with male head of household at 16 years
  of age
V        -1 .Did not have a paying job or
V        .business - skip to TM8572
V        0 .Not applicable
```

```
D TMOCC1        3    6025
  When...was 16, what was ...'s (father/
  stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
  occupation?
V        1 - 999 .Occupation code
```

```
D TMFIND        3    6028
  When...was 16, what was ...'s (father/
  stepfather's or person marked in TM8564)
  industry?
V        1 - 990 .Industry code
```

```
D TM8572        2    6031
  What is the highest grade of school...s
  (father/stepfather or person marked in
  TM8564) ever completed?
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  male head of household at 16 years of age
V        -1 .Don't know
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 .Never attended
V        2 .Elementary 1 - 8
V        3 .High school 1 - 3
V        4 .High school graduate
V        5 .College 1 - 3
V        6 .College 4
V        7 .College 5 or more
```

```
D TM8574        1    6033
  Check item T33
  Is box 1, 2, or 3 marked in TM8562
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  male head of household at 16 years of age
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 .Yes
V        2 .No - skip to TM8600
```

```
D TM8576        2    6034
  When...was 16, what was...s (mother's/
  stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)
  occupation?
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with
  female head of household at 16 years of age
V        -1 .Did not have a paying job or
V        .business - skip to TM8582
V        0 .Not applicable
```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TMOCC2	3	6036	U Persons 15 years and older		
When...was 16, what was...s (mother/			married more than once		
stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)			V	0	.Not in universe
occupation?			V	1900-1987	.Year
V	1 - 999	.Occupation code			
D TMMIND	3	6039	D TM8608	1	6053
When...was 16, what was...s (mother/			Did ...s first marriage end in		
stepmother's or person marked in TM8564)			widowhood or in divorce ?		
industry?			U Persons 15 years and older		
V	1 - 990	.Industry code	married more than once		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Widowhood
			V	2	.Divorce
D TM8582	2	6042	D TM8610	2	6054
What is the highest grade of school...s			In what month and year was ...		
(mother/stepmother or the person marked			(widowed/divorced) ?		
in TM8564) ever completed?			U Persons 15 years and older		
U Persons 25 to 64 years of age living with			married more than once		
female head of household at 16 years of age			V	0	.Not in universe
V	-1	.Don't know	V	1 - 12	.Month
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Never attended	D TM8612	4	6056
V	2	.Elementary 1 - 8	In what month and year was ...		
V	3	.High school 1 - 3	(widowed / divorced) ?		
V	4	.High school graduate	U Persons 15 years and older		
V	5	.College 1 - 3	married more than once		
V	6	.College 4	V	0	.Not in universe
V	7	.College 5 or more	V	1900-1987	.Year
D IMP-8562	1	6044	D TM8614	1	6060
Topical module imputation flag #1			Check item T35		
Imputation for 'TM8562'			Is "widowhood" marked in TM8608 ?		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years and older		
V	1	.Imputed	married more than once		
*****			V	0	.Not in universe
* Part F: Marital History *			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8620
*****			V	2	.No
D TM8600	1	6045	D TM8616	2	6061
Check item T34			In what month and year did ...		
What is ...s current marital			actually stop living with his /		
status ?			her spouse ?		
U Persons 15 years and older			U Persons 15 years and older married more		
V	0	.Not in universe	than once, never widowed		
V	1	.Married, spouse present	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	V	1 - 12	.Month
V	3	.Widowed			
V	4	.Divorced	D TM8618	4	6063
V	5	.Separated	In what month and year did ...		
V	6	.Never married - skip to	actually stop living with his /		
V		TM8700	her spouse ?		
*****			U Persons 15 years and older married more		
* Now I have a few questions about *			than once, never widowed		
* ...s marital history. *			V	0	.Not in universe
*****			V	1900-1987	.Year
D TM8602	1	6046	D TM8620	1	6067
How many times has ... been			Check item T36		
married ?			How many times has ... been		
U Persons 15 years and older ever married			married ?		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years and older married more		
V	1	.1 - skip to TM8638	than once		
V	2	.2	V	0	.Not in universe
V	3	.3	V	1	.2 - skip to TM8638
V	4	.4+	V	2	.3 +
D TM8604	2	6047	D TM8622	2	6068
In what month and year did ...			In what month and year did ...		
get married for the first time ?			get married for the second time ?		
U Persons 15 years and older			U Persons 15 years and older married more		
married more than once			than twice		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	1 - 12	.Months
D TM8606	4	6049			
In what month and year did ...					
get married for the first time ?					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8624	4	6070	U Persons 15 years and older ever married whose spouse has not been interviewed		
		In what month and year did ... get married for the second time ?	V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice			V	1 - 12	.Month
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1900-1987	.Year	D TM8642	4	6091
D TM8626	1	6074			In what month and year did ... get married (most recently) ?
		Did ...'s second marriage end in widowhood or in divorce ?	U Persons 15 years and older ever married whose spouse has not been interviewed		
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1900-1987	.Year
V	1	.Widowhood			
V	2	.Divorce	D TM8644	1	6095
D TM8628	2	6075			Check item T39
		In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?	What is ...'s current marital status ?		
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice			U Persons 15 years and older ever married whose spouse has not been interviewed		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	1	.Married, spouse present - skip to .TM8700
D TM8630	4	6077	V	2	.Married, spouse absent - skip to .TM8700
		In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?	V	3	.Widowed
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice			V	4	.Divorced
V	0	.Not in universe	V	5	.Separated - skip to TM8652
V	1900-1987	.Year			
D TM8632	1	6081	D TM8646	2	6096
		Check item T37			In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?
Is "widowhood" marked in TM8626 ?			U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or divorced		
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1 - 12	.Month
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8638			
V	2	.No	D TM8648	4	6098
D TM8634	2	6082			In what month and year was ... (widowed / divorced) ?
		In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his/her second spouse ?	U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or divorced		
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice, never widowed			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8700
V	1 - 12	.Months	V	2	.No
D TM8636	4	6084			
		In what month and year did ... actually stop living with his/her second spouse ?	D TM8652	2	6103
U Persons 15 years and older married more than twice, never widowed					When did ... actually stop living with his / her (most recent) spouse ?
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or divorced		
V	1900-1987	.Year	V	0	.Not in universe
D TM8638	1	6088	V	1 - 12	.Months
		Check item T38			
Has a Wave 2 interview been obtained for ...'s spouse ?			D TM8654	4	6105
U Persons 15 years and older ever married					When did ... actually stop living with his / her (most recent) spouse ?
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years and older, widowed or divorced		
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8700	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1900-1987	.Year
V	3	.No, no spouse in household			
D TM8640	2	6089	D FAFM	1	6109
		In what month and year did ... get married (most recently) ?			The imputation flag for AFM, and the number of months for TM8604 and TM8606
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Everything is acceptable

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Month was not acceptable			the number of months for
V	3	.Year and/or month was not			TM8640 and TM8642
V		.acceptable	V	0	.No second pass; see FALM
D FAFM2	1	6110	V	1	.Second pass made; see spouse's
		Imputation flag for AFM and the number	V		.FALM
		of months for TM8620 and TM8622	D FALT	1	6118
V	0	.No pass; see FAFM			The imputation flag for ALT, and
V	1	.FAFM shown to be a 1 whether			the number of months for
V		.or not AFM, TM8604 and TM8606			TM8646 and TM8648
V		.were allocated	V	0	.Not in universe
D FAFT	1	6111	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
		The imputation flag for AFT, and	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		the number of months for	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
		TM8610 and TM8612	V		.acceptable
V	0	.Not in universe	D FALS	1	6119
V	1	.Everything is acceptable			The imputation flag for
V	2	.Month was not acceptable			the number of months for
V	3	.Year and/or month was not			TM8652 and TM8654
V		.acceptable	V	0	.Not in universe
D FAFS	1	6112	V	1	.Everything is acceptable
		The imputation flag for AFS, and	V	2	.Month was not acceptable
		the number of months for	V	3	.Year and/or month was not
		TM8616 and TM8618	V		.acceptable
V	0	.Not in universe	D FTIM	1	6120
V	1	.Everything is acceptable			The imputation flag for 'TM8602'
V	2	.Month was not acceptable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	3	.Year and/or month was not	V	1	.Imputed
V		.acceptable	D FFME	1	6121
D FASM	1	6113			The imputation flag for 'TM8608'
		The imputation flag for ASM, and	V	0	.Not imputed
		the number of months for	V	1	.Imputed
		TM8622 and TM8624	D FSME	1	6122
V	0	.Not in universe			The imputation flag for 'TM8626'
V	1	.Everything is acceptable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.Month was not acceptable	V	1	.Imputed
V	3	.Year and/or month was not	*****		
V		.acceptable			Part G: Migration History
D FAST	1	6114	*****		
		The imputation flag for AST, and			(Now I have some questions about
		the number of months for			places where ... has lived in the
		TM8628 and TM8630			past, and where ... was born.)
V	0	.Not in universe	*****		
V	1	.Everything is acceptable	D TM8700	2	6123
V	2	.Month was not acceptable			When did ... move into this
V	3	.Year and/or month was not			home / apartment / mobile
V		.acceptable	U Persons	15	years or older
D FASS	1	6115	V	0	.Not in universe
		The imputation flag for ASS, and	V	1 - 12	.Month
		the number of months for	D TM8702	4	6125
		TM8634 and TM8636			When did ... move into this
V	0	.Not in universe			home / apartment / mobile
V	1	.Everything is acceptable	U Persons	15	years or older
V	2	.Month was not acceptable	V	-4	.Always lived here / born
V	3	.Year and/or month was not	V		.here - skip to TM8750
V		.acceptable	V	0	.Not in universe
D FALM	1	6116	V	1900-1987	.Year
		The imputation flag for ALM, and	D TM8704	1	6129
		the number of months for			Before living here, where did ... live?
		TM8640 and TM8642	U Persons	15	years or older who have moved
		(FALM is final if FALM2 is not	V	0	.Not in universe
		equal to 0; otherwise see spouse's FALM)	V	1	.Same state, same county
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.Same state, different county
V	1	.Everything is acceptable	D TM8706	2	6130
V	2	.Month was not acceptable			Before living here, where did ... live?
V	3	.Year and/or month was not			Different state:
V		.acceptable			skip to TM8721
D FALM2	1	6117			
		The imputation flag for ALM, and			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved
V	0	.Not in universe
		State codes or foreign country codes:
V	01	.Alabama
V	02	.Alaska
V	03	.Arizona
V	04	.Arkansas
V	05	.California
V	06	.Colorado
V	07	.Connecticut
V	08	.Delaware
V	09	.District of Columbia
V	10	.Florida
V	11	.Georgia
V	12	.Hawaii
V	13	.Idaho
V	14	.Illinois
V	15	.Indiana
V	16	.Iowa
V	17	.Kansas
V	18	.Kentucky
V	19	.Louisiana
V	20	.Maine
V	21	.Maryland
V	22	.Massachusetts
V	23	.Michigan
V	24	.Minnesota
V	25	.Mississippi
V	26	.Missouri
V	27	.Montana
V	28	.Nebraska
V	29	.Nevada
V	30	.New Hampshire
V	31	.New Jersey
V	32	.New Mexico
V	33	.New York
V	34	.North Carolina
V	35	.North Dakota
V	36	.Ohio
V	37	.Oklahoma
V	38	.Oregon
V	39	.Pennsylvania
V	40	.Rhode Island
V	41	.South Carolina
V	42	.South Dakota
V	43	.Tennessee
V	44	.Texas
V	45	.Utah
V	46	.Vermont
V	47	.Virginia
V	48	.Washington
V	49	.West Virginia
V	50	.Wisconsin
V	51	.Wyoming
V	60	.Puerto Rico
V	61	.Outlying area of U. S.
V	62	.Austria
V	63	.Canada
V	64	.China
V	65	.Cuba
V	66	.Czechoslovakia
V	67	.Dominican Republic
V	68	.Germany
V	69	.Greece
V	70	.Hungary
V	71	.India
V	72	.Ireland
V	73	.Italy
V	74	.Jamaica
V	75	.Japan
V	76	.Korea
V	77	.Mexico
V	78	.Norway
V	79	.Philippines
V	80	.Poland
V	81	.Portugal

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	82	.Sweden
V	83	.United Kingdom
V	84	.U. S. S. R.
V	85	.Vietnam
V	86	.Other Europe
V	87	.Other Asia
V	88	.Central America
V	89	.South America
V	90	.Middle East
V	91	.Africa
V	99	.Other(specify)
D TM8708	2	6132
		Before living here,where did ... live?
		Different country:
		skip to TM8722
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved
V	0	.Not in universe
		State codes or foreign country codes:
V	01	.Alabama
V	02	.Alaska
V	03	.Arizona
V	04	.Arkansas
V	05	.California
V	06	.Colorado
V	07	.Connecticut
V	08	.Delaware
V	09	.District of Columbia
V	10	.Florida
V	11	.Georgia
V	12	.Hawaii
V	13	.Idaho
V	14	.Illinois
V	15	.Indiana
V	16	.Iowa
V	17	.Kansas
V	18	.Kentucky
V	19	.Louisiana
V	20	.Maine
V	21	.Maryland
V	22	.Massachusetts
V	23	.Michigan
V	24	.Minnesota
V	25	.Mississippi
V	26	.Missouri
V	27	.Montana
V	28	.Nebraska
V	29	.Nevada
V	30	.New Hampshire
V	31	.New Jersey
V	32	.New Mexico
V	33	.New York
V	34	.North Carolina
V	35	.North Dakota
V	36	.Ohio
V	37	.Oklahoma
V	38	.Oregon
V	39	.Pennsylvania
V	40	.Rhode Island
V	41	.South Carolina
V	42	.South Dakota
V	43	.Tennessee
V	44	.Texas
V	45	.Utah
V	46	.Vermont
V	47	.Virginia
V	48	.Washington
V	49	.West Virginia
V	50	.Wisconsin
V	51	.Wyoming
V	60	.Puerto Rico
V	61	.Outlying area of U. S.
V	62	.Austria
V	63	.Canada
V	64	.China
V	65	.Cuba

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	66	.Czechoslovakia	D TM8720	2	6149
V	67	.Dominican Republic			What state or foreign country was that?
V	68	.Germany			(If more than one, ask for most recent.)
V	69	.Greece	U Persons	15	years or older who have ever
V	70	.Hungary			lived in another state or foreign
V	71	.India			country
V	72	.Ireland	V	0	.Not in universe
V	73	.Italy			State or foreign country codes:
V	74	.Jamaica	V	01	.Alabama
V	75	.Japan	V	02	.Alaska
V	76	.Korea	V	03	.Arizona
V	77	.Mexico	V	04	.Arkansas
V	78	.Norway	V	05	.California
V	79	.Philippines	V	06	.Colorado
V	80	.Poland	V	07	.Connecticut
V	81	.Portugal	V	08	.Delaware
V	82	.Sweden	V	09	.District of Columbia
V	83	.United Kingdom	V	10	.Florida
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	V	11	.Georgia
V	85	.Vietnam	V	12	.Hawaii
V	86	.Other Europe	V	13	.Idaho
V	87	.Other Asia	V	14	.Illinois
V	88	.Central America	V	15	.Indiana
V	89	.South America	V	16	.Iowa
V	90	.Middle East	V	17	.Kansas
V	91	.Africa	V	18	.Kentucky
V	99	.Other(specify)	V	19	.Louisiana
			V	20	.Maine
D TM8709	2	6134	V	21	.Maryland
		During what period of time did	V	22	.Massachusetts
		... live there?	V	23	.Michigan
V	-4	.Lived there since birth	V	24	.Minnesota
V		.(skip to TM8750)	V	25	.Mississippi
V	0	.Not in universe	V	26	.Missouri
			V	27	.Montana
D TM8710	2	6136	V	28	.Nebraska
		During what period of time did	V	29	.Nevada
		... live there?	V	30	.New Hampshire
		From	V	31	.New Jersey
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved	V	32	.New Mexico
V	0	.Not in universe	V	33	.New York
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	34	.North Carolina
			V	35	.North Dakota
D TM8712	4	6138	V	36	.Ohio
		During what period of time did	V	37	.Oklahoma
		... live there?	V	38	.Oregon
		From	V	39	.Pennsylvania
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved	V	40	.Rhode island
V	0	.Not in universe	V	41	.South Carolina
V	1900-1987	.Year	V	42	.South Dakota
			V	43	.Tennessee
D TM8714	2	6142	V	44	.Texas
		During what period of time did	V	45	.Utah
		... live there?	V	46	.Vermont
		To	V	47	.Virginia
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved	V	48	.Washington
V	0	.Not in universe	V	49	.West Virginia
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	50	.Wisconsin
			V	51	.Wyoming
D TM8716	4	6144	V	60	.Puerto Rico
		During what period of time did	V	61	.Outlying area of U. S.
		... live there?	V	62	.Austria
		To	V	63	.Canada
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved	V	64	.China
V	0	.Not in universe	V	65	.Cuba
V	1900-1987	.Year	V	66	.Czechoslovakia
			V	67	.Dominican Republic
D TM8718	1	6148	V	68	.Germany
		Has ... ever lived in another	V	69	.Greece
		state or foreign country?	V	70	.Hungary
U Persons	15	years or older who have moved	V	71	.India
V	0	.Not in universe	V	72	.Ireland
V	1	.Yes	V	73	.Italy
V	2	.No - skip to TM8730	V	74	.Jamaica
			V	75	.Japan
			V	76	.Korea

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	77	.Mexico	V	10	.Florida
V	78	.Norway	V	11	.Georgia
V	79	.Philippines	V	12	.Hawaii
V	80	.Poland	V	13	.Idaho
V	81	.Portugal	V	14	.Illinois
V	82	.Sweden	V	15	.Indiana
V	83	.United Kingdom	V	16	.Iowa
V	84	.U. S. S. R.	V	17	.Kansas
V	85	.Vietnam	V	18	.Kentucky
V	86	.Other Europe	V	19	.Louisiana
V	87	.Other Asia	V	20	.Maine
V	88	.Central America	V	21	.Maryland
V	89	.South America	V	22	.Massachusetts
V	90	.Middle East	V	23	.Michigan
V	91	.Africa	V	24	.Minnesota
V	99	.Other(specify)	V	25	.Mississippi
D TM8721	2	6151	V	26	.Missouri
		During what period of time did	V	27	.Montana
		... live there?	V	28	.Nebraska
V	-4	.Lived there since birth	V	29	.Nevada
V		.(skip toTM8754)	V	30	.New Hampshire
V	0	.Not in universe	V	31	.New Jersey
D TM8722	2	6153	V	32	.New Mexico
		During what period of time did	V	33	.New York
		... live there?	V	34	.North Carolina
		From	V	35	.North Dakota
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	36	.Ohio
in another state or foreign country			V	37	.Oklahoma
V	0	.Not in universe	V	38	.Oregon
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	39	.Pennsylvania
D TM8724	4	6155	V	40	.Rhode Island
		During what period of time did	V	41	.South Carolina
		... last live there?	V	42	.South Dakota
		From	V	43	.Tennessee
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	44	.Texas
in another state or foreign country			V	45	.Utah
V	0	.Not in universe	V	46	.Vermont
V	1900-1987	.Year	V	47	.Virginia
D TM8726	2	6159	V	48	.Washington
		During what period of time did	V	49	.West Virginia
		... last live there?	V	50	.Wisconsin
		To	V	51	.Wyoming
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	60	.Puerto Rico
in another State or foreign country			V	61	.Outlying area of U. S.
V	0	.Not in universe	V	62	.Austria
V	1 - 12	.Month	V	63	.Canada
D TM8728	4	6161	V	64	.China
		During what period of time did	V	65	.Cuba
		... last live there?	V	66	.Czechoslovakia
		To	V	67	.Dominican Republic
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	68	.Germany
in another State or foreign country			V	69	.Greece
V	0	.Not in universe	V	70	.Hungary
V	1900-1987	.Year	V	71	.India
D TM8730	2	6165	V	72	.Ireland
		In what state or foreign country	V	73	.Italy
		was ... born?	V	74	.Jamaica
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	75	.Japan
in another State or foreign country			V	76	.Korea
V	0	.Not in universe	V	77	.Mexico
		Place of birth codes:	V	78	.Norway
V	01	.Alabama	V	79	.Philippines
V	02	.Alaska	V	80	.Poland
V	03	.Arizona	V	81	.Portugal
V	04	.Arkansas	V	82	.Sweden
V	05	.California	V	83	.United Kingdom
V	06	.Colorado	V	84	.U. S. S. R.
V	07	.Connecticut	V	85	.Vietnam
V	08	.Delaware	V	86	.Other Europe
V	09	.District of Columbia	V	87	.Other Asia
			V	88	.Central America
			V	89	.South America
			V	90	.Middle East
			V	91	.Africa
			V	99	.Other(specify)

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8732	1	6167	D TM-MIG10	1	6180
Check item T41			Topical module imputation flag #8		
Does the code in TM8730 equal a			Imputation for 'TM8726 - TM8728'		
foreign country of 62 - 91 or 99 ?			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	1	.Imputed
in another State or foreign country			D TM-MIG11	1	6181
V	0	.Not in universe	Topical module imputation flag #9		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation for 'TM8730'		
V	2	.No - skip to TM8750	V	0	.Not imputed
D TM8734	1	6168	V	1	.Imputed
Is ... a naturalized citizen of the			D TM-MIG12	1	6182
United States ?			Topical module imputation flag #10		
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			Imputation for 'TM8732'		
in foreign country with code of 62-91 or 99			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes	D TM-MIG13	1	6183
V	2	.No	Topical module imputation flag #11		
V	3	.No, born abroad of American	Imputation for 'TM8734'		
V		.parent or parents - skip to	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.TM8750	V	1	.Imputed
D TM8736	2	6169	D TM-MIG14	1	6184
When did ... come to the United			Topical module imputation flag #12		
States to stay ?			Imputation for 'TM8736'		
U Persons 15 years or older who have lived			V	0	.Not imputed
in foreign country with code of 62-91 or 99			V	1	.Imputed
who are naturalized citizens			*****		
V	-5	.Before 1900	* Part H: Fertility History *		
V	0	.Not in universe	*****		
V		1900-1987 .Year	D TM8750	1	6215
D TM-MIG1	1	6173	Check item T42		
Topical module imputation flag #1			What is ...'s age and sex ?		
Imputation for 'TM8700 - TM8702'			U All persons		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Female- skip to TM8754
D TM-MIG2	1	6174	V	2	.Male, 18 + years old
Topical module imputation flag #2			V	3	.Male, 15 - 17 years old -
Imputation for 'TM8704'			V		.- skip to the TM9266
V	0	.Not imputed	*****		
D TM-MIG3	1	6175	* Now I have a few questions about the *		
Topical module imputation flag #3			* number of children,if any,that have *		
Imputation for 'TM8706'			* been born to ... *		
V	0	.Not imputed	*****		
V	1	.Imputed	D TM8752	2	6216
D TM-MIG4	1	6176	How many children, if any, is		
Topical module imputation flag #4			... the father of ? (If previously		
Imputation for 'TM8708'			married, include all children born		
V	0	.Not imputed	in previous and current marriages.		
V	1	.Imputed	Do not count adopted, foster or		
D TM-MIG5	1	6177	stepchildren.)		
Topical module imputation flag #5			U Males 18 years of age and older who		
Imputation for 'TM8710 - TM8712'			have been married		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-3	.None - skip to the end
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D TM-MIG8	1	6178	V	1 - 98	.Number of children - skip
Topical module imputation flag #6			V		.to the end
Imputation for 'TM8720'			V	99	.Don't know
V	0	.Not imputed	D TM8754	2	6218
V	1	.Imputed	How many children, if any, has		
D TM-MIG9	1	6179	... ever had ? (Do not count still-		
Topical module imputation flag #7			births, adopted, foster, or step-		
Imputation for 'TM8722 - TM8724'			children.)		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Females 15 years of age or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-3	.None - skip to the end
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1 - 99	.Number of children
			D TM8756	1	6220
			Is ... 65 years of age or over?		

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Females 15 years or older who have
had children

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to the end
V 2 .No

D TM8758 1 6221

Are all of ...'s children current-
ly living in this household ?

U Females 15 to 65 years of age who
have had children

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8778

D TM8760 2 6222

Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8762 4 6224

Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1900-1987 .Year

D TM8764 3 6228

Verify the birth date of ...'s
first child and enter the
person number of the child(ren) .
First child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number
V .skip to TM9266

D TM8766 2 6231

Verify the birth date of ...'s
second child and enter the
person number of the child(ren)
Second child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8768 4 6233

Verify the birth date of ...'s
second child and enter the
person number of the child(ren)
Second child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1900-1987 .Year

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8770 3 6237

Verify the birth date of ...'s
second child and enter the
person number of the child(ren)
Second child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number
V .skip to TM9266

D TM8772 2 6240

Verify the birth date of ...'s
last child(if one child
repeat second child's info.) and enter
the person number of the child(ren) .
Last child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8774 4 6242

Verify the birth date of ...'s
second and last child(if one child
repeat second child's info.) and enter
the person number of the child(ren) .
Last child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1900-1987 .Year

D TM8776 3 6246

Verify the birth date of ...'s
second and last child (if one child
repeat first child's info.) and enter
the person number of the child(ren) .
Last child

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 180 - 199 .Person number
V 201 - 224 .Person number
V 280 - 299 .Person number
V 301 - 324 .Person number
V 380 - 399 .Person number
V 401 - 424 .Person number
V 480 - 499 .Person number
V 999 .Edited person number
V .skip to TM9266

D TM8778 1 6249

Check item T45
How many children has ... ever
had ?

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with all
children currently living in household

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .One child - skip to TM8802
V 2 .2 + children

D TM8780 2 6250

When was ...'s last child born?

U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+
children

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 12 .Month

D TM8782 4 6252

When was ...'s last child born?

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1900-1987 .Year			V 1-12 .Month		
D TM8784 1 6256			D TM8794 4 6265		
Check item T46			When was ...'s second child born?		
Was ...'s last child born on or after January 1, 1960 ?			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1900-1987 .Year		
V 1 .Yes			D TM8796 1 6269		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8790			Check item T49		
D TM8786 2 6257			Was ...'s second child born on or after January 1, 1960 ?		
With whom does the child live now ?			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Resides in this household - .skip to TM8788			V 2 .No - skip to TM8802		
V Resides elsewhere			D TM8798 2 6270		
V 2 .In his/her own household .skip to TM8790			With whom does the child live now ?		
With relatives			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and second child born on or after January 1, 1960		
V 3 .With own father - skip to TM8790			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 4 .With own grandparent(s) - skip to TM8790			V 1 .Resides in this household - .skip to TM8800		
V 5 .With adoptive parents - skip to TM8790			V Resides elsewhere		
V .Other relatives - skip to TM8790			V 2 .In his/her own household - .skip to TM8802		
With nonrelatives			With relatives		
V 7 .In foster care/foster family .skip to TM8790			V 3 .With own father - skip to TM8802		
V 8 .In an institution (hospital) .skip to TM8790			V 4 .With own grandparent(s) - skip to TM8802		
V 9 .In school - skip to TM8790			V 5 .With adoptive parents - skip to TM8802		
V 10 .In correctional facility - .skip to TM8790			V .Other relatives - skip to TM8802		
V 11 .Other - skip to TM8790			V With nonrelatives		
V 12 .Deceased- skip to TM8790			V 7 .In foster care/foster family .skip to TM8802		
V 13 .Don't know			V 8 .In an institution (hospital) .skip to TM8802		
D TM8788 3 6259			V 9 .In school - skip to TM8802		
Check item T47			V 10 .In correctional facility - .skip to TM8802		
Write the person number of the last child.			V 11 .Other - skip to TM8802		
Child			V 12 .Deceased - skip to TM8802		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age whose last child resides in this household			V 13 .Don't know		
V 180 - 199 .Person number			D TM8800 3 6272		
V 201 - 224 .Person number			Check item T50		
V 280 - 299 .Person number			Write the person number of the second child.		
V 301 - 324 .Person number			Child		
V 380 - 399 .Person number			U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and second child born on or after January 1, 1960 still residing in this household		
V 401 - 424 .Person number			V 180 - 199 .Person number		
V 480 - 499 .Person number			V 201 - 224 .Person number		
V 999 .Edited person number			V 280 - 299 .Person number		
D TM8790 1 6262			V 301 - 324 .Person number		
Check item T48			V 380 - 399 .Person number		
How many children has ... ever had ?			V 401 - 424 .Person number		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 2+ children			V 480 - 499 .Person number		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 999 .Edited person number		
V 1 .Two children - skip to TM8806			D TM8802 2 6275		
V 2 .3 + children			In what month and year was ...'s (first) child born ?		
D TM8792 2 6263					
When was ...'s second child born?					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children			D TM-FER2	1	6288
V o .Not in universe			Topical module imputation flag #2		
V 1 - 12 .Month			Imputation for 'TM8782'		
D TM8804	4	6277	V 0 .Not imputed		
In what month and year was ...'s			V 1 .Imputed		
(first) child born ?			D TM-FER2A	1	6289
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children			Topical module imputation flag #2a		
V 1900-1987 .Year			Imputation for 'TM8780'		
D TM8806	1	6281	V 0 .Not imputed		
Check item T51			V 1 .Imputed		
Was ...'s (first) child born on			D TM-FER3	1	6290
Or after January 1, 1960 ?			Topical module imputation flag #3		
V 0 .Not in universe			Imputation for 'TM8736'		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 2 .No - skip to TM9266			V 1 .Imputed		
D TM8808	2	6282	D TM-FER4	1	6291
With whom does the child live now ?			Topical module imputation flag #4		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and first child born on or after January 1, 1960			Imputation for 'TM8804'		
V 1 .Resides in this household -			When TM8754=1 and marital status=6		
V skip to TM8810			V 0 .Not imputed		
Resides elsewhere			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .In his/her own household -			D TM-FER5	1	6292
V skip to TM9266			Topical module imputation flag #5		
With relatives			Imputation for 'TM8804' when		
V 3 .With own father - skip to			TM8754=1 and marital status= 1 - 5		
V TM9266			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 4 .With own grandparent(s) -			V 1 .Imputed		
V skip to TM9266			D TM-FER6	1	6293
V 5 .With adoptive parents - skip			Topical module imputation flag #6		
V to TM9266			Imputation for 'TM8804' when		
V Other relatives - skip			TM8754=2 and marital status= 6		
V to TM9266			V 0 .Not imputed		
With nonrelative			V 1 .Imputed		
V 7 .In foster care/foster family			D TM-FER7	1	6294
V - skip to TM9266			Topical module imputation flag #7		
V 8 .In an institution(hospital)			Imputation for 'TM8804' when		
V - skip to TM9266			TM8754=2 and marital status= 1 - 5		
V 9 .In school - skip to TM9266			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 10 .In correctional facility -			V 1 .Imputed		
V skip to TM9266			D TM-FER8	1	6295
V 11 .Other - skip to TM9266			Topical module imputation flag #8		
V 12 .Deceased - skip to TM9266			Imputation for 'TM8802'		
V 13 .Don't know - skip to			V 0 .Not imputed		
V TM9266			V 1 .Imputed		
D TM8810	3	6284	D TM-FER9	1	6296
Check item T52			Topical module imputation flag #9		
Write the person number of the			Imputation for 'TM8808'		
(first) child.			V 0 .Not imputed		
U Females 15 to 65 years of age with 3+ children and first child born after January 1, 1960 still residing in this household			V 1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			D TM-FER20	1	6297
V 101 - 124 .Person number			Topical module imputation flag #20		
V 180 - 199 .Person number			Imputation for 'TM8758'		
V 201 - 224 .Person number			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 280 - 299 .Person number			V 1 .Imputed		
V 301 - 324 .Person number			D TM-FER21	1	6298
V 380 - 399 .Person number			Topical module imputation flag #21		
V 401 - 424 .Person number			Imputation for 'TM8794'		
V 480 - 499 .Person number			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 999 .Edited person number			V 1 .Imputed		
D TM-FER1	1	6287	D TM-FER22	1	6299
Topical module imputation flag #1			Topical module imputation flag #22		
Imputation for 'TM8754'			Imputation for 'TM8792'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D TM-FER23      1      6300
  Topical module imputation flag #23
  Imputation for 'TM8798'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed
*****
*      Part I: Household Relationship      *
*****

D TM9266        1      6301
  Check item T51
  What is the composition of this
  household ?
U Persons 15 years of age or older
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .One person HH - skip to SC5000
V              2 .Two person HH consisting of
V              .husband and wife - skip to
V              .SC5000
V              3 .Two person hh consisting of
V              .non-relatives - skip to SC5000
V              4 .Other

D FILLER        1      6302

*****
*COMMENT NO. 1      *
*  The following fields (TM9272 -      *
*  TM9298) are the person number of      *
*  the persons living in the household      *
*  (listed horizontal).      *
*v              0 .Not in universe      *
*  Valid person numbers are:      *
*  101 - 124, 180 - 199,      *
*  201 - 224, 280 - 299,      *
*  301 - 324, 380 - 399,      *
*  401 - 424, 480 - 499,999      *
*v      988 .Both entry fields are blank      *
*v              .and the matrix cells are      *
*v              .also blank.      *
*v      999 .Both column and roster      *
*v              .entries are blank but matrix      *
*v              .entries are not all blank.      *
*      *
*  What is the exact relationship of      *
*  (person listed in roster) to      *
*  (each person listed a - n )?      *
*****

D TM9272        3      6303
  Person number for A
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9274        3      6306
  Person number for B
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9276        3      6309
  Person number for C
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9278        3      6312
  Person number for D

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9280        3      6315
  Person number for E
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9282        3      6318
  Person number for F
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9284        3      6321
  Person number for G
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9286        3      6324
  Person number for H
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9288        3      6327
  Person number for I
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9290        3      6330
  Person number for J
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9292        3      6333
  Person number for K
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9294        3      6336
  Person number for L
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9296        3      6339
  Person number for M
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

D TM9298        3      6342
  Person number for N
U Reference persons living in other than one
  person household, two person household
  consisting of husband and wife or two
  person household consisting of non-relative

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			V	36	.Stepsister
*COMMENT NO. 2		*	V	37	.Adoptive sister
* The next fields (TM9300 - TM9716		*	V	38	.Unknown sibling type
* are possible answers to the question:		*	V		.Grandparents:
* What is the exact relationship of		*	V	40	.Grandfather
* (person listed in roster •listed		*	V	41	.Grandmother
* vertically•) to (person listed		*	V		.Grandchild:
* a - n •listed horizontally•)?		*	V	42	.Grandson
* Roster:		*	V	43	.Granddaughter
*****			V		.Uncle/aunt:
D TM9300	3	6345	V	44	.Uncle
Person number in roster			V	45	.Aunt
U Reference persons living in other than			V		.Nephew/niece:
one person household, two person			V	46	.Nephew
household consisting of husband and wife			V	47	.Niece
or two person household consisting of			V		.In-laws:
non-relative			V	50	.Father-in-law
V	0	.Not in universe	V	51	.Mother-in-law
Valid person numbers are:			V	52	.Son-in-law
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			V	53	.Daughter-in-law
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			V	54	.Brother-in-law
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			V	55	.Sister-in-law
401 - 424, 480 - 499			V		.Other relative:
D TM9330	3	6348	V	60	.Cousin,etc.
Person number in roster			V		.Nonrelative:
U Reference persons living in other than			V	70	.Not related
one person household, two person			V	88	.Member of column with no
household consisting of husband and wife					responses.
or two person household consisting of			V	98	.Not found
non-relative			V	99	.No response
V	0	.Not in universe	D TM9360	3	6353
Valid person numbers are:			Person number in roster		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			U Reference persons living in other than		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			one person household, two person		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			household consisting of husband and wife		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			or two person household consisting of		
D TM9332	2	6351	non-relative		
Relationship			V	0	.Not in universe
U Reference persons living in other than			Valid person numbers are:		
one person household, two person			101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
household consisting of husband and wife			201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
or two person household consisting of			301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
non-relative			401 - 424, 480 - 499		
V		.Spouse:	*****		
V	01	.Husband	*COMMENT NO. 3		*
V	02	.Wife	* The next fields(TM9362 thru TM9364)		*
V		.Parent:	* are relationships in the household.		*
V	10	.Natural father(biological)	*V		.Spouse:
V	11	.Stepfather	*V	01	.Husband
V	12	.Adoptive father	*V	02	.Wife
V	13	.Foster father	*V		.Parent:
V	14	.Natural mother	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
V	15	.Stepmother	*V	11	.Stepfather
V	16	.Adoptive mother	*V	12	.Adoptive father
V	17	.Foster mother	*V	13	.Foster father
V	18	.Unknown parent type	*V	14	.Natural mother
V		.Child:	*V	15	.Stepmother
V	20	.Natural son	*V	16	.Adoptive mother
V	21	.Stepson	*V	17	.Foster mother
V	22	.Adopted son	*V	18	.Unknown parent type
V	23	.Foster son	*V		.Child:
V	24	.Natural daughter	*V	20	.Natural son
V	25	.Step daughter	*V	21	.Stepson
V	26	.Adopted daughter	*V	22	.Adopted son
V	27	.Foster daughter	*V	23	.Foster son
V	28	.Unknown child type	*V	24	.Natural daughter
V		.Sibling:	*V	25	.Step daughter
V	30	.Full brother	*V	26	.Adopted daughter
V	31	.Half brother	*V	27	.Foster daughter
V	32	.Stepbrother	*V	28	.Unknown child type
V	33	.Adoptive brother	*V		.Sibling:
V	34	.Full sister	*V	30	.Full brother
V	35	.Half sister	*V	31	.Half brother
			*V	32	.Stepbrother

```

DATA                SIZE  BEGIN
*V                33  .Adoptive brother
*V                34  .Full sister
*V                35  .Half sister
*V                36  .Stepsister
*V                37  .Adoptive sister
*V                38  .Unknown sibling type
*V                .Grandparents:
*V                40  .Grandfather
*V                41  .Grandmother
*V                .Grandchild:
*V                42  .Grandson
*V                43  .Granddaughter
*V                .Uncle/aunt:
*V                44  .Uncle
*V                45  .Aunt
*V                .Nephew/niece:
*V                46  .Nephew
*V                47  .Niece
*V                .In-laws:
*V                50  .Father-in-law
*V                51  .Mother-in-law
*V                52  .Son-in-law
*V                53  .Daughter-in-law
*V                54  .Brother-in-law
*V                55  .Sister-in-law
*V                .Other relative:
*V                60  .Cousin,etc.
*V                .Nonrelative:
*V                70  .Not related
*V                88  .Member of column with no
*V                .responses
*V                98  .Not found
*V                99  .No response
*****

D TM9362          2    6356
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9364          2    6358
    Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9390          3    6360
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative
V          0  .Not in universe
    Valid person numbers are:
    101 - 124, 180 - 199,
    201 - 224, 280 - 299,
    301 - 324, 380 - 399,
    401 - 424, 480 - 499

*****
*COMMENT NO. 4
*   The next fields(TM9392 thru TM9396)
*   are relationships in the household.
*   Relationship
*V          .Spouse:
*V          01  .Husband
*V          02  .Wife
*V          .Parent:
*V          10  .Natural father(biological)
*V          11  .Stepfather
*V          12  .Adoptive father

```

10-32

DATA SIZE BEGIN

or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9420 3 6369

Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe

Valid person numbers are:

101 - 124, 180 - 199,

201 - 224, 280 - 299,

301 - 324, 380 - 399,

401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 5

* The next fields(TM9422 thru TM9428) *
* are relationships in the household. *

*V .Spouse: *

*V 01 .Husband *

*V 02 .Wife *

*V .Parent: *

*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *

*V 11 .Stepfather *

*V 12 .Adoptive father *

*V 13 .Foster father *

*V 14 .Natural mother *

*V 15 .Stepmother *

*V 16 .Adoptive mother *

*V 17 .Foster mother *

*V 18 .Unknown parent type *

*V .Child: *

*V 20 .Natural son *

*V 21 .Stepson *

*V 22 .Adopted son *

*V 23 .Foster son *

*V 24 .Natural daughter *

*V 25 .Step daughter *

*V 26 .Adopted daughter *

*V 27 .Foster daughter *

*V 28 .Unknown child type *

*V .Sibling: *

*V 30 .Full brother *

*V 31 .Half brother *

*V 32 .Stepbrother *

*V 33 .Adoptive brother *

*V 34 .Full sister *

*V 35 .Half sister *

*V 36 .Stepsister *

*V 37 .Adoptive sister *

*V 38 .Unknown sibling type *

*V .Grandparents: *

*V 40 .Grandfather *

*V 41 .Grandmother *

*V .Grandchild: *

*V 42 .Grandson *

*V 43 .Granddaughter *

*V .Uncle/aunt: *

*V 44 .Uncle *

*V 45 .Aunt *

*V .Nephew/niece: *

*V 46 .Nephew *

*V 47 .Niece *

*V .In-laws: *

*V 50 .Father-in-law *

*V 51 .Mother-in-law *

*V 52 .Son-in-law *

*V 53 .Daughter-in-law *

*V 54 .Brother-in-law *

*V 55 .Sister-in-law *

*V .Other relative: *

*V 60 .Cousin,etc. *

*V .Nonrelative: *

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*V 70 .Not related *

*V 88 .Member of column with no *

*V .responses *

*V 98 .Not found *

*V 99 .No response *

D TM9422 2 6372

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9424 2 6374

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons 15 years of age or
older living in other than one person
household, two person household consisting
of husband and wife or two person house-
hold consisting of non-relative

D TM9426 2 6376

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9428 2 6378

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9450 3 6380

Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe

Valid person numbers are:

101 - 124, 180 - 199,

201 - 224, 280 - 299,

301 - 324, 380 - 399,

401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 6

* The next fields(TM9452 thru TM9460) *
* are relationships in the household. *

*V .Spouse: *

*V 01 .Husband *

*V 02 .Wife *

*V .Parent: *

*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *

*V 11 .Stepfather *

*V 12 .Adoptive father *

*V 13 .Foster father *

*V 14 .Natural mother *

*V 15 .Stepmother *

*V 16 .Adoptive mother *

*V 17 .Foster mother *

*V 18 .Unknown parent type *

*V .Child: *

*V 20 .Natural son *

*V 21 .Stepson *

*V 22 .Adopted son *

*V 23 .Foster son *

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	24	.Natural daughter			
*V	25	.Step daughter			
*V	26	.Adopted daughter	D TM9460	2	6391
*V	27	.Foster daughter			Relationship in the household
*V	28	.Unknown child type	U		Reference persons living in other than
*V		.Sibling:			one person household, two person
*V	30	.Full brother			household consisting of husband and wife
*V	31	.Half brother			or two person household consisting of
*V	32	.Stepbrother			non-relative
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	D TM9480	3	6393
*V	34	.Full sister			Person number in roster
*V	35	.Half sister	U		Reference persons living in other than
*V	36	.Stepsister			one person household, two person
*V	37	.Adoptive sister			household consisting of husband and wife
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type			or two person household consisting of
*V		.Grandparents:			non-relative
*V	40	.Grandfather	V	0	.Not in universe
*V	41	.Grandmother			Valid person numbers are:
*V		.Grandchild:			101 - 124, 180 - 199,
*V	42	.Grandson			201 - 224, 280 - 299,
*V	43	.Granddaughter			301 - 324, 380 - 399,
*V		.Uncle/aunt:			401 - 424, 480 - 499
*V	44	.Uncle			
*V	45	.Aunt			*****
*V		.Nephew/niece:			*COMMENT NO. 7
*V	46	.Nephew			* Then next fields(TM9482 thru TM9492)
*V	47	.Niece			* are relationships in the household.
*V		.In-laws:	*V		.Spouse:
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*V	01	.Husband
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*V	02	.Wife
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*V		.Parent:
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V		.Other relative:	*V	13	.Foster father
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*V	14	.Natural mother
*V		.Nonrelative:	*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	70	.Not related	*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*V	17	.Foster mother
*V		.responses	*V	18	.Unknown parent type
*V	98	.Not found	*V		.Child:
*V	99	.No response	*V	20	.Natural son
*****			*V	21	.Stepson
D TM9452	2	6383	*V	22	.Adopted son
		Relationship in the household	*V	23	.Foster son
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	24	.Natural daughter
		one person household, two person	*V	25	.Step daughter
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	26	.Adopted daughter
		or two person household consisting of	*V	27	.Foster daughter
		non-relative	*V	28	.Unknown child type
D TM9454	2	6385	*V		.Sibling:
		Relationship in the household	*V	30	.Full brother
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	31	.Half brother
		one person household, two person	*V	32	.Stepbrother
		household consisting of husband and	*V	33	.Adoptive brother
		wife or two person household consisting	*V	34	.Full sister
		of non-relative	*V	35	.Half sister
D TM9456	2	6387	*V	36	.Stepsister
		Relationship in the household	*V	37	.Adoptive sister
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
		one person household, two person	*V		.Grandparents:
		household consisting of husband and wife	*V	40	.Grandfather
		or two person household consisting of	*V	41	.Grandmother
		non-relative	*V		.Grandchild:
D TM9458	2	6389	*V	42	.Grandson
		Relationship in the household	*V	43	.Granddaughter
U		Reference persons living in other than	*V		.Uncle/aunt:
		one person household, two person	*V	44	.Uncle
		household consisting of husband and	*V	45	.Aunt
		wife or two person household consisting	*V		.Nephew/niece:
		of non-relative	*V	46	.Nephew
			*V	47	.Niece
			*V		.In-laws:
			*V	50	.Father-in-law
			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
			*V	52	.Son-in-law

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*COMMENT NO. 8		*
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	* The next fields(TM9512 thru TM9524)		*
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	* are relationships in the household.		*
*V		.Other relative:	*V		.Spouse:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*V	01	.Husband
*V		.Nonrelative:	*V	02	.Wife
*V	70	.Not related	*V		.Parent:
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V		.responses	*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	98	.Not found	*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	99	.No response	*V	13	.Foster father
*****			*V	14	.Natural mother
D TM9482	2	6396	*V	15	.Stepmother
Relationship in the household			*V	16	.Adoptive mother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	17	.Foster mother
one person household, two person			*V	18	.Unknown parent type
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.Child:
or two person household consisting of			*V	20	.Natural son
non-relative			*V	21	.Stepson
			*V	22	.Adopted son
D TM9484	2	6398	*V	23	.Foster son
Relationship in the household			*V	24	.Natural daughter
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	25	.Step daughter
one person household, two person			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	27	.Foster daughter
or two person household consisting of			*V	28	.Unknown child type
non-relative			*V		.Sibling:
			*V	30	.Full brother
D TM9486	2	6400	*V	31	.Half brother
Relationship in the household			*V	32	.Stepbrother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	33	.Adoptive brother
one person household, two person			*V	34	.Full sister
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	35	.Half sister
or two person household consisting of			*V	36	.Stepsister
non-relative			*V	37	.Adoptive sister
			*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
D TM9488	2	6402	*V		.Grandparents:
Relationship in the household			*V	40	.Grandfather
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	41	.Grandmother
one person household, two person			*V		.Grandchild:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	42	.Grandson
or two person household consisting of			*V	43	.Granddaughter
non-relative			*V		.Uncle/aunt:
			*V	44	.Uncle
D TM9490	2	6404	*V	45	.Aunt
Relationship in the household			*V		.Nephew/niece:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	46	.Nephew
one person household, two person			*V	47	.Niece
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.In-laws:
or two person household consisting of			*V	50	.Father-in-law
non-relative			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
			*V	52	.Son-in-law
D TM9492	2	6406	*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
Relationship in the household			*V	54	.Brother-in-law
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	55	.Sister-in-law
one person household, two person			*V		.Other relative:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
or two person household consisting of			*V		.Nonrelative:
non-relative			*V	70	.Not related
			*V	88	.Member of column with no
D TM9510	3	6408	*V		.responses
Person number in roster			*V	98	.Not found
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	99	.No response
one person household, two person			*****		
household consisting of husband and wife			D TM9512	2	6411
or two person household consisting of			Relationship in the household		
non-relative			U Reference persons living in other than		
V	0	.Not in universe	one person household, two person		
Valid person numbers are:			household consisting of husband and wife		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			or two person household consisting of		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			non-relative		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,					
401 - 424, 480 - 499					

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9514	2	6413	*V	16	.Adoptive mother
Relationship in the household			*V	17	.Foster mother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	18	.Unknown parent type
one person household, two person			*V		.Child:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	20	.Natural son
or two person household consisting of			*V	21	.Stepson
non-relative			*V	22	.Adopted son
D TM9516	2	6415	*V	23	.Foster son
Relationship in the household			*V	24	.Natural daughter
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	25	.Step daughter
one person household, two person			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	27	.Foster daughter
or two person household consisting of			*V	28	.Unknown child type
non-relative			*V		.Sibling:
D TM9518	2	6417	*V	30	.Full brother
Relationship in the household			*V	31	.Half brother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	32	.Stepbrother
one person household, two person			*V	33	.Adoptive brother
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	34	.Full sister
or two person household consisting of			*V	35	.Half sister
non-relative			*V	36	.Stepsister
D TM9520	2	6419	*V	37	.Adoptive sister
Relationship in the household			*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
U Reference persons living in other than			*V		.Grandparents:
one person household, two person			*V	40	.Grandfather
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	41	.Grandmother
or two person household consisting of			*V		.Grandchild:
non-relative			*V	42	.Grandson
D TM9522	2	6421	*V	43	.Granddaughter
Relationship in the household			*V		.Uncle/aunt:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	44	.Uncle
one person household, two person			*V	45	.Aunt
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.Nephew/niece:
or two person household consisting of			*V	46	.Nephew
non-relative			*V	47	.Niece
D TM9524	2	6423	*V		.In-laws:
Relationship in the household			*V	50	.Father-in-law
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
one person household, two person			*V	52	.Son-in-law
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
or two person household consisting of			*V	54	.Brother-in-law
non-relative			*V	55	.Sister-in-law
D TM9540	3	6425	*V		.Other relative:
Person number in roster			*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
U Reference persons living in other than			*V		.Nonrelative:
one person household, two person			*V	70	.Not related
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	88	.Member of column with no
or two person household consisting of			*V		.responses
non-relative			*V	98	.Not found
V	0	.Not in universe	*V	99	.No response
Valid person numbers are:					*****
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			D TM9542	2	6428
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			Relationship in the household		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			U Reference persons living in other than		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			one person household, two person		
*****			household consisting of husband and wife		
*COMMENT NO. 9			or two person household consisting of		
* The next fields(TM9542 thru TM9556)			non-relative		
* Are relationships in the household.			D TM9544	2	6430
*V .Spouse:			Relationship in the household		
*V 01 .Husband			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V 02 .Wife			one person household, two person		
*V .Parent:			household consisting of husband and wife		
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)			or two person household consisting of		
*V 11 .Stepfather			non-relative		
*V 12 .Adoptive father			D TM9546	2	6432
*V 13 .Foster father			Relationship in the household		
*V 14 .Natural mother			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V 15 .Stepmother			one person household, two person		
			household consisting of husband and wife		
			or two person household consisting of		
			non-relative		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9548	2	6434	*V	24	.Natural daughter
Relationship in the household			*V	25	.Step daughter
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
one person household, two person			*V	27	.Foster daughter
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	28	.Unknown child type
or two person household consisting of			*V		.Sibling:
non-relative			*V	30	.Full brother
D TM9550	2	6436	*V	31	.Half brother
Relationship in the household			*V	32	.Stepbrother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	33	.Adoptive brother
one person household, two person			*V	34	.Full sister
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	35	.Half sister
or two person household consisting of			*V	36	.Stepsister
non-relative			*V	37	.Adoptive sister
D TM9552	2	6438	*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
Relationship in the household			*V		.Grandparents:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	40	.Grandfather
one person household, two person			*V	41	.Grandmother
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.Grandchild:
or two person household consisting of			*V	42	.Grandson
non-relative			*V	43	.Granddaughter
D TM9554	2	6440	*V		.Uncle/aunt:
Relationship in the household			*V	44	.Uncle
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	45	.Aunt
one person household, two person			*V		.Nephew/niece:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	46	.Nephew
or two person household consisting of			*V	47	.Niece
non-relative			*V		.In-laws:
D TM9556	2	6442	*V	50	.Father-in-law
Relationship in the household			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	52	.Son-in-law
one person household, two person			*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	54	.Brother-in-law
or two person household consisting of			*V	55	.Sister-in-law
non-relative			*V		.Other relative:
D TM9570	3	6444	*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
Person number			*V		.Nonrelative:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	70	.Not related
one person household, two person			*V	88	.Member of column with no
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.responses
or two person household consisting of			*V	98	.Not found
non-relative			*V	99	.No response
V	0	.Not in universe	*****		
Valid person numbers are:			D TM9572	2	6447
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			Relationship in the household		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			U Reference persons living in other than		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			one person household, two person		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			household consisting of husband and wife		
*****			or two person household consisting of		
*COMMENT NO. 10			non-relative		
* The next fields(TM9572 thru TM9588)			D TM9574	2	6449
* are relationships in the household.			Relationship in the household		
*V .Spouse:			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V 01 .Husband			one person household, two person		
*V 02 .Wife			household consisting of husband and wife		
*V .Parent:			or two person household consisting of		
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)			non-relative		
*V 11 .Stepfather			D TM9576	2	6451
*V 12 .Adoptive father			Relationship in the household		
*V 13 .Foster father			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V 14 .Natural mother			one person household, two person		
*V 15 .Stepmother			household consisting of husband and wife		
*V 16 .Adoptive mother			or two person household consisting of		
*V 17 .Foster mother			non-relative		
*V 18 .Unknown parent type			D TM9578	2	6453
*V .Child:			Relationship in the household		
*V 20 .Natural son			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V 21 .Stepson			one person household, two person		
*V 22 .Adopted son			household consisting of husband and wife		
*V 23 .Foster son			or two person household consisting of		
			non-relative		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9580 2 6455
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9582 2 6457
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9584 2 6459
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9586 2 6461
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9588 2 6463
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9600 3 6465
Person number
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
400 - 424, 480 - 999

*COMMENT NO. 11 *
* The next fields(TM9602 thru TM9620) *
* Are relationships in the household. *
*V .Spouse: *
*V 01 .Husband *
*V 02 .Wife *
*V .Parent: *
*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
*V 11 .Stepfather *
*V 12 .Adoptive father *
*V 13 .Foster father *
*V 14 .Natural mother *
*V 15 .Stepmother *
*V 16 .Adoptive mother *
*V 17 .Foster mother *
*V 18 .Unknown parent type *
*V .Child: *
*V 20 .Natural son *
*V 21 .Stepson *
*V 22 .Adopted son *
*V 23 .Foster son *

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*V 24 .Natural daughter *
*V 25 .Step daughter *
*V 26 .Adopted daughter *
*V 27 .Foster daughter *
*V 28 .Unknown child type *
*V .Sibling: *
*V 30 .Full brother *
*V 31 .Half brother *
*V 32 .Stepbrother *
*V 33 .Adoptive brother *
*V 34 .Full sister *
*V 35 .Half sister *
*V 36 .Stepsister *
*V 37 .Adoptive sister *
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type *
*V .Grandparents: *
*V 40 .Grandfather *
*V 41 .Grandmother *
*V .Grandchild: *
*V 42 .Grandson *
*V 43 .Granddaughter *
*V .Uncle/aunt: *
*V 44 .Uncle *
*V 45 .Aunt *
*V .Nephew/niece: *
*V 46 .Nephew *
*V 47 .Niece *
*V .In-laws: *
*V 50 .Father-in-law *
*V 51 .Mother-in-law *
*V 52 .Son-in-law *
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law *
*V 54 .Brother-in-law *
*V 55 .Sister-in-law *
*V .Other relative: *
*V 60 .Cousin,etc. *
*V .Nonrelative: *
*V 70 .Not related *
*V 88 .Member of column with no *
*V .responses *
*V 98 .Not found *
*V 99 .No response *

D TM9602 2 6468
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9604 2 6470
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9606 2 6472
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9608 2 6474
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9610	2	6476	*V	15	.Stepmother
Relationship in the household			*V	16	.Adoptive mother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	17	.Foster mother
one person household, two person			*V	18	.Unknown parent type
household consisting of husband and wife			*V		.Child:
or two person household consisting of			*V	20	.Natural son
non-relative			*V	21	.Stepson
D TM9612	2	6478	*V	22	.Adopted son
Relationship in the household			*V	23	.Foster son
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	24	.Natural daughter
one person household, two person			*V	25	.Step daughter
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
or two person household consisting of			*V	27	.Foster daughter
non-relative			*V	28	.Unknown child type
D TM9614	2	6480	*V		.Sibling:
Relationship in the household			*V	30	.Full brother
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	31	.Half brother
one person household, two person			*V	32	.Stepbrother
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	33	.Adoptive brother
or two person household consisting of			*V	34	.Full sister
non-relative			*V	35	.Half sister
D TM9616	2	6482	*V	36	.Stepsister
Relationship in the household			*V	37	.Adoptive sister
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
one person household, two person			*V		.Grandparents:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	40	.Grandfather
or two person household consisting of			*V	41	.Grandmother
non-relative			*V		.Grandchild:
D TM9618	2	6484	*V	42	.Grandson
Relationship in the household			*V	43	.Granddaughter
U Reference persons living in other than			*V		.Uncle/aunt:
one person household, two person			*V	44	.Uncle
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	45	.Aunt
or two person household consisting of			*V		.Nephew/niece:
non-relative			*V	46	.Nephew
D TM9620	2	6486	*V	47	.Niece
Relationship in the household			*V		.In-laws:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	50	.Father-in-law
one person household, two person			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	52	.Son-in-law
or two person household consisting of			*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
non-relative			*V	54	.Brother-in-law
D TM9630	3	6488	*V	55	.Sister-in-law
Person number			*V		.Other relative:
U Reference persons living in other than			*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
one person household, two person			*V		.Nonrelative:
household consisting of husband and wife			*V	70	.Not related
or two person household consisting of			*V	88	.Member of column with no
non-relative			*V		.responses
V	0	.Not in universe	*V	98	.Not found
Valid person numbers are:			*V	99	.No response
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			*****		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			D TM9632	2	6491
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			Relationship in the household		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			U Reference persons living in other than		
*****			one person household, two person		
*COMMENT NO. 12			household consisting of husband and wife		
* The next fields(TM9632 thru TM9652)			or two person household consisting of		
* Are relationships in the household.			non-relative		
*V .Spouse:			D TM9634	2	6493
*V 01 .Husband			Relationship in the household		
*V 02 .Wife			U Reference persons living in other than		
*V .Parent:			one person household, two person		
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)			household consisting of husband and wife		
*V 11 .Stepfather			or two person household consisting of		
*V 12 .Adoptive father			non-relative		
*V 13 .Foster father			D TM9636	2	6495
*V 14 .Natural mother			Relationship in the household		
			U Reference persons living in other than		
			one person household, two person		
			household consisting of husband and wife		
			or two person household consisting of		
			non-relative		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9638 2 6497
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9640 2 6499
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9642 2 6501
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9644 2 6503
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9646 2 6505
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9648 2 6507
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9650 2 6509
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9652 2 6511
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

D TM9660 3 6513
Person number
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 13 *
* The next fields(TM9662 thru TM9684) *
* Are relationships in the household. *
*V .Spouse: *
*V 01 .Husband *
*V 02 .Wife *
*V .Parent: *
*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
*V 11 .Stepfather *
*V 12 .Adoptive father *
*V 13 .Foster father *
*V 14 .Natural mother *
*V 15 .Stepmother *
*V 16 .Adoptive mother *
*V 17 .Foster mother *
*V 18 .Unknown parent type *
*V .Child: *
*V 20 .Natural son *
*V 21 .Stepson *
*V 22 .Adopted son *
*V 23 .Foster son *
*V 24 .Natural daughter *
*V 25 .Step daughter *
*V 26 .Adopted daughter *
*V 27 .Foster daughter *
*V 28 .Unknown child type *
*V .Sibling: *
*V 30 .Full brother *
*V 31 .Half brother *
*V 32 .Stepbrother *
*V 33 .Adoptive brother *
*V 34 .Full sister *
*V 35 .Half sister *
*V 36 .Stepsister *
*V 37 .Adoptive sister *
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type *
*V .Grandparents: *
*V 40 .Grandfather *
*V 41 .Grandmother *
*V .Grandchild: *
*V 42 .Grandson *
*V 43 .Granddaughter *
*V .Uncle/aunt: *
*V 44 .Uncle *
*V 45 .Aunt *
*V .Nephew/niece: *
*V 46 .Nephew *
*V 47 .Niece *
*V .In-laws: *
*V 50 .Father-in-law *
*V 51 .Mother-in-law *
*V 52 .Son-in-law *
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law *
*V 54 .Brother-in-law *
*V 55 .Sister-in-law *
*V .Other relative: *
*V 60 .Cousin,etc. *
*V .Nonrelative: *
*V 70 .Not related *
*V 88 .Member of column with no *
*V .responses *
*V 98 .Not found *
*V 99 .No response *

D TM9662 2 6516
Relationship in the household
U Reference persons living in other than
one person household, two person
household consisting of husband and wife
or two person household consisting of
non-relative

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9664 2 6518
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9666 2 6520
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9668 2 6522
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9670 2 6524
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9672 2 6526
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9674 2 6528
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9676 2 6530
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9678 2 6532
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9680 2 6534
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9682 2 6536
 Relationship in the household

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9684 2 6538
 Relationship in the household
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative

D TM9690 3 6540
 Person number
 U Reference persons living in other than
 one person household, two person
 household consisting of husband and wife
 or two person household consisting of
 non-relative
 V 0 .Not in universe
 Valid person numbers are:
 101 - 124, 180 - 199,
 201 - 224, 280 - 299,
 301 - 324, 380 - 399,
 401 - 424, 480 - 499

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 14
* The next fields(TM9692 thru TM9716)
* are relationships in the household.
*V      .Spouse:
*V      01 .Husband
*V      02 .Wife
*V      .Parent:
*V      10 .Natural father(biological)
*V      11 .Stepfather
*V      12 .Adoptive father
*V      13 .Foster father
*V      14 .Natural mother
*V      15 .Stepmother
*V      16 .Adoptive mother
*V      17 .Foster mother
*V      18 .Unknown parent type
*V      .Child:
*V      20 .Natural son
*V      21 .Stepson
*V      22 .Adopted son
*V      23 .Foster son
*V      24 .Natural daughter
*V      25 .Step daughter
*V      26 .Adopted daughter
*V      27 .Foster daughter
*V      28 .Unknown child type
*V      .Sibling:
*V      30 .Full brother
*V      31 .Half brother
*V      32 .Stepbrother
*V      33 .Adoptive brother
*V      34 .Full sister
*V      35 .Half sister
*V      36 .Stepsister
*V      37 .Adoptive sister
*V      38 .Unknown sibling type
*V      .Grandparents:
*V      40 .Grandfather
*V      41 .Grandmother
*V      .Grandchild:
*V      42 .Grandson
*V      43 .Granddaughter
*V      .Uncle/aunt:
*V      44 .Uncle
*V      45 .Aunt
*V      .Nephew/niece:
*V      46 .Nephew
```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*V	47	.Niece	*	D TM9706	2	6557	
*V		.In-laws:	*				Relationship in the household
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*	U			Reference persons living in other than
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*				one person household, two person
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*				household consisting of husband and wife
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*				or two person household consisting of
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*				non-relative
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*	D TM9708	2	6559	
*V		.Other relative:	*				Relationship in the household
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*	U			Reference persons living in other than
*V		.Nonrelative:	*				one person household, two person
*V	70	.Not related	*				household consisting of husband and wife
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*				or two person household consisting of
*V		.responses	*				non-relative
*V	98	.Not found	*	D TM9710	2	6561	
*V	99	.No response	*				Relationship in the household
*****				U			Reference persons living in other than
D TM9692	2	6543					one person household, two person
		Relationship in the household					household consisting of husband and wife
U		Reference persons living in other than					or two person household consisting of
		one person household, two person					non-relative
		household consisting of husband and wife		D TM9712	2	6563	
		or two person household consisting of					Relationship in the household
		non-relative		U			Reference persons living in other than
D TM9694	2	6545					one person household, two person
		Relationship in the household					household consisting of husband and wife
U		Reference persons 15 years of age or					or two person household consisting of
		older living in other than one person					non-relative
		household, two person household consisting		D TM9714	2	6565	
		of husband and wife or two person house-					Relationship in the household
		hold consisting of non-relative		U			Reference persons living in other than
D TM9696	2	6547					one person household, two person
		Relationship in the household					household consisting of husband and wife
U		Reference persons living in other than					or two person household consisting of
		one person household, two person					non-relative
		household consisting of husband and wife		D TM9716	2	6567	
		or two person household consisting of					Relationship in the household
		non-relative		U			Reference persons living in other than
D TM9698	2	6549					one person household, two person
		Relationship in the household					household consisting of husband and wife
U		Reference persons 15 years of age or					or two person household consisting of
		older living in other than one person					non-relative
		household, two person household consisting		*****			
		of husband and wife or two person house-		*			Part I: Household Relationships *
		hold consisting of non-relative		*			Unedited Versions *
D TM9700	2	6551		*****			
		Relationship in the household		D U-TM9266	1	6569	
U		Reference persons living in other than					Check item T51
		one person household, two person					What is the composition of this
		household consisting of husband and wife					household ?
		or two person household consisting of		U			Persons 15 years of age or older
		non-relative		V	0		.Not in universe
D TM9702	2	6553		V	1		.One person hh - skip to Check
		Relationship in the household					Item C1
U		Reference persons living in other than		V	2		.Two person hh consisting of hus-
		one person household, two person		V			.band and wife - skip to Check
		household consisting of husband and wife					Item C1
		or two person household consisting of		V	3		.Two person hh consisting of
		non-relative		V			.non-relatives - skip to Check
D TM9704	2	6555					Item C1
		Relationship in the household		V	4		.Other
U		Reference persons living in other than		D FILLER	1	6570	
		one person household, two person					
		household consisting of husband and wife					
		or two person household consisting of					
		non-relative					

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 15
*   The following fields (U-TM9272 -
*   U-TM9298) are the person number of
*   the persons living in the household
*   (listed horizontally)
*v      0 .Not in universe
*   Valid person numbers are:
*   101 - 124, 180 - 199,
*   201 - 224, 280 - 299,
*   301 - 324, 380 - 399,
*   401 - 424, 480 - 499
*   What is the exact relationship of
*   (person listed in roster) to
*   (person listed a - n )?
*****
```

```
D U-TM9272     3    6571
   Person number for a
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9274     3    6574
   Person number for b
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9276     3    6577
   Person number for c
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9278     3    6580
   Person number for d
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9280     3    6583
   Person number for e
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9282     3    6586
   Person number for f
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9284     3    6589
   Person number for g
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9286     3    6592
   Person number for h
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D U-TM9288     3    6595
   Person number for i
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9290     3    6598
   Person number for j
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9292     3    6601
   Person number for k
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9294     3    6604
   Person number for l
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9296     3    6607
   Person number for m
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
D U-TM9298     3    6610
   Person number for n
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 16
*   The next fields (U-TM9300 -
*   U-TM9716) are possible answers
*   to the question:
*   What is the exact relationship of
*   (person listed in roster •listed
*   vertically• ) to (person listed
*   a - n •listed horizontally• )?
*   Roster:
*****
```

```
D U-TM9300     3    6613
   Person listed in roster
U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative
```

```
V      0 .Not in universe
   Valid person numbers are:
   101 - 124, 180 - 199,
   201 - 224, 280 - 299,
   301 - 324, 380 - 399,
   401 - 424, 480 - 499
```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-TM9330	3	6616	V	88	.Member of column with no responses
Person number in roster			V	98	.Not found
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative			V	99	.No response
V 0 .Not in universe			D U-TM9360	3	6621
Valid person numbers are:			Person number in roster		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			V 0 .Not in universe		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			Valid person numbers are:		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
D U-TM9332	2	6619	201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
Relationship			301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
U Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative			401 - 424, 480 - 499		
V .Spouse:			*****		
V 01 .Husband			*COMMENT NO. 17		*
V 02 .Wife			* The next fields(U-TM9362 thru U-TM9364)*		*
V .Parent:			* are relationships in the household.		*
V 10 .Natural father(biological)			*V .Spouse:		*
V 11 .Stepfather			*V 01 .Husband		*
V 12 .Adoptive father			*V 02 .Wife		*
V 13 .Foster father			*V .Parent:		*
V 14 .Natural mother			*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
V 15 .Stepmother			*V 11 .Stepfather		*
V 16 .Adoptive mother			*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
V 17 .Foster mother			*V 13 .Foster father		*
V 18 .Unknown parent type			*V 14 .Natural mother		*
V .Child:			*V 15 .Stepmother		*
V 20 .Natural son			*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
V 21 .Stepson			*V 17 .Foster mother		*
V 22 .Adopted son			*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*
V 23 .Foster son			*V .Child:		*
V 24 .Natural daughter			*V 20 .Natural son		*
V 25 .Step daughter			*V 21 .Stepson		*
V 26 .Adopted daughter			*V 22 .Adopted son		*
V 27 .Foster daughter			*V 23 .Foster son		*
V 28 .Unknown child type			*V 24 .Natural daughter		*
V .Sibling:			*V 25 .Step daughter		*
V 30 .Full brother			*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*
V 31 .Half brother			*V 27 .Foster daughter		*
V 32 .Stepbrother			*V 28 .Unknown child type		*
V 33 .Adoptive brother			*V .Sibling:		*
V 34 .Full sister			*V 30 .Full brother		*
V 35 .Half sister			*V 31 .Half brother		*
V 36 .Stepsister			*V 32 .Stepbrother		*
V 37 .Adoptive sister			*V 33 .Adoptive brother		*
V 38 .Unknown sibling type			*V 34 .Full sister		*
V .Grandparents:			*V 35 .Half sister		*
V 40 .Grandfather			*V 36 .Stepsister		*
V 41 .Grandmother			*V 37 .Adoptive sister		*
V .Grandchild:			*V 38 .Unknown sibling type		*
V 42 .Grandson			*V .Grandparents:		*
V 43 .Granddaughter			*V 40 .Grandfather		*
V .Uncle/aunt:			*V 41 .Grandmother		*
V 44 .Uncle			*V .Grandchild:		*
V 45 .Aunt			*V 42 .Grandson		*
V .Nephew/niece:			*V 43 .Granddaughter		*
V 46 .Nephew			*V .Uncle/aunt:		*
V 47 .Niece			*V 44 .Uncle		*
V .In-laws:			*V 45 .Aunt		*
V 50 .Father-in-law			*V .Nephew/niece:		*
V 51 .Mother-in-law			*V 46 .Nephew		*
V 52 .Son-in-law			*V 47 .Niece		*
V 53 .Daughter-in-law			*V .In-laws:		*
V 54 .Brother-in-law			*V 50 .Father-in-law		*
V 55 .Sister-in-law			*V 51 .Mother-in-law		*
V .Other relative:			*V 52 .Son-in-law		*
V 60 .Cousin,etc.			*V 53 .Daughter-in-law		*
V .Nonrelative:			*V 54 .Brother-in-law		*
V 70 .Not related			*V 55 .Sister-in-law		*
			*V .Other relative:		*
			*V 60 .Cousin,etc.		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V		.Nonrelative:	*V		.Grandchild:
*V	70	.Not related	*V	42	.Grandson
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.responses	*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	98	.Not found	*V	44	.Uncle
*V	99	.No response	*V	45	.Aunt
*****			*V		.Nephew/niece:
D U-TM9362	2	6624	*V	46	.Nephew
Relationship in the household			*V	47	.Niece
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V		.In-laws:
person household, two person household			*V	50	.Father-in-law
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
person household consisting of non-relative			*V	52	.Son-in-law
			*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
			*V	54	.Brother-in-law
			*V	55	.Sister-in-law
D U-TM9364	2	6626	*V		.Other relative:
Relationship in the household			*V	60	.Cousin, etc.
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V		.Nonrelative:
person household, two person household			*V	70	.Not related
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	88	.Member of column with no
person household consisting of non-relative			*V		.responses
			*V	98	.Not found
D U-TM9390	3	6628	*V	99	.No response
Person number in roster			*****		
U Reference persons living in other than one			D U-TM9392	2	6631
person household, two person household			Relationship in the household		
consisting of husband and wife or two			U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household consisting of non-relative			person household, two person household		
V	0	.Not in universe	consisting of husband and wife or two		
Valid person numbers are:			person household consisting of non-relative		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,					
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			D U-TM9394	2	6633
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			Relationship in the household		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			U Reference persons living in other than one		
*****			person household, two person household		
*COMMENT NO. 18			consisting of husband and wife or two		
* The next fields(U-TM9392 thru U-TM9396)*			person household consisting of non-relative		
* are relationships in the household.					
* Relationship			D U-TM9396	2	6635
*V		.Spouse:	Relationship in the household		
*V	01	.Husband	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V	02	.Wife	person household, two person household		
*V		.Parent:	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V	11	.Stepfather			
*V	12	.Adoptive father	D U-TM9420	3	6637
*V	13	.Foster father	Person number in roster		
*V	14	.Natural mother	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V	15	.Stepmother	person household, two person household		
*V	16	.Adoptive mother	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V	17	.Foster mother	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V	18	.Unknown parent type	V	0	.Not in universe
*V		.Child:	Valid person numbers are:		
*V	20	.Natural son	101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
*V	21	.Stepson	201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
*V	22	.Adopted son	301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
*V	23	.Foster son	401 - 424, 480 - 499		
*V	24	.Natural daughter	*****		
*V	25	.Step daughter	*COMMENT NO. 19		
*V	26	.Adopted daughter	* The next fields(U-TM9422 thru U-TM9428)*		
*V	27	.Foster daughter	* are relationships in the household.		
*V	28	.Unknown child type	*V		.Spouse:
*V		.Sibling:	*V	01	.Husband
*V	30	.Full brother	*V	02	.Wife
*V	31	.Half brother	*V		.Parent:
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	*V	11	.Stepfather
*V	34	.Full sister	*V	12	.Adoptive father
*V	35	.Half sister	*V	13	.Foster father
*V	36	.Stepsister	*V	14	.Natural mother
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	*V	15	.Stepmother
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type	*V	16	.Adoptive mother
*V		.Grandparents:			
*V	40	.Grandfather			
*V	41	.Grandmother			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	17	.Foster mother *
*V	18	.Unknown parent type *
*V		.Child: *
*V	20	.Natural son *
*V	21	.Stepson *
*V	22	.Adopted son *
*V	23	.Foster son *
*V	24	.Natural daughter *
*V	25	.Step daughter *
*V	26	.Adopted daughter *
*V	27	.Foster daughter *
*V	28	.Unknown child type *
*V		.Sibling: *
*V	30	.Full brother *
*V	31	.Half brother *
*V	32	.Stepbrother *
*V	33	.Adoptive brother *
*V	34	.Full sister *
*V	35	.Half sister *
*V	36	.Stepsister *
*V	37	.Adoptive sister *
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type *
*V		.Grandparents: *
*V	40	.Grandfather *
*V	41	.Grandmother *
*V		.Grandchild: *
*V	42	.Grandson *
*V	43	.Granddaughter *
*V		.Uncle/aunt: *
*V	44	.Uncle *
*V	45	.Aunt *
*V		.Nephew/niece: *
*V	46	.Nephew *
*V	47	.Niece *
*V		.In-laws: *
*V	50	.Father-in-law *
*V	51	.Mother-in-law *
*V	52	.Son-in-law *
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law *
*V	54	.Brother-in-law *
*V	55	.Sister-in-law *
*V		.Other relative: *
*V	60	.Cousin,etc. *
*V		.Nonrelative: *
*V	70	.Not related *
*V	88	.Member of column with no *
*V		.responses *
*V	98	.Not found *
*V	99	.No response *

D U-TM9422 2 6640		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9424 2 6642		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9426 2 6644		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		
consisting of husband and wife or two		
person household consisting of non-relative		
D U-TM9428 2 6646		
Relationship in the household		
U Reference persons living in other than one		
person household, two person household		

10-46

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V		.responses	*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	98	.Not found	*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	99	.No response	*V	27	.Foster daughter
*****			*V	28	.Unknown child type
D U-TM9452	2	6651	*V		.Sibling:
Relationship in the household			*V	30	.Full brother
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V	31	.Half brother
person household, two person household			*V	32	.Stepbrother
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	33	.Adoptive brother
person household consisting of non-relative			*V	34	.Full sister
			*V	35	.Half sister
D U-TM9454	2	6653	*V	36	.Stepsister
Relationship in the household			*V	37	.Adoptive sister
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
person household, two person household			*V		.Grandparents:
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	40	.Grandfather
person household consisting of non-relative			*V	41	.Grandmother
			*V		.Grandchild:
D U-TM9456	2	6655	*V	42	.Grandson
Relationship in the household			*V	43	.Granddaughter
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V		.Uncle/aunt:
person household, two person household			*V	44	.Uncle
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	45	.Aunt
person household consisting of non-relative			*V		.Nephew/niece:
D U-TM9458	2	6657	*V	46	.Nephew
Relationship in the household			*V	47	.Niece
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V		.In-laws:
person household, two person household			*V	50	.Father-in-law
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V	51	.Mother-in-law
person household consisting of non-relative			*V	52	.Son-in-law
			*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
D U-TM9460	2	6659	*V	54	.Brother-in-law
Relationship in the household			*V	55	.Sister-in-law
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V		.Other relative:
person household, two person household			*V	60	.Cousin, etc.
consisting of husband and wife or two			*V		.Nonrelative:
person household consisting of non-relative			*V	70	.Not related
D U-TM9480	3	6661	*V	88	.Member of column with no
Person number in roster			*V		.responses
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V	98	.Not found
person household, two person household			*V	99	.No response
consisting of husband and wife or two			*****		
person household consisting of non-relative			D U-TM9482	2	6664
V	0	.Not in universe	Relationship in the household		
Valid person numbers are:			U Reference persons living in other than one		
101 - 124, 180 - 199,			person household, two person household		
201 - 224, 280 - 299,			consisting of husband and wife or two		
301 - 324, 380 - 399,			person household consisting of non-relative		
401 - 424, 480 - 499			D U-TM9484	2	6666
g*****			Relationship in the household		
*COMMENT NO. 21		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
* The next fields(U-TM9482 thru U-TM9492)*		*	person household, two person household		
* Are relationships in the household.		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V		.Spouse:	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V	01	.Husband	D U-TM9486	2	6668
*V	02	.Wife	Relationship in the household		
*V		.Parent:	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V	10	.Natural father(biological)	person household, two person household		
*V	11	.Stepfather	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V	12	.Adoptive father	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V	13	.Foster father	D U-TM9488	2	6670
*V	14	.Natural mother	Relationship in the household		
*V	15	.Stepmother	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V	16	.Adoptive mother	person household, two person household		
*V	17	.Foster mother	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V	18	.Unknown parent type	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V		.Child:	D U-TM9490	2	6672
*V	20	.Natural son	Relationship in the household		
*V	21	.Stepson	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V	22	.Adopted son	person household, two person household		
*V	23	.Foster son			

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9492 2 6674

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9510 3 6676

Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

*COMMENT NO. 22 *

* The next fields(U-TM9512 thru U-TM9524)*
* are relationships in the household. *

*V .Spouse: *
*V 01 .Husband *
*V 02 .Wife *
*V .Parent: *
*V 10 .Natural father(biological) *
*V 11 .Stepfather *
*V 12 .Adoptive father *
*V 13 .Foster father *
*V 14 .Natural mother *
*V 15 .Stepmother *
*V 16 .Adoptive mother *
*V 17 .Foster mother *
*V 18 .Unknown parent type *
*V .Child: *
*V 20 .Natural son *
*V 21 .Stepson *
*V 22 .Adopted son *
*V 23 .Foster son *
*V 24 .Natural daughter *
*V 25 .Step daughter *
*V 26 .Adopted daughter *
*V 27 .Foster daughter *
*V 28 .Unknown child type *
*V .Sibling: *
*V 30 .Full brother *
*V 31 .Half brother *
*V 32 .Stepbrother *
*V 33 .Adoptive brother *
*V 34 .Full sister *
*V 35 .Half sister *
*V 36 .Stepsister *
*V 37 .Adoptive sister *
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type *
*V .Grandparents: *
*V 40 .Grandfather *
*V 41 .Grandmother *
*V .Grandchild: *
*V 42 .Grandson *
*V 43 .Granddaughter *
*V .Uncle/aunt: *
*V 44 .Uncle *
*V 45 .Aunt *
*V .Nephew/niece: *
*V 46 .Nephew *
*V 47 .Niece *
*V .In-laws: *
*V 50 .Father-in-law *
*V 51 .Mother-in-law *
*V 52 .Son-in-law *

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*V 53 .Daughter-in-law *
*V 54 .Brother-in-law *
*V 55 .Sister-in-law *
*V .Other relative: *
*V 60 .Cousin,etc. *
*V .Nonrelative: *
*V 70 .Not related *
*V 88 .Member of column with no *
*V .responses *
*V 98 .Not found *
*V 99 .No response *

D U-TM9512 2 6679

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9514 2 6681

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9516 2 6683

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9518 2 6685

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9520 2 6687

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9522 2 6689

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9524 2 6691

Relationship in the household

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9540 3 6693

Person number in roster

U Reference persons living in other than one
person household, two person household
consisting of husband and wife or two
person household consisting of non-relative

V 0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			U Reference persons living in other than one		
*COMMENT NO. 23		*	person household, two person household		
* The next fields(U-TM9542 thru U-TM9556)*		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
* Are relationships in the household.		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V .Spouse:		*	D U-TM9546 2 6700		
*V 01 .Husband		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 02 .Wife		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V .Parent:		*	person household, two person household		
*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 11 .Stepfather		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V 12 .Adoptive father		*	D U-TM9548 2 6702		
*V 13 .Foster father		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 14 .Natural mother		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V 15 .Stepmother		*	person household, two person household		
*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 17 .Foster mother		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V 18 .Unknown parent type		*	D U-TM9550 2 6704		
*V .Child:		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 20 .Natural son		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V 21 .Stepson		*	person household, two person household		
*V 22 .Adopted son		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 23 .Foster son		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V 24 .Natural daughter		*	D U-TM9552 2 6706		
*V 25 .Step daughter		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 26 .Adopted daughter		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V 27 .Foster daughter		*	person household, two person household		
*V 28 .Unknown child type		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V .Sibling:		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V 30 .Full brother		*	D U-TM9554 2 6708		
*V 31 .Half brother		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 32 .Stepbrother		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V 33 .Adoptive brother		*	person household, two person household		
*V 34 .Full sister		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 35 .Half sister		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V 36 .Stepsister		*	D U-TM9556 2 6710		
*V 37 .Adoptive sister		*	Relationship in the household		
*V 38 .Unknown sibling type		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V .Grandparents:		*	person household, two person household		
*V 40 .Grandfather		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 41 .Grandmother		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V .Grandchild:		*	D U-TM9570 3 6712		
*V 42 .Grandson		*	Person number in roster		
*V 43 .Granddaughter		*	U Reference persons living in other than one		
*V .Uncle/aunt:		*	person household, two person household		
*V 44 .Uncle		*	consisting of husband and wife or two		
*V 45 .Aunt		*	person household consisting of non-relative		
*V .Nephew/niece:		*	V 0 .Not in universe		
*V 46 .Nephew		*	Valid person numbers are:		
*V 47 .Niece		*	101 - 124, 180 - 199,		
*V .In-laws:		*	201 - 224, 280 - 299,		
*V 50 .Father-in-law		*	301 - 324, 380 - 399,		
*V 51 .Mother-in-law		*	401 - 424, 480 - 499		
*V 52 .Son-in-law		*	*****		
*V 53 .Daughter-in-law		*	*COMMENT NO. 24		*
*V 54 .Brother-in-law		*	* The next fields(U-TM9572 thru U-TM9588)*		*
*V 55 .Sister-in-law		*	* are relationships in the household.		*
*V .Other relative:		*	*V .Spouse:		*
*V 60 .Cousin,etc.		*	*V 01 .Husband		*
*V .Nonrelative:		*	*V 02 .Wife		*
*V 70 .Not related		*	*V .Parent:		*
*V 88 .Member of column with no		*	*V 10 .Natural father(biological)		*
*V .responses		*	*V 11 .Stepfather		*
*V 98 .Not found		*	*V 12 .Adoptive father		*
*V 99 .No response		*	*V 13 .Foster father		*
*****			*V 14 .Natural mother		*
D U-TM9542 2 6696			*V 15 .Stepmother		*
Relationship in the household			*V 16 .Adoptive mother		*
U Reference persons living in other than one			*V 17 .Foster mother		*
person household, two person household					
consisting of husband and wife or two					
person household consisting of non-relative					
D U-TM9544 2 6698					
Relationship in the household					

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	18	.Unknown parent type	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V		.Child:			
*V	20	.Natural son			
*V	21	.Stepson			
*V	22	.Adopted son			
*V	23	.Foster son	D U-TM9582	2	6725
*V	24	.Natural daughter			Relationship in the household
*V	25	.Step daughter	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	26	.Adopted daughter			
*V	27	.Foster daughter			
*V	28	.Unknown child type			
*V		.Sibling:			
*V	30	.Full brother	D U-TM9584	2	6727
*V	31	.Half brother			Relationship in the household
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	33	.Adoptive brother			
*V	34	.Full sister			
*V	35	.Half sister			
*V	36	.Stepsister			
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	D U-TM9586	2	6729
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type			Relationship in the household
*V		.Grandparents:	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	40	.Grandfather			
*V	41	.Grandmother			
*V		.Grandchild:			
*V	42	.Grandson			
*V	43	.Granddaughter	D U-TM9588	2	6731
*V		.Uncle/aunt:			Relationship in the household
*V	44	.Uncle	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	45	.Aunt			
*V		.Nephew/niece:			
*V	46	.Nephew			
*V	47	.Niece			
*V		.In-laws:	D U-TM9600	3	6733
*V	50	.Father-in-law			Person number in roster
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	52	.Son-in-law			
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law			
*V	54	.Brother-in-law			
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	V	0	.Not in universe
*V		.Other relative:			Valid person numbers are:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.			101 - 124, 180 - 199,
*V		.Nonrelative:			201 - 224, 280 - 299,
*V	70	.Not related			301 - 324, 380 - 399,
*V	88	.Member of column with no responses			401 - 424, 480 - 499
*V	98	.Not found			*****
*V	99	.No response			*COMMENT NO. 25
*****					* The next fields(U-TM9602 thru U-TM9620)*
D U-TM9572	2	6715			* are relationships in the household.
		Relationship in the household	*V		.Spouse:
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	*V	01	.Husband
			*V	02	.Wife
			*V		.Parent:
D U-TM9574	2	6717	*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
		Relationship in the household	*V	11	.Stepfather
D U-TM9576	2	6719	*V	12	.Adoptive father
		Relationship in the household	*V	13	.Foster father
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	*V	14	.Natural mother
			*V	15	.Stepmother
			*V	16	.Adoptive mother
			*V	17	.Foster mother
D U-TM9578	2	6721	*V	18	.Unknown parent type
		Relationship in the household	*V		.Child:
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	*V	20	.Natural son
			*V	21	.Stepson
			*V	22	.Adopted son
			*V	23	.Foster son
			*V	24	.Natural daughter
			*V	25	.Step daughter
			*V	26	.Adopted daughter
			*V	27	.Foster daughter
			*V	28	.Unknown child type
			*V		.Sibling:
D U-TM9580	2	6723	*V	30	.Full brother
		Relationship in the household	*V	31	.Half brother

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	32	.Stepbrother	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	* person		household, two person household
*V	34	.Full sister	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
*V	35	.Half sister	* person		household consisting of non-relative
*V	36	.Stepsister			
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	D U-TM9614	2	6748
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type			Relationship in the household
*V		.Grandparents:	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
*V	40	.Grandfather	* person		household, two person household
*V	41	.Grandmother	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
*V		.Grandchild:	* person		household consisting of non-relative
*V	42	.Grandson			
*V	43	.Granddaughter	D U-TM9616	2	6750
*V		.Uncle/aunt:			Relationship in the household
*V	44	.Uncle	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
*V	45	.Aunt	* person		household, two person household
*V		.Nephew/niece:	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
*V	46	.Nephew	* person		household consisting of non-relative
*V	47	.Niece			
*V		.In-laws:	D U-TM9618	2	6752
*V	50	.Father-in-law			Relationship in the household
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
*V	52	.Son-in-law	* person		household, two person household
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	* person		household consisting of non-relative
*V	55	.Sister-in-law			
*V		.Other relative:	D U-TM9620	2	6754
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.			Relationship in the household
*V		.Nonrelative:	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
*V	70	.Not related	* person		household, two person household
*V	88	.Member of column with no	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
*V		.responses	* person		household consisting of non-relative
*V	98	.Not found			
*V	99	.No response	D U-TM9630	3	6756
*****					Person number in roster
D U-TM9602	2	6736	* U		Reference persons living in other than one
		Relationship in the household	* person		household, two person household
U		Reference persons living in other than one	* consisting		of husband and wife or two
		person household, two person household	* person		household consisting of non-relative
		consisting of husband and wife or two			
		person household consisting of non-relative	V	0	.Not in universe
D U-TM9604	2	6738			Valid person numbers are:
		Relationship in the household			101 - 124, 180 - 199,
U		Reference persons living in other than one			201 - 224, 280 - 299,
		person household, two person household			301 - 324, 380 - 399,
		consisting of husband and wife or two			401 - 424, 480 - 499
		person household consisting of non-relative	*****		
D U-TM9606	2	6740	* COMMENT NO. 26		
		Relationship in the household	* The next fields(U-TM9632 thru U-TM9652)*		
U		Reference persons living in other than one	* are		relationships in the household.
		person household, two person household	* V		.Spouse:
		consisting of husband and wife or two	* V	01	.Husband
		person household consisting of non-relative	* V	02	.Wife
D U-TM9608	2	6742	* V		.Parent:
		Relationship in the household	* V	10	.Natural father(biological)
U		Reference persons living in other than one	* V	11	.Stepfather
		person household, two person household	* V	12	.Adoptive father
		consisting of husband and wife or two	* V	13	.Foster father
		person household consisting of non-relative	* V	14	.Natural mother
D U-TM9610	2	6744	* V	15	.Stepmother
		Relationship in the household	* V	16	.Adoptive mother
U		Reference persons living in other than one	* V	17	.Foster mother
		person household, two person household	* V	18	.Unknown parent type
		consisting of husband and wife or two	* V		.Child:
		person household consisting of non-relative	* V	20	.Natural son
D U-TM9612	2	6746	* V	21	.Stepson
		Relationship in the household	* V	22	.Adopted son
			* V	23	.Foster son
			* V	24	.Natural daughter
			* V	25	.Step daughter
			* V	26	.Adopted daughter
			* V	27	.Foster daughter
			* V	28	.Unknown child type
			* V		.Sibling:
			* V	30	.Full brother
			* V	31	.Half brother

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	33	.Adoptive brother			
*V	34	.Full sister			
*V	35	.Half sister			
*V	36	.Stepsister			
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	D U-TM9644	2	6771
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type			Relationship in the household
*V		.Grandparents:	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	40	.Grandfather			
*V	41	.Grandmother			
*V		.Grandchild:			
*V	42	.Grandson	D U-TM9646	2	6773
*V	43	.Granddaughter			Relationship in the household
*V		.Uncle/aunt:	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	44	.Uncle			
*V	45	.Aunt			
*V		.Nephew/niece:			
*V	46	.Nephew			
*V	47	.Niece	D U-TM9648	2	6775
*V		.In-laws:			Relationship in the household
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V	51	.Mother-in-law			
*V	52	.Son-in-law			
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	D U-TM9650	2	6777
*V	54	.Brother-in-law			Relationship in the household
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
*V		.Other relative:			
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.			
*V		.Nonrelative:			
*V	70	.Not related			
*V	88	.Member of column with no responses	D U-TM9652	2	6779
*V	98	.Not found			Relationship in the household
*V	99	.No response	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative

D U-TM9632	2	6759			
		Relationship in the household			
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	D U-TM9660	3	6781
					Person number in roster
D U-TM9634	2	6761	*U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative
		Relationship in the household	V	0	.Not in universe
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative			Valid person numbers are:
					101 - 124, 180 - 199,
D U-TM9636	2	6763			201 - 224, 280 - 299,
		Relationship in the household			301 - 324, 380 - 399,
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative			401 - 424, 480 - 499
D U-TM9638	2	6765	*****		
		Relationship in the household	*COMMENT NO. 27		*
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	* Then next fields(U-TM9662 thru U-TM9684)*		*
			* are relationships in the household.		*
D U-TM9640	2	6767	*V		.Spouse:
		Relationship in the household	*V	01	.Husband
U		Reference persons living in other than one person household, two person household consisting of husband and wife or two person household consisting of non-relative	*V	02	.Wife
			*V		.Parent:
			*V	10	.Natural father(biological)
			*V	11	.Stepfather
			*V	12	.Adoptive father
			*V	13	.Foster father
			*V	14	.Natural mother
			*V	15	.Stepmother
			*V	16	.Adoptive mother
			*V	17	.Foster mother
			*V	18	.Unknown parent type
			*V		.Child:
			*V	20	.Natural son
			*V	21	.Stepson
					*
D U-TM9642	2	6769			
		Relationship in the household			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	22	.Adopted son
*V	23	.Foster son
*V	24	.Natural daughter
*V	25	.Step daughter
*V	26	.Adopted daughter
*V	27	.Foster daughter
*V	28	.Unknown child type
*V		.Sibling:
*V	30	.Full brother
*V	31	.Half brother
*V	32	.Stepbrother
*V	33	.Adoptive brother
*V	34	.Full sister
*V	35	.Half sister
*V	36	.Stepsister
*V	37	.Adoptive sister
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type
*V		.Grandparents:
*V	40	.Grandfather
*V	41	.Grandmother
*V		.Grandchild:
*V	42	.Grandson
*V	43	.Granddaughter
*V		.Uncle/aunt:
*V	44	.Uncle
*V	45	.Aunt
*V		.Nephew/niece:
*V	46	.Nephew
*V	47	.Niece
*V		.In-laws:
*V	50	.Father-in-law
*V	51	.Mother-in-law
*V	52	.Son-in-law
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law
*V	54	.Brother-in-law
*V	55	.Sister-in-law
*V		.Other relative:
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.
*V		.Nonrelative:
*V	70	.Not related
*V	88	.Member of column with no
*V		responses
*V	98	.Not found
*V	99	.No response

D U-TM9670 2 6792
Relationship in the household

```

v      0 .Not in universe
Valid person numbers are:
101 - 124, 180 - 199,
201 - 224, 280 - 299,
301 - 324, 380 - 399,
401 - 424, 480 - 499

```

```
*****
*COMMENT NO. 28                                     *
*   The next fields(U-TM9692 thru U-TM9716)*
*   are relationships in the household.          *
*V           .Spouse:                               *
*V           01 .Husband                             *
*V           02 .Wife                                 *
*V           .Parent:                               *
*V           10 .Natural father(biological)        *
```

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*V	11	.Stepfather	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V	12	.Adoptive father	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	13	.Foster father	*		
*V	14	.Natural mother	*	D U-TM9698	2 6817
*V	15	.Stepmother	*		Relationship in the household
*V	16	.Adoptive mother	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	17	.Foster mother	*		person household, two person household
*V	18	.Unknown parent type	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V		.Child:	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	20	.Natural son	*		
*V	21	.Stepson	*	D U-TM9700	2 6819
*V	22	.Adopted son	*		Relationship in the household
*V	23	.Foster son	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	24	.Natural daughter	*		person household, two person household
*V	25	.Step daughter	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V	26	.Adopted daughter	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	27	.Foster daughter	*		
*V	28	.Unknown child type	*	D U-TM9702	2 6821
*V		.Sibling:	*		Relationship in the household
*V	30	.Full brother	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	31	.Half brother	*		person household, two person household
*V	32	.Stepbrother	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V	33	.Adoptive brother	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	34	.Full sister	*		
*V	35	.Half sister	*	D U-TM9704	2 6823
*V	36	.Stepsister	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	37	.Adoptive sister	*		person household, two person household
*V	38	.Unknown sibling type	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V		.Grandparents:	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	40	.Grandfather	*		
*V	41	.Grandmother	*	D U-TM9706	2 6825
*V		.Grandchild:	*		Relationship in the household
*V	42	.Grandson	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	43	.Granddaughter	*		person household, two person household
*V		.Uncle/aunt:	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V	44	.Uncle	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	45	.Aunt	*		
*V		.Nephew/niece:	*	D U-TM9708	2 6827
*V	46	.Nephew	*		Relationship in the household
*V	47	.Niece	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V		.In-laws:	*		person household, two person household
*V	50	.Father-in-law	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V	51	.Mother-in-law	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	52	.Son-in-law	*		
*V	53	.Daughter-in-law	*	D U-TM9710	2 6829
*V	54	.Brother-in-law	*		Relationship in the household
*V	55	.Sister-in-law	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V		.Other relative:	*		person household, two person household
*V	60	.Cousin,etc.	*		consisting of husband and wife or two
*V		.Nonrelative:	*		person household consisting of non-relative
*V	70	.Not related	*		
*V	88	.Member of column with no	*	D U-TM9712	2 6831
*V		.responses	*		Relationship in the household
*V	98	.Not found	*	U	Reference persons living in other than one
*V	99	.No response	*		person household, two person household
*****					consisting of husband and wife or two
					person household consisting of non-relative
D U-TM9692	2	6811			
		Relationship in the household	D U-TM9714	2	6833
					Relationship in the household
U		Reference persons living in other than one	U		Reference persons living in other than one
		person household, two person household			person household, two person household
		consisting of husband and wife or two			consisting of husband and wife or two
		person household consisting of non-relative			person household consisting of non-relative
D U-TM9694	2	6813			
		Relationship in the household	D U-TM9716	2	6835
U		Reference persons living in other than one			Relationship in the household
		person household, two person household	U		Reference persons living in other than one
		consisting of husband and wife or two			person household, two person household
		person household consisting of non-relative			consisting of husband and wife or two
					person household consisting of non-relative
D U-TM9696	2	6815	*****		
		Relationship in the household	*		Imputation flags for matrix responses
U		Reference persons living in other than one	*V	0	.Not imputed
		person household, two person household	*V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ALTM9332	1	6837
Imputation flag for TM9332.		
D ALTM9362	1	6838
Imputation flag for TM9362		
D ALTM9392	1	6839
Imputation flag for TM9392.		
D ALTM9422	1	6840
Imputation flag for TM9422.		
D ALTM9452	1	6841
Imputation flag for TM9452		
D ALTM9482	1	6842
Imputation flag for TM9482.		
D ALTM9512	1	6843
Imputation flag for TM9512.		
D ALTM9542	1	6844
Imputation flag for TM9542.		
D ALTM9572	1	6845
Imputation flag for TM9572.		
D ALTM9602	1	6846
Imputation flag for TM9602.		
D ALTM9632	1	6847
Imputation flag for TM9632.		
D ALTM9662	1	6848
Imputation flag for TM9662.		
D ALTM9692	1	6849
Imputation flag for TM9692.		
D ALTM9364	1	6850
Imputation flag for TM9364.		
D ALTM9394	1	6851
Imputation flag for TM9394.		
D ALTM9424	1	6852
Imputation flag for TM9424.		
D ALTM9454	1	6853
Imputation flag for TM9454.		
D ALTM9484	1	6854
Imputation flag for TM9484.		
D ALTM9514	1	6855
Imputation flag for TM9514.		
D ALTM9544	1	6856
Imputation flag for TM9544.		
D ALTM9574	1	6857
Imputation flag for TM9574.		
D ALTM9604	1	6858
Imputation flag for TM9604.		
D ALTM9634	1	6859
Imputation flag for TM9634.		
D ALTM9664	1	6860
Imputation flag for TM9664.		
D ALTM9694	1	6861
Imputation flag for TM9694.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ALTM9396	1	6862
Imputation flag for TM9396.		
D ALTM9426	1	6863
Imputation flag for TM9426		
D ALTM9456	1	6864
Imputation flag for TM9456.		
D ALTM9486	1	6865
Imputation flag for TM9486.		
D ALTM9516	1	6866
Imputation flag for TM9516.		
D ALTM9546	1	6867
Imputation flag for TM9546.		
D ALTM9576	1	6868
Imputation flag for TM9576.		
D ALTM9606	1	6869
Imputation flag for TM9606.		
D ALTM9636	1	6870
Imputation flag for TM9636.		
D ALTM9666	1	6871
Imputation flag for TM9666.		
D ALTM9696	1	6872
Imputation flag for TM9696.		
D ALTM9428	1	6873
Imputation flag for TM9428.		
D ALTM9458	1	6874
Imputation flag for TM9458.		
D ALTM9488	1	6875
Imputation flag for TM9488.		
D ALTM9518	1	6876
Imputation flag for TM9518.		
D ALTM9548	1	6877
Imputation flag for TM9548.		
D ALTM9578	1	6878
Imputation flag for TM9578.		
D ALTM9608	1	6879
Imputation flag for TM9608		
D ALTM9638	1	6880
Imputation flag for TM9638.		
D ALTM9668	1	6881
Imputation flag for TM9668.		
D ALTM9698	1	6882
Imputation flag for TM9698.		
D ALTM9460	1	6883
Imputation flag for TM9460.		
D ALTM9490	1	6884
Imputaiton flag for TM9490.		
D ALTM9520	1	6885
Imputation flag for TM9520.		
D ALTM9550	1	6886
Imputation flag for TM9550.		

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ALTM9580	1	6887	D ALTM9556	1	6907
Imputation flag for TM9580.			Imputation flag for TM9556.		
D ALTM9610	1	6888	D ALTM9586	1	6908
Imputation flag for TM9610.			Imputation flag for TM9586.		
D ALTM9640	1	6889	D ALTM9616	1	6909
Imputation flag for TM9640.			Imputation flag for TM9616.		
D ALTM9670	1	6890	D ALTM9646	1	6910
Imputation flag for TM9670.			Imputation flag for TM9646.		
D ALTM9700	1	6891	D ALTM9676	1	6911
Imputation flag for TM9700.			Imputation flag for TM9676.		
D ALTM9492	1	6892	D ALTM9706	1	6912
Imputation flag for TM9492.			Imputation flag for TM9706.		
D ALTM9522	1	6893	D ALTM9588	1	6913
Imputation flag for TM9522.			Imputation flag for TM9588.		
D ALTM9552	1	6894	D ALTM9618	1	6914
Imputation flag for TM9552.			Imputation flag for TM9618.		
D ALTM9582	1	6895	D ALTM9648	1	6915
Imputation flag for TM9582.			Imputation flag for TM9648.		
D ALTM9612	1	6896	D ALTM9678	1	6916
Imputation flag for TM9612.			Imputation flag for TM9678.		
D ALTM9642	1	6897	D ALTM9708	1	6917
Imputation flag for TM9642.			Imputation flag for TM9708.		
D ALTM9672	1	6898	D ALTM9620	1	6918
Imputation flag for TM9672.			Imputation flag for TM9620.		
D ALTM9702	1	6899	D ALTM9650	1	6919
Imputation flag for TM9702.			Imputation flag for TM9650.		
D ALTM9524	1	6900	D ALTM9680	1	6920
Imputation flag for TM9524.			Imputation flag for TM9680.		
D ALTM9554	1	6901	D ALTM9710	1	6921
Imputation flag for TM9554.			Imputation flag for TM9710.		
D ALTM9584	1	6902	D ALTM9652	1	6922
Imputation flag for TM9584.			Imputation flag for TM9652.		
D ALTM9614	1	6903	D ALTM9682	1	6923
Imputation flag for TM9614.			Imputation flag for TM9682.		
D ALTM9644	1	6904	D ALTM9712	1	6924
Imputation flag for TM9644.			Imputation flag for TM9712.		
D ALTM9674	1	6905	D ALTM9684	1	6925
Imputation flag for TM9674.			Imputation flag for TM9684.		
D ALTM9704	1	6906	D ALTM9714	1	6926
Imputation flag for TM9704.			Imputation flag for TM9714.		
			D ALTM9716	1	6927
			Imputation flag for TM9716.		

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1986 AND 1987 PANELS

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

Table 1 1986 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs/Energy Usage
7	Assets and Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Table 2 1987 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs
4	Assets and Liabilities Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

		Reference Period																							
Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	4th Quarter (1985)			1st Quarter (1986)			2nd Quarter (1986)			3rd Quarter (1986)			4th Quarter (1986)			. . .			4th Quarter (1987)			1st Quarter (1988)		
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec				Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Feb 86	1/2	X	X	X	X																				
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																			
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																		
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																	
June	2/2					X	X	X	X																
July	2/3						X	X	X	X															
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X														
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X													
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X												
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X											
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X										
.														.											
.																	
.																	
April 88	7/4																				X	X	X	X	

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1987 Panel

Reference Period

Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	4th Quarter (1986)			1st Quarter (1987)			2nd Quarter (1987)			3rd Quarter (1987)			4th Quarter (1987)			1st Quarter (1989)			2nd Quarter (1989)		
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Feb 87	1/2	X	X	X	X																	
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																
April	1/4			X	X	X	X															
May	1/1				X	X	X	X														
June	2/2					X	X	X	X													
July	2/3						X	X	X	X												
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X											
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X										
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X									
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X								
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X							
.																						
.																						
.																						
May 89	7/1																X	X	X	X		

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Estimation.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates¹ of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights.

Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

1. These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.

For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 8. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 8 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.

State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 8 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Nonsampling Variability.

Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

The following tables summarize information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 panels, respectively.

Table 5. 1986 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				Nonresponse Rate (%)
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1986	3200	3000	300	8
Mar. 1986	3100	2900	200	9
Apr. 1986	3100	2800	200	7
May 1986	3000	2800	200	7
	12,400	11,500	900	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Table 6. 1987 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				Nonresponse Rate (%)
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1987	3100	2900	200	7
Mar. 1987	3200	2900	200	7
Apr. 1987	3000	2900	200	6
May 1987	3200	3000	200	8
	12,500	11,700	800	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 19% at the end of Wave 5 of the 1986 Panel and to roughly 18% at the end of Wave 5 for the 1987 Panel. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above tables.

The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2,3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2, rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 and rotations 2,3, and 4 of Wave 4 were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis has not yet been completed so the affect on data quality is not yet known. Hence, caution should be used when interpreting analytical results, especially for Waves 2 through 4 of the 1986 panel. Again, this test was conducted in the 1986 panel only and will have no bearing on the 1987 Panel data.

Comparability With Other Statistics.

Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability.

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance,

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates.

Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.

Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 9 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates in this file.

The factors provided in table 10 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and $10,623$, respectively.

For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and $42,492$, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and $12,983$, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 11 through 14 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 9. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers.

The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 11 or 12. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 11 and 12 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 9 and the appropriate general standard error from table 11 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.0 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 71,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right) s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for person i . To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each person is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of persons in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n persons with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for person i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

Illustration

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in table 7.

Table 7 Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

		Under \$300	\$600	\$900	\$1,200	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$3,000	\$3,500	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$6,000	
Total	\$300	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	and	
		\$599	\$899	\$1,199	\$1,499	\$1,999	\$2,499	\$2,999	\$3,499	\$3,999	\$4,999	\$5,999	over	
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 9, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$26$$

Standard error of an aggregate.

An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 13 or 14. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 13 and 14 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_B . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_B and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_B , and \bar{x}_A . If these correlations are positive, then formula 9 will tend to overestimate the true standard error. If they are negative, underestimates will tend to result.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 9, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,565}{(16,812,000)}} (6.7) (100-6.7) \approx 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference.

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient, r , between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters and factors from table 9 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median.

The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right) \cdot \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \tag{11}$$

If Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \tag{12}$$

If linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group,

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| A_1 and A_2 | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls. |
| N_1 and N_2 | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively. |
| exp | refers to the exponential function and |
| Ln | refers to the natural logarithm function. |

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same table 7. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using the formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 7, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 7, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.

The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$\frac{s_x}{y} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 8. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	—	—
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3137
	Michigan	1.0326	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	—	—
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	—	—
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	—	—
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	—	—
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

— indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 9. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986+ Panels

<u>CHARACTERISTICS¹</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>f</u>
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001481	25,213	.90
Male	-0.0003115	25,213	
Female	-0.0002820	25,213	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000504	8,596	.52
Male	-0.0001063	8,596	
Female	-0.0000961	8,596	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000923	15,742	.71
Male	-0.0001947	15,742	
Female	-0.0001760	15,742	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001356	31,260	1.00
Male	-0.0002804	31,260	
Female	-0.0002625	31,260	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0007740	21,506	.83
Male	-0.0016520	21,506	
Female	-0.0014560	21,506	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004192	11,565	.61
Male	-0.0009007	11,565	
Female	-0.0007839	11,565	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001168	10,6231	.00
Black	-0.0007318	7,340	.83

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 10. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available rotation months¹</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons
(Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	46	15,000	365
300	56	25,000	439
500	73	30,000	462
750	89	40,000	488
1,000	102	50,000	489
2,000	144	60,000	466
3,000	176	70,000	414
5,000	224	80,000	320
7,500	270	90,000	100
10,000	307		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	79	50,000	1,106
300	97	80,000	1,278
600	137	100,000	1,330
1,000	176	130,000	1,331
2,000	249	135,000	1,322
5,000	391	150,000	1,280
8,000	491	160,000	1,237
11,000	572	180,000	1,111
13,000	619	200,000	910
15,000	662	210,000	765
17,000	702	220,000	560
22,000	789		
26,000	849		
30,000	903		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 13 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
300	1.9	2.6	4.1	5.6	8.1	9.4
500	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
750	1.2	1.7	2.6	3.6	5.2	6.0
1,000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
2,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
3,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	3.0
5,000	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
7,500	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
10,000	0.3	0.46	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
15,000	0.26	0.37	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
25,000	0.21	0.29	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
30,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.56	0.8	0.9
40,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.7	0.8
50,000	0.15	0.20	0.32	0.44	0.6	0.7
60,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.66
80,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
90,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.54

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 14 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.9	5.5	8.6	11.9	17.1	19.8
300	3.2	4.5	7.0	9.7	14.0	16.1
600	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.8	10.0	11.4
1,000	1.8	2.5	3.9	5.3	7.7	8.8
2,000	1.2	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.4	6.3
5,000	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
8,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.1
11,000	0.53	0.75	1.2	1.6	2.3	2.7
13,000	0.49	0.69	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.5
17,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
22,000	0.38	0.53	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
26,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.0	1.5	1.7
30,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.4	1.6
50,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.3
80,000	0.20	0.28	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.0
100,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.8	0.9
130,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.77
220,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

SIPP DATA REVIEW: Panel 1987 Wave 2 - Education & Training History

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a review of data quality of the Wave 2 Education and Training History topical module from the 1987 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The questions concern receipt of the highest degree beyond high school, the field in which the degree was awarded, and the dates during which schooling occurred. The training history section asks about participation in specific work training programs, as well as participation in general work training activities, when and where the training occurred, how long it lasted, and the source of payment for this training.

SAMPLE ATTRITION

A rectangular data file of the wave 2 education and training history data was constructed using the SIPPER program. The file contains 24,404 person records; the universe of interest for tabulation are those persons who have non-zero weights in the interview month, which is 22,909 cases. (In addition, there are 1 zero-weight cases who were interviewed - likely 200+ level persons.)

The number of households eligible for interviewing in wave 2 was 11,931. Of these, 11,135, or about 93%, were successfully interviewed. Within households there is also loss of persons. As with entire households, this loss may be due to refusals, or because a given individual has moved and cannot be followed. The loss of persons in interviewed households in wave 2 (for the interview month) was 1494 persons, or 6% of the eligible person population. This includes persons who may have been in sample for part of the wave, but who are out of sample by the interview month. (Another person has interview data, but also has a zero-weight for the interview month. Since the topical module is referenced to the interview month, calculating loss in terms of persons with a zero weight in that month is a reasonable method.) Table 1 shows the pattern of loss for several basic demographic factors. Tests for significant patterns of loss in the sample data from the prior wave are made using a chi-square test that has been adjusted for sample design. (The simple adjustment is to divide the calculated chi-square by 3.) Using this method we find significant loss for persons of Hispanic origin, young persons, non-Whites, and those with 9-12 years of schooling.

ITEM AND MODULE NONRESPONSE

In addition to the loss of data caused by noninterviewed households and persons, information is also lost because of simple nonresponse. Persons may not respond for a variety of reasons, and nonresponse may occur for the entire topical module, or only for selected items. In Wave 2, 930 of the non-zero weight persons, about 4% of the "active" sample did not respond to the entire module. Of these, 572 (61%) were in fact Type 2 noninterview cases, that is, they were not interviewed at all (either because they refused, or an interview could not, for whatever reason, be arranged). Table 2 summarizes the distribution of module nonrespondents by several basic demographics. Total nonresponse appears to have been somewhat more common among nonwhites, Hispanics, younger persons, males, and persons with 9-12 years of schooling.

While total module nonrespondents must have some data created for them, the overall level of imputation and editing is reasonable. In many situations, a "complete" case may amount to only several answered items. In terms of imputations, overall rates are quite low. However, in this module some instances of missing data are not handled with an imputation, but with a structured edit procedure, which contributes to the low imputation rate. Table 3 shows data for both imputed and some edited fields. As can be seen, imputation levels are for the most part low, but changes or assignment of values due to editing occur in larger magnitude for some items. Some items, such as dates, are especially prone to edit modification, either because they were not recorded at all, or because the sequence of dates in this section resulted in inconsistent answers (e.g., receiving a highest degree substantially before a lower degree). One problem in collecting multiple date data such as these is determining which items are "true" when the date sequences are unreasonable. We have used a combination of the actual dates reported and other related information (such as years of schooling attended) to come up with edited sequences where necessary.

SURVEY ESTIMATES

The comparison of weighted survey estimates to estimates derived from other sources acts as another check of the general quality of the data. Sample loss and nonresponse notwithstanding, if editing, imputation and weighting procedures are properly applied the final weighted data should compare favorably, at least in univariate or bivariate context, with other known estimates of the same phenomenon. Consideration is given here to several of the main substantive items collected in the module.

1. Educational Attainment/Degrees

Since the module is about educational history, one basic aspect of these data should be the detailing of the educational attainment structure of the population. In the SIPP there are two sources of these data: the control card, which collects the traditional "highest grade or year of school completed" item, and the topical module, which asks about the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that the individual has earned. The table below compares these two estimates with one derived from the March 1987 Current Population Survey, based also on the traditional "years completed" item. The table shows that there is a high degree of correspondence (in proportionate terms) between the 3 sources, but it is not exact. Part of the variation, of course, is sample and response variance, but the larger levels of difference (notably for degrees beyond a Bachelor's) is attributable to the fact that years of schooling do not map neatly into degrees of these types.

Comparison of Educational Attainment Distributions (persons 15+)

Level	SIPP Highest Degree		SIPP "years"	March 87 CPS	
PhD.	927				
Prof.	1723	8892 (4.7)	13992 (7.4)	12728 (6.8)	C5+
Mast.	6192				
BA.	21018	(11.2)	17628 (9.3)	18889 (10.1)	C4
Assoc.	7393				
Voc.	3743	42239 (22.5)	34408 (18.3)	32791 (17.6)	C1-3
No deg	31103				
HS only	65234	(34.8)	67947 (36.2)	69167 (37.0)	12
LT HS	50265	(26.8)	53673 (28.6)	53113 (28.4)	LT 12

(Numbers in thousands)

The next table compares the number of degrees (actually, "highest degrees") obtained in the period 1982-1986 to the estimates as calculated from the Department of Education administrative estimates. There are multiple reasons why these estimates should not be exactly the same (e.g., timing and definitional differences, sample variation), however, relative magnitude and proportion should be preserved. In fact, this is what the data show. Apart from a serious difference in the Associate level (which may be accounted for in part by the SIPP inclusion of an additional category of "vocational certificate or diploma"), the distributions are strikingly similar. Of course, the SIPP data cannot be expected to yield very reliable time-

specific estimates, perhaps even for large intervals such as 5-10 years, but this table indicates the data are not widely variant for this 5-year period.

Degrees Awarded 1982-1986

Degree	SIPP Estimate		Dept. of Education	
PhD.	157	(1.8)	165	(1.8)
Prof.	261	(2.9)	369	(4.1)
Mas.	1305	(14.7)	1446	(15.9)
Bach.	4749	(53.3)	4864	(53.5)
Assoc.	1859	(20.9)	2244	(24.7)
Voc.	571	(6.4)	---	

(Numbers in thousands)

2. Degree Fields

The SIPP also asks respondents to report the field in which their highest degree was earned. Respondents are asked to choose from a list of 20 field categories the one which best identifies their field of study. The distributions of fields by degrees yield many estimates which are relatively small. Given the sampling variance of the estimates, one could not attempt to make reasonable comparisons to other known estimates, if they in fact existed. However, the general proportionate distribution of fields and degrees seems reasonable when compared to those estimated from the same questions in the 1984 and 1986 panels of SIPP. In addition, looking within a specific field or degree, cells of large magnitude make intuitive sense; most professional degrees are reported by persons who studied the field of law, medicine or dentistry; most vocational certificate or diploma recipients report a field of business, nursing, technical health or "vocational studies." In short, the degree/field data do not appear "unreasonable."

3. Job Training

Job training in this module is ascertained through the use of a very general question which asks, "Has ... ever received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?" As one might expect, this question elicits a large number of positive responses among the adult population, that is, a weighted estimate of approximately 38 million persons ages 16 to 64. Given that this question is so general, one should accept that these data may be useful in providing a general image of work training, but not the fine detail that one would expect from a survey solely dedicated to this topic or, more importantly, to any of the specific programs that are mentioned in the follow-up question.

Five specific work training sponsors are identified. Two of these, CETA and JTPA, represent the same program, since CETA was succeeded by JTPA. The 1987 and 1986 SIPP and "administrative" estimates (numbers in 1000's) for these programs are:

	SIPP 87	SIPP 86	Administrative Est.
JTPA	1,192	1,042	1,900
CETA	2,063	1,851	20-25,000
WIN	543	545	2,000
Trade Adjustment	85	139	88
Vets Training	1,115	1,316	485 - 1,710

There are some large differences between the estimates from SIPP and those obtained from administrative sources. The reasons for this draw into question both the SIPP and the administrative figures. Generally, the agencies administering these programs do not have a single, handy number which summarizes the number of participants. More likely, they have a series of estimates, of unknown quality, of the many different "subprograms" which may be authorized (but not known) under one generic label. Often, these programs are administered at a state (or lower) level, with the name(s) of the actual programs determined at that point. In the case of JTPA for example, the total number of specific named programs operating under the enabling legislation is at least several hundred, and is likely more than one thousand in number (this was the conclusion of the analysts I spoke with at the Dept. of Labor). CETA is believed to have had between 20 and 25 million participants, but there is no data on how many of these persons actually received any kind of "job training", or how many knew they were a part of the CETA program. In a context such as this it is well beyond the scope of the administering agency to have a good count, but more importantly, it is a random guess as to whether or not any actual participant of this program will know that he/she participated in it. For some of these programs, participation is "automatic" when the individual applies for unemployment, for example, and is sent to a one or two-day lecture on "tips on job-hunting" before becoming eligible for benefits. While the "administrative" estimate records this person, the person themselves does not even know it happened.

Similarly, many programs do more than provide "job training", but have no way of differentiating their counts of participants. This to some extent characterizes the discrepancies in the WIN estimates. There are about 1.5 million WIN participants PER YEAR, and somewhere between 10 and 50% get "some kind" of training. How does the SIPP estimate compare? One cannot really say, because the comparison is fallacious. Other programs, such as Trade Adjustment Assistance, train far too few people to even be included in this section, and should be dropped as specific response categories.

Estimates of Veteran's training are also somewhat unclear. Depending upon which program one concentrates on, the SIPP estimate may be too high or too low. The administrative estimate of a half to one and a half million is based on several different programs, any of which might reasonably define "work training". Not included is the estimate of persons who attend school (of many different types) under the auspices of the GI Bill or some other Veteran's aid.

Analysis and use of the work training data needs to recognize that these are seriously limited and distorted in certain respects. Having said this, it is not the case that the data have no use. Analysis of individuals who report some kind of program training (whatever it was), or who report that it was paid for by the government, may tell us important things about this subpopulation, especially with respect to them in the context of other activities. But researchers should avoid the desire to produce estimates and analyses of specific training programs from these data.

SUMMARY

The data from this module appear, in general terms, to be reasonable in terms of its weighted distributions. Users of these data should take note of two characteristics which may advise caution on their part, however. First, many of the dates for education events have been modified because of the editing consistency procedures. This is necessary because so many dates have been left blank, or because respondents have answered "don't know". We have avoided imputation in these cases, since event dates must be constrained by other surrounding dates; attempts to build an accurate imputation matrix would result in a huge table with few "donor" cells. Thus, the editing procedure achieves in essence what the detailed imputation would; i.e., donated dates based on the value of other relevant criteria. Nevertheless, while date consistency is achieved, a large proportion of cases will exhibit similar timing patterns in the dating of events.

The second problem in these data concerns the work training section, and the reports of specific sponsors of such training. SIPP estimates are widely discrepant of other estimates, but there is no reason to believe that the other estimates are any more valid than those obtained in the SIPP. The very general nature of the section on work training makes these data useful only in the most general of terms. Analysis of specific programs should not be undertaken with these data.

Table 1. Demographic characteristics of interviewed and non-interviewed (zero-weight) persons: SIPP Panel 1987 Wave 2

	Zero-weight	Positive weight	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE			
15-34	733 (.49)	9569 (.42)	10.3
35-54	415 (.28)	7045 (.31)	
55+	347 (.23)	6295 (.27)	
EDUCATION			
0-8 yrs	158 (.11)	2699 (.12)	4.4
9-12 yrs	878 (.59)	12352 (.54)	
C1+	459 (.31)	7858 (.34)	
RACE			
White	1222 (.82)	19992 (.87)	12.0
Black	218 (.14)	2236 (.10)	
Other	55 (.04)	681 (.03)	
SEX			
Male	723 (.48)	10748 (.47)	.4
Female	772 (.52)	12161 (.53)	
SPAN			
Hispanic	134 (.09)	1361 (.91)	4.2
Not Hisp.	1488 (.07)	21421 (.94)	

Table 2. Demographic characteristics of module non-respondents

	Non- interview	Module Respondent	Module Nonresp.	Adjusted Chisquare
AGE				
15-34	732 (.49)	9110 (.41)	460 (.50)	23.1
35-54	415 (.28)	6755 (.31)	290 (.31)	
55+	347 (.23)	6115 (.28)	180 (.19)	
EDUCATION				
0-8 yrs	158 (.11)	2597 (.12)	102 (.11)	13.3
9-12 yr	878 (.59)	11777 (.54)	575 (.62)	
C1+	458 (.31)	7606 (.35)	253 (.27)	
RACE				
White	1221 (.82)	19260 (.88)	733 (.79)	29.9
Black	218 (.15)	2085 (.09)	151 (.16)	
Other	55 (.04)	635 (.03)	46 (.05)	
SEX				
Male	723 (.48)	10273 (.47)	475 (.51)	2.7
Female	771 (.52)	11707 (.53)	455 (.49)	
SPAN				
Hispanic	134 (.09)	1429 (.07)	59 (.06)	4.2
Not Hisp.	1360 (.91)	20551 (.94)	871 (.94)	

Table 3. Imputation and Edit Change Rates for Selected Items

A. Imputations

Source Code	Nonresponses	Adjusted Rate (%)
8414	1250	5
8422	466	5
8426	778	9
8428	352	7
8436	534	14
8446	187	1
8448	4	3
8450	1	0
8452	0	0
8454	0	0
8456	1	1
8458	58	1
8460-70	2 -10	3 - 7
8472-94	0 -117	0 - 15
8496	100	2
8500	456	10
8502	681	15
8506-12	3 - 46	2 - 3

B. Edit Changes

Source Code	Number Changed	Adjusted Rate (%)
8404	258	2
8412	3558	21
8420	849	10
8422	120	1
8426	19	0
8440	623	20



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Subject: 1987 SIPP Wave 2 Migration History Topical Module

The 1987 SIPP Wave 2 data from the Migration History topical module appear internally consistent, have reasonable imputation rates, and provide acceptable estimates of number of movers. All items are internally consistent. The imputation rates are 5 percent or lower except for two items on month and year of most recent move (9.0 percent) and of the preceding move (11.7 percent). The file does not allow us to determine whether the imputation was done for only the month, only the year, or for both. Imputation of month of move would have a less serious effect on the usefulness of the data for most purposes than would imputation of year of move. I have asked that for future topical modules the month and year of moves be given separate imputation flags. The imputations for the two moving date items appear to be distributed equitably among the possible responses and should not bias the data.

The estimates of number of recent movers and rate of moving derived from the 1987 SIPP data appear reasonable in comparison with estimates from the Current Population Survey. The number of persons 15 years and older who changed residence between April 1986 and March 1987 was 32,853,000 based on data from the 1987 SIPP module. The corresponding estimate from the CPS was 33,462,000 (see table A). The estimated mobility rate (proportion of persons moving) for 1986-87 was 17.5 percent from the SIPP and 17.9 percent from the CPS. The estimates of number of movers and rate of moving from the two data sources are not statistically different at the 90 percent confidence level.

The sex and age compositions of recent movers from the two surveys are also similar (see table B). The SIPP estimates of 49.2 percent males and 50.8 percent females among recent movers 15 years and older are not statistically different, at the 90 percent confidence level, from the CPS estimates of 49.3 percent males and 50.7 percent females. The proportions of movers by age group also correspond fairly closely; there are no statistically significant differences in proportions of recent movers from the two surveys for the age-sex groups shown in table B.

The geography of recent moves from the SIPP cannot be strictly compared with the CPS estimates because about 11 percent of the SIPP movers in the CPS reference period of April 1986 to March 1987 also made a later move (after March 1987). Geographical information in the SIPP module is only obtained for the most recent move, in this case the move after March 1987, and therefore is unavailable for 11 percent of the group being compared to the CPS. A rough evaluation of type of move, i.e., long or short distance or from abroad, can be made by comparing the data for the 89 percent of SIPP movers whose last move was made during the CPS reference period with that of the CPS movers. Percentage distributions of type of move for the two groups are shown in table C.

The geography of moves from the two surveys is not as similar as the number, age, and sex of recent movers. About 71 percent of recent moves reported in the SIPP were local moves (intracounty) compared with 61 percent reported in the CPS. The estimates of longer distance moves (different county of same state, different state, and from abroad) were lower in the SIPP than in the CPS. The proportions of movers by each type of move shown in table C are statistically different at the 90 percent confidence level for the two surveys. A partial explanation for the differences may lie in the procedures used to determine type of move. The SIPP sample is simply asked whether the previous residence was in the same county, same state but different county, etc. CPS respondents are asked to provide the city and state or foreign country of previous residence and the type of move is determined by a coding operation. SIPP attrition may offer additional explanation for the higher proportion of local movers in the SIPP sample, since the SIPP probably does a better job of retaining short-distance movers than long-distance movers.

The items on the topical module that do not relate to recent migration, such as residence in other states and countries and naturalization, cannot be readily compared with independent sources. They appear reasonable, however, as well as being internally consistent and having low imputation rates.

Table A. Recent Movers from the SIPP and CPS

	1987 SIPP Wave 2 Unweighted	Weighted (000's)	March 1987 CPS Weighted (000's)
Persons, 15+	22910	187636	186688
Did not move, Apr 86-Mar 87	19021	154783	153226
Moved, Apr 86-Mar 87	3889	32853	33462
Mobility rate	17.0	17.5	17.9

Table B. Sex and Age of Recent Movers from the 1987 SIPP and the March 1987 CPS

	Weighted Totals (000's) SIPP	(000's) CPS	Percent of Total	
			SIPP	CPS
All movers, 15+	32853	33462	100.0	100.0
15-19	2854	3219	8.7	9.6
20-24	6118	6900	18.6	20.6
25-29	7238	7072	22.0	21.1
30-34	4991	4924	15.2	14.7
35-44	5836	5700	17.8	17.0
45-54	2571	2391	7.8	7.1
55-64	1688	1720	5.1	5.1
65+	1556	1535	4.7	4.6
Male movers, 15+	16160	16498	100.0	100.0
15-19	1411	1537	8.7	9.3
20-24	2782	3116	17.2	18.9
25-29	3687	3628	22.8	22.0
30-34	2599	2534	16.1	15.4
35-44	3076	3035	19.0	18.4
45-54	1188	1209	7.4	7.3
55-64	799	832	4.9	5.0
65+	619	607	3.8	3.7
Female movers, 15+	16694	16961	100.0	100.0
15-19	1444	1682	8.6	9.9
20-24	3336	3785	20.0	22.3
25-29	3551	3444	21.3	20.3
30-34	2393	2389	14.3	14.1
35-44	2761	2665	16.5	15.7
45-54	1383	1182	8.3	7.0
55-64	888	888	5.3	5.2
65+	938	926	5.6	5.5

Table C. SIPP-CPS Comparisons of Type of Move of Recent Movers
(Includes persons from the 1987 SIPP whose last move was
between April 1986 and March 1987 and persons from the
March 1987 CPS whos moved during the preceding 12 months)

	SIPP	CPS
All movers, 15+	100.0	100.0
Same State		
Same county	71.1	60.9
Different county	15.6	20.7
Different State	11.7	15.7
From abroad	1.7	2.7

Subject: Review of SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 2, Fertility
 History Module

Fertility data from the 1987 Panel, Wave 2, have deteriorated in quality from the preceding 1986 Panel. Nonresponse rates for ever-married women in the childbearing years for the children ever born item increased from about 2 percent in 1986 to 5 percent in 1987 while the corresponding increase for never-married women was from 8 to 11 percent. Compared with data from both Vital Statistics and the June 1987 CPS, SIPP underreported births to Blacks and out-of-wedlock births for the year preceding the survey.

THE ITEMS

Children ever born. While nonresponse rates for the children ever born item in SIPP increased from the 1986 to the 1987 panel, distributions are still at an acceptable level compared with CPS data (table 1). Nonresponse rates for single women in SIPP are unusually high relative to the CPS and warrant an investigation of reports from the field if any problems have appeared for the fertility items asked of single women.

First births. Data in table 2 show the estimated number of first births occurring between 1960 and 1986 from the SIPP 1987 Panel and from annual Vital Statistics reports. SIPP data were categorized by the mother's nativity to examine any effects of including alien women in the SIPP estimates who may have born their first child overseas, and hence, would not have had their births recorded in the vital registration system.

For periods before 1970, SIPP data which include births to native born women and to aliens who arrived in the U.S. before they had their first birth, match up very well with Vital Statistics estimates (about 5.6 million births in 1960-64 and 6.2 million in 1965-69). Since 1970, SIPP estimates of native born births closely agree with Vital Statistics counts; however, if one were to include in the quinquennial SIPP totals births to aliens who arrived in the U.S. before they had their children (which would be included in the vital registration system) then SIPP estimates for first births would appear to high. This suggests that an unusually high number of recent (post 1970) immigrants in the SIPP may be back dating their year of arrival in the U.S. or moving up their year of first birth so their child appears to be born in America. This did not happen in the 1986 Panel, i.e., the addition of births to aliens arriving in the U.S. before their children's births brought the SIPP estimates up the U.S. levels reported by Vital Statistics.

Current Fertility. Table 3 presents data from SIPP on the number of women who had a birth in the 12-month period prior to the survey date. Comparable data are also shown for births occurring in the calendar year 1987 from Vital Statistics records and for the 12-month period ending in June 1987 from the June 1987 CPS.

The only noticeable differences in the distribution of the mothers by their socioeconomic characteristics lie in the apparent underestimation in the SIPP of out-of-wedlock births and births to Black women. Considerably higher estimates of births to Hispanic women are reported by Vital Statistics because States examined for analysis by NCHS disproportionately represent States in the U.S. with relatively high concentrations of Hispanics.

Table 1. Percent Distribution of Children Ever Born and Births per 1,000 Women
Age and Marital Status: SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 2 and June 1987 CPS

(Numbers in thousands)

Marital status, age and survey	Number of persons	Total	Number of children ever born					Births	
			None	1	2	3	4+	per 1,000	Percent imputed ^{1/}
ALL WOMEN									
SIPP									
15-17	5,574	100.0	96.5	2.9	0.2	0.4	-	47	8.9
18-19	3,518	100.0	85.3	11.5	3.2	-	-	179	10.8
20-24	9,761	100.0	67.4	19.9	9.4	2.9	0.4	491	7.3
25-29	11,022	100.0	42.0	24.1	22.3	8.6	3.0	1,070	6.5
30-34	10,567	100.0	23.0	21.6	32.2	15.8	7.4	1,664	5.2
35-39	9,667	100.0	16.2	18.2	37.1	17.8	10.9	1,961	6.1
40-44	7,914	100.0	12.1	16.3	35.1	21.6	14.8	2,230	6.7
45-64	23,321	100.0	9.4	11.5	25.0	22.1	32.0	2,944	5.3
CPS									
18-19	3,568	100.0	86.9	10.4	2.1	0.5	0.1	164	6.9
20-24	9,785	100.0	66.2	19.6	10.7	2.8	0.7	526	5.1
25-29	10,912	100.0	39.3	24.7	23.6	9.0	3.3	1,136	5.1
30-34	10,612	100.0	23.6	22.5	32.6	15.0	6.2	1,609	5.2
35-39	9,409	100.0	16.7	17.7	35.7	18.1	11.8	1,982	6.9
40-44	7,854	100.0	14.2	14.9	35.0	19.7	16.2	2,218	8.8
EVER MARRIED									
SIPP									
15-17	86	100.0	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	-
18-19	352	100.0	38.5	38.0	23.4	-	-	849	8.0
20-24	3,878	100.0	41.7	36.1	18.0	4.0	0.2	854	4.4
25-29	7,848	100.0	27.2	28.5	30.1	10.6	3.6	1,359	4.5
30-34	9,022	100.0	14.6	23.2	36.9	18.2	7.2	1,831	4.2
35-39	8,755	100.0	10.8	18.5	40.2	19.1	10.3	2,091	5.6
40-44	7,415	100.0	8.3	16.2	37.0	22.9	13.9	2,341	6.6
45-64	22,386	100.0	6.7	11.4	25.8	22.9	27.4	3,046	5.2
CPS									
18-19	400	100.0	49.8	38.4	10.3	1.5	-	635	3.2
20-24	3,817	100.0	39.8	33.9	20.3	5.0	1.1	940	3.6
25-29	7,785	100.0	25.9	29.1	30.5	10.7	3.8	1,385	4.9
30-34	9,004	100.0	15.6	23.9	36.9	16.7	6.9	1,788	5.1
35-39	8,506	100.0	11.5	18.0	38.4	19.5	12.5	2,113	6.9
40-44	7,324	100.0	10.2	15.0	36.9	20.7	17.1	2,329	8.9

Table 1. (Continued)

Marital status, age and survey	Number of persons	Total	Number of children ever born					Births	
			None	1	2	3	4+	per 1,000	Percent imputed ^{1/}
NEVER MARRIED									
SIPP									
15-17	5,488	100.0	97.2	2.2	0.2	0.4	-	37	9.1
18-19	3,166	100.0	90.5	8.5	0.9	-	-	104	11.2
20-24	5,882	100.0	84.4	9.2	3.7	2.1	0.5	252	9.3
25-29	3,174	100.0	78.8	13.3	2.8	3.7	1.4	357	11.5
30-34	1,545	100.0	71.7	12.4	5.1	2.0	8.7	693	11.6
35-39	912	100.0	67.5	15.2	6.9	5.2	5.3	712	11.0
40-44	499	100.0	69.2	17.9	6.1	1.8	4.9	576	8.5
45-64	935	100.0	74.9	12.6	5.2	3.0	4.2	501	7.0
CPS									
18-19	3,168	100.0	91.6	6.9	1.1	0.3	0.1	105	7.4
20-24	5,968	100.0	83.1	10.5	4.5	1.4	0.6	261	6.1
25-29	3,127	100.0	72.8	13.7	6.5	4.6	2.5	516	5.6
30-34	1,607	100.0	68.4	14.7	8.9	5.5	2.4	609	5.6
35-39	903	100.0	65.5	14.6	9.6	4.7	5.4	749	6.8
40-44	529	100.0	69.3	12.8	8.0	6.1	3.7	677	7.7

(B) Base too small to show derived measure.

^{1/} Imputation rates based on unweighted number of cases.

Table 2. Estimated Numbers of First Births: Vital Statistics Data and Estimates From SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 2, by Place of Mother's Birth

(Numbers in thousands)

Year of first birth	Vital Statistics	SIPP Estimates		
		Native Born 1/	Alien U.S. 2/	Alien Abroad 3/
1985-86	3,109	3,054	170	-
1980-84	7,717	7,762	561	9
1975-79	6,911	6,908	433	9
1970-74	6,653	6,570	438	44
1965-69	6,273	5,937	293	46
1960-64	5,563	5,290	338	55

1/ Includes women born abroad of American parents.

2/ Women born outside the U.S. but entered the U.S. either before or during the year of first birth.

3/ Women born outside the U.S. but entered the U.S. the year after the first birth.

Table 3. Characteristics of Women Who Had a Birth in 1987:
Vital Statistics Data, SIPP 1987 Panel-Wave 2, and the
June 1987 Current Population Survey

(Percent distribution. Numbers in thousands)

Characteristics	Vital Statistics 1/	SIPP 2/	CPS 2/
Number of births	3,625	3,673	3,701
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0	100.0
Birth order:			
First birth	38.9	39.2	38.6
Second birth	33.8	35.1	a61.4
Third birth	16.7	18.4	-
Fourth+ birth	10.2	7.3	-
Not stated	0.4	-	-
Age: 3/			
18-19	8.0	5.9	b34.5
20-24	29.7	27.6	-
25-29	33.5	32.3	33.6
30-34	21.0	22.8	21.2
35-39	6.8	9.9	9.2
40-44	1.0	1.5	1.4
Marital status: 4/			
Currently married	78.1	84.4	80.9
Not married	21.9	15.6	19.1
Race:			
White	79.5	84.6	80.8
Black	15.8	12.6	15.1
All other races	4.7	2.8	4.1
Years of school completed: 5/			
Less than 12 years	16.3	17.6	19.7
12 years	42.5	42.3	42.9
13 to 15 years	21.5	21.1	20.0
16 or more years	18.2	19.0	17.3
Not stated	1.5	-	-
Labor force status: 6/			
In labor force	NA	48.8	50.8
Not in labor force	NA	51.2	49.2
Hispanic origin: 7/			
Hispanic	17.0	9.2	11.1
Not Hispanic	83.0	90.8	88.9

Table 3. (Continued)

Note: SIPP and CPS data are for women 18 to 44 years old at interview date. Vital Statistics data are for women 18 to 44 years old at the birth of their child.

NA: Not available.

- a Refers to second and higher order births.
- b Refers to women 18-24 years old.

- 1/ Refers to births occurring in calendar year 1987.
- 2/ Refers to births occurring within 1 year of interview date. Interviews conducted June-September 1987 for SIPP and June 1987 for CPS.
- 3/ Vital statistics data refer to age at birth of child. SIPP and CPS data refer to age at survey date. Distributions for all three data sets are based on women age 18 to 44 years old.
- 4/ Vital Statistics data refer to marital status of mother at time of child's birth. SIPP and CPS data refer to marital status of mother at survey date. Currently married includes married, spouse absent (including separated).
- 5/ Vital Statistics data refer to educational attainment of mother at time of child's birth for 47 States and D.C.; SIPP and CPS data refer to educational attainment of mother at survey date.
- 6/ Status at survey date.
- 7/ Vital Statistics data based on 23 States and D.C.; not stated reports for these States were not imputed.

Subject: Review of the SIPP 1987 Panel Wave 2 Household
Relationship Matrix Data

Attached are the results of our evaluation of the quality of the data from the SIPP 1987 panel, wave 2 detailed relationship matrix. The results are essentially the same as those for the 1984 panel, wave 8; the 1985 panel, wave 4; and the 1986 panel wave 2. In brief, they indicate that the quality of the data - at least in the macro-sense - is good.

The percent distribution of specified relationships to the person in column one (usually the householder) has remained very consistent over the four waves that this topical module has appeared on (see table 1). All of these SIPP topical modules in turn are consistent with the relationship to householder data reported in the 1980 Census. The degree of stability in these results strongly suggests that the SIPP data are of high quality.

The parent-child relationships reported in the topical module are also quite consistent between each of the SIPP waves (see table 2). They, in turn, closely follow the pattern displayed by data derived from the June 1980 Current Population Survey. This becomes even more apparent if the unknowns are distributed proportionately to the knowns (see table 3).

Table 4 shows the proportions male of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder for the 1980 Census and to the person in column one (again - usually the householder) for SIPP. These data do bounce around a bit but the three-wave means are pretty close to the 1980 Census proportions male by relationship. "Spouse" is the one category which varies noticeably between the Census and the three-wave SIPP mean (3.7 percent versus 7.6 percent). This is not something to be concerned about, however. For one thing, although the person in column one is usually the householder, they are not always the householder. Therefore, one would expect that there might be more women listed in column one than if it was restricted to just householders. It logically follows then that there would be more male spouses of persons in column one than male spouses of householders.

This evaluation is preliminary in nature. No statistical testing has been done and therefore this review does not necessarily meet the statistical standards required of Census Bureau publications.

EMPIRICAL RESULTS FOR EVALUATION OF RELATIONSHIP MATRIX DATA FROM WAVE 2
OF 1987 SIPP PANEL

1. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder (1980 census) or person in column 1 (SIPP):

Relationship	1980 census	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2	1987 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Spouse	34.7	33.5	33.6	33.8	34.9
Child	54.2	53.1	52.3	53.5	53.4
Grandchild	1.9	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2
Parent	0.9	2.1	1.9	1.5	1.4
Child-in-law	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
Sibling	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.0
Other relative	1.9	2.2	1.7	1.9	1.7
Nonrelative	4.2	3.7	5.0	4.4	4.2
Reported code edited out ('98')	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.9	0.9

2. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for type of parent-child relationship for June 1980 CPS and SIPP:

Type of parent-child relationship	June 1980 CPS	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2	1987 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Natural child	91.7	86.6	86.9	88.6	89.4
Stepchild	5.6	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.2
Adopted child	2.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7
Foster child	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3
Unknown	0.2	6.9	6.7	5.1	4.5

3. Proportionate distribution of final edited values for type of parent-child relationship for June 1980 CPS and SIPP, where the unknowns are distributed proportionally to the knowns:

Type of parent-child relationship	June 1980 CPS	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2	1987 wave 2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Natural child	91.9	93.2	93.1	93.4	93.6
Stepchild	5.6	4.5	4.6	4.5	4.4
Adopted child	2.5	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.7
Foster child	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3

4. Proportions male of final edited values for indicated relationships to householder (1980 census) or person in column 1 (SIPP):

Relationship	1980 census	1984 wave 8	1985 wave 4	1986 wave 2	1987 wave 2	Mean 85-86-87
Child	54.2	51.5	51.5	51.9	52.0	51.8
Sibling	47.4	53.3	42.3	51.5	49.2	47.7
Grandchild	52.3	53.4	48.4	54.2	49.5	50.7
Spouse	3.7	11.0	8.3	7.0	7.6	7.6
Parent	30.4	21.1	35.0	31.8	27.4	31.4
Child-in-law	51.3	52.2	49.3	49.1	45.0	47.8

Source for 1980 census data, June 1980 CPS data, 1984 wave 8 and 1985 wave 4 SIPP data is a memorandum from Donald J. Hernandez to Arthur J. Norton dated May 23, 1988.

Subject: Review of the SIPP 1987 Panel Wave 2 Marital
 History Data

The numbers of marriages by year of marriage reported in wave 2 of the 1987 panel look, in general, very reasonable when compared to the vital records from National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) (see table 1). Figures for 1965, 1981, and 1982 as reported in wave 2 of the 1987 panel do appear to be somewhat low when compared to the vital records. Data from the June 1985 Current Population Survey (CPS) are shown in table 1 for comparison purposes.

Divorces by year of divorce from wave 2 of the 1987 panel are generally lower than those reported in the vital records from NCHS (see table 2). This trend toward underreporting of divorces also occurred in the three earlier SIPP data sets and well as in the June 1985 CPS.

Year of marriage in wave 2 of the 1987 panel was allocated 11 percent of the time for males and 7 percent of the time for females. These rates are comparable to the allocation rates for wave 2 of the 1986 panel (10 percent for males and 7 percent for females). The year of first marriage allocation rates for wave 2 of the 1987 panel look reasonable (see table 3). They are similar, in general, to the rates for the three earlier SIPP data sets.

The month of marriage estimates for 1984, 1985, and 1986 from SIPP bounce around quite a bit in comparison to the NCHS vital records by month (see table 4). Month of marriage and month of divorce data should probably not be used by themselves, but rather only to calculate derived measures such as length of marriage and interval between first divorce and second marriage.

The number of times married estimates from wave 2 of the 1987 panel of SIPP appear to be reasonable, in general, both when compared to the estimates from the earlier SIPP panels and to the estimates from the June 1985 marital history supplement to the CPS (see table 5).

The distribution and numbers of persons by current marital status from wave 2 of the 1987 panel also look quite reasonable (see table 6). The estimated number of persons who are currently divorced appears to be a little high when it is compared to the March 1987 CPS estimate (14,533,000 versus 13,635,000). The comparable estimate from 1986 wave 2 (14,258,000) also looked high in comparison to the March 1986 CPS estimate (13,555,000).

This evaluation is preliminary in nature. No statistical testing has been done and therefore this review does not necessarily meet the statistical standards required of Census Bureau publications.

Table 1. Marriages by Year of Marriage

(In thousands)

Year	NCHS	SIPP Females**				CPS Females June 1985**
		1984 Wave 8*	1985 Wave 4	1986 Wave 2	1987 Wave 2	
1987	2403	-	-	-	1187+	-
1986	2407	-	289+	1236+	2369	-
1985	2413	1908	2072	2200	2388	925+
1984	2477	1862	2058	2579	2510	2363
1983	2446	1988	2413	2356	2528	2413
1982	2456	2396	2282	2477	2296	2379
1981	2422	2221	2207	2445	2268	2365
1980	2390	2345	2467	2377	2387	2416
1975	2153	2232	2115	1961	2165	2206
1970	2159	2304	2098	1952	2057	2234
1965	1800	1737	1528	1723	1644	1712
1960	1523	1500	1463	1566	1492	1577

* Source: Memorandum from Arthur Norton to Martin O'Connell dated January 14, 1988, and entitled 'Review of 1984 SIPP Panel Wave 8 Marital History Data.'

** Reflects only 3 marriages for women married more than 3 times.

+ Reflects a partial year of data.

Table 2. Divorces by Year of Divorce

(In thousands)

Year	NCHS	SIIP Females**				CPS Females June 1985*
		1984 Wave 8	1985 Wave 4	1986 Wave 2	1987 Wave 2	
1987	1166	-	-	-	571+	-
1986	1178	-	207+	495+	869	-
1985	1190	765	966	1091	1005	516+
1984	1169	665	869	867	1126	1062
1983	1158	725	1100	1146	1028	939
1982	1170	912	857	1089	1048	918
1981	1213	651	799	1037	864	1035
1980	1189	770	1109	1029	930	1075
1975	1036	638	849	896	886	796
1970	708	440	579	594	582	561
1965	479	261	441	323	481	392
1960	393	245	220	252	257	284

*For women married more than 3 times, divorce data refer only to first, second, and last marriage.

+ Reflects a partial year of data.

Table 3. Allocation Rates for Year of First Marriage, By Sex

(Rates shown as percentages)

Year	SIPP 1984 Wave 8*		SIPP 1985 Wave 4		SIPP 1986 Wave 2		SIPP 1987 Wave 2	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1986	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.5	3.4
1985	2.3	2.4	3.4	3.2	3.5	3.4	5.7	2.1
1984	3.9	2.5	5.8	5.7	8.3	4.1	6.5	4.9
1983	3.5	4.9	6.5	2.5	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.1
1982	4.9	2.0	8.7	3.5	4.8	2.1	6.0	2.2
1981	5.7	6.6	4.2	3.5	7.7	3.3	5.8	4.8
1980	2.1	4.1	5.1	2.8	6.0	2.1	5.8	4.3
1975-79	7.4	6.3	8.1	5.1	8.3	6.2	7.8	4.1
1970-74	11.0	6.6	10.6	6.7	9.8	5.9	10.8	5.4
1965-69	12.0	6.3	11.8	6.7	10.6	7.5	12.3	6.7
1960-64	15.3	6.6	13.1	8.4	10.5	8.1	14.6	7.2
1955-59	14.8	7.6	11.2	7.3	8.0	8.0	13.3	7.7
1950-54	15.6	8.9	12.3	6.0	11.8	6.1	11.1	7.8
1945-49	11.9	6.9	11.5	4.9	10.4	4.2	11.2	7.8
1940-44	13.3	9.3	13.2	7.5	10.0	7.8	10.9	8.7

* Source: Memorandum from Martin O'Connell to The Record dated December 18, 1987, and entitled 'Further Analysis of SIPP Wave 8 on Marital Events.'

**TABLE 4. MONTH OF MARRIAGE FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL*; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL*; WAVE 2, 1987 PANEL*; AND THE NATIONAL
CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS (NCHS): CALENDAR YEARS 1984, 1985, AND 1986**

Subject	1984 Marriages				1985 Marriages				1986 Marriages	
	SIPP	SIPP	SIPP	NCHS	SIPP	SIPP	SIPP	NCHS	SIPP	NCHS
	Wave 4 1985 Panel	Wave 2 1986 Panel	Wave 2 1987 Panel		Wave 4 1985 Panel	Wave 2 1986 Panel	Wave 2 1987 Panel		Wave 2 1987 Panel	
Total	2,058,000	2,579,000	2,510,000	2,477,192	2,072,000	2,200,000	2,388,000	2,412,625	2,369,000	2,407,099
January	104,000	122,000	115,000	127,790	56,000	108,000	136,000	117,347	119,000	115,719
February	105,000	154,000	116,000	146,813	109,000	129,000	217,000	138,647	122,000	146,118
March	160,000	142,000	167,000	169,068	139,000	144,000	97,000	164,246	115,000	154,203
April	181,000	160,000	160,000	180,785	182,000	135,000	188,000	179,403	216,000	182,380
May	172,000	234,000	318,000	231,924	176,000	202,000	128,000	229,084	263,000	245,457
June	268,000	377,000	266,000	299,251	310,000	230,000	338,000	295,413	247,000	273,235
July	226,000	267,000	187,000	225,651	158,000	204,000	218,000	219,233	238,000	215,705
August	180,000	265,000	281,000	258,579	231,000	308,000	271,000	264,459	234,000	269,414
September	180,000	324,000	291,000	247,911	181,000	185,000	242,000	225,318	273,000	219,901
October	124,000	192,000	311,000	205,050	170,000	180,000	157,000	203,057	206,000	208,605
November	200,000	129,000	141,000	184,897	198,000	195,000	143,000	186,691	149,000	186,078
December	160,000	213,000	156,000	199,473	164,000	181,000	251,000	189,727	188,000	190,284
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
January	5.1	4.7	4.6	5.2	2.7	4.9	5.7	4.9	5.0	4.8
February	5.1	6.0	4.6	5.9	5.3	5.9	9.1	5.7	5.1	6.1
March	7.8	5.5	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.5	4.1	6.8	4.9	6.4
April	8.8	6.2	6.4	7.3	8.8	6.1	7.9	7.4	9.1	7.6
May	8.4	9.1	12.7	9.4	8.5	9.2	5.4	9.5	11.1	10.2
June	13.0	14.6	10.6	12.1	15.0	10.5	14.2	12.2	10.4	11.4
July	11.0	10.4	7.5	9.1	7.6	9.3	9.1	9.1	10.0	9.0
August	8.7	10.3	11.2	10.4	11.1	14.0	11.3	11.0	9.9	11.2
September	8.7	12.6	11.6	10.0	8.7	8.4	10.1	9.3	11.5	9.1
October	6.0	7.4	12.4	8.3	8.2	8.2	6.6	8.4	8.7	8.7
November	9.7	5.0	5.6	7.5	9.6	8.9	6.0	7.7	6.3	7.7
December	7.8	8.3	6.2	8.1	7.9	8.2	10.5	7.9	7.9	7.9

*For SIPP, numbers are for female reported marriages only.

TABLE 5. NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED BY SEX FOR PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1987 PANEL; AND JUNE 1985 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY (CPS)

(Numbers in thousands)

Subject	Male				Female			
	SIPP			June 1985 CPS	SIPP			June 1985 CPS
	Wave 4 1985 Panel 1/86-4/86	Wave 2 1986 Panel 6/86-9/86	Wave 2 1987 Panel 6/87-9/87		Wave 4 1985 Panel 1/86-4/86	Wave 2 1986 Panel 6/86-9/86	Wave 2 1987 Panel 6/87-9/87	
Total	88,357	88,719	89,774	86,364	96,434	96,808	97,872	95,413
Never married	27,015	26,684	26,738	25,279	22,677	22,280	22,370	21,443
Married once	49,287	49,299	49,524	50,622	59,515	59,364	60,303	60,281
Married twice	9,930	10,396	11,087	8,842	11,848	12,837	12,328	11,684
Married 3 or more times	2,124	2,340	2,425	1,621	2,394	2,327	2,872	2,006
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Never married	30.6	30.1	29.8	29.3	23.5	23.0	22.9	22.5
Married once	55.8	55.6	55.2	58.6	61.7	61.3	61.6	63.2
Married twice	11.2	11.7	12.3	10.2	12.3	13.3	12.6	12.2
Married 3 or more times	2.4	2.6	2.7	1.9	2.5	2.4	2.9	2.1

TABLE 6. CURRENT MARITAL STATUS OF PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 4, 1985 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1986 PANEL; WAVE 2, 1987 PANEL; AND MARCH 1987 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY (CPS)

(Numbers in thousands)

Subject	SIPP			March 1987 CPS
	Wave 4 1985 Panel	Wave 2 1986 Panel	Wave 2 1987 Panel	
Both sexes	184,789	185,525	187,644	186,688
Single (Never Married)	49,691	48,963	49,108	49,185
Married, spouse present	103,341	103,915	104,637	104,571
Married, spouse absent	5,670	5,244	6,171	6,053
Separated	4,441	4,110	4,842	4,391
Other	1,229	1,134	1,329	1,662
Widowed	12,833	13,145	13,196	13,243
Divorced	13,253	14,258	14,533	13,635
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single (Never Married)	26.9	26.4	26.2	26.3
Married, spouse present	55.9	56.0	55.8	56.0
Married, spouse absent	3.1	2.8	3.3	3.2
Separated	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.4
Other	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.9
Widowed	6.9	7.1	7.0	7.1
Divorced	7.2	7.7	7.7	7.3

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980 Code	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expediteurs (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
- Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
- X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
- 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
- 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
- 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
- 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
- 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
- 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
- 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
- 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
- Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
- 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
- Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators

726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
Rail Transportation Occupations
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
Water Transportation Occupations
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
Material Moving Equipment Operators
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹⁾)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)*
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces

01 SEP 2001 01:14 AM

Page 2

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent person number							
				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
EMPLOYMENT											
Job I.D.	42	NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43	NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INTERVIEW STATUS											
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INCOME											
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-66)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.1 MOVERS				FORM 4, Cont'd.		3.2 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE								
Person's number(s)		Enter 194 moved		New telephone number		OFFICE USE ONLY 0084		If empty household moved, try to determine: a) the address within the limits of a city, town, or village <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? b) No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village						
New address - Number and street		State		ZIP Code										
Other identification		Wave move discovered												
Person number(s)		New telephone number		CODES FOR 12a 01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household 02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household 03 - Husband/Wife 04 - Natural/adopted child 05 - Stepchild 06 - Foster child 07 - Grandchild 08 - Parent 09 - Brother/Sister 10 - Other relative of Reference Person 11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household 12 - Partner/roommate 13 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household		ENTERED CODES FOR 23 Entered - This Wave 01 - Birth 02 - Marriage 03 - Other 04 - (Use only with item 21a) 18 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves 19 - From institution 20 - From Armed Forces barracks 21 - From outside the country 22 - Due to separation or divorce 23 - Should have been added in a previous wave 24 - Birth 25 - Marriage 26 - Other 27 - Sample person added June - September 1967 28 - From institution 29 - From Armed Forces barracks 30 - From outside the country 31 - Due to separation or divorce		LEFT CODES FOR 23 Left - This Wave 05 - Deceased 06 - Institutionalized 07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 08 - Moved outside of country 09 - Separation or divorce 10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person 11 - Other 12 - Use this code if instructed by your office 99 - Listed in error Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave 25 - Deceased 26 - Institutionalized 27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 28 - Moved outside of country 29 - Separation or divorce 30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person 31 - Other			CODES FOR 30 01 - German 02 - English 03 - Irish 04 - French 05 - Italian 06 - Scottish 07 - Polish 08 - Dutch 09 - Swedish 10 - Norwegian 11 - Russian 12 - Ukrainian 13 - Welsh 14 - Mexican-American 15 - Chicano 16 - Mexican 17 - Puerto Rican 18 - Cuban 19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 - Other Spanish 21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro) 30 - Another group not listed 32 - Don't know		CODES FOR 28 1 - White 2 - Black 3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 - Asian or Pacific Islander 5 - Other - Specify below Person No. Specify race CODES FOR 32b If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2". 1 - Vietnam Etc (Aug '64 - April '78) 2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '55) 3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47) 4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18) 5 - May 1975 to August 1980 6 - September 1980 or later 7 - Other Service (All other periods)	
New address - Number and street		State												
Other identification		Wave move discovered												
Person number(s)		New telephone number		CODES FOR 12a 01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household 02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household 03 - Husband/Wife 04 - Natural/adopted child 05 - Stepchild 06 - Foster child 07 - Grandchild 08 - Parent 09 - Brother/Sister 10 - Other relative of Reference Person 11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household 12 - Partner/roommate 13 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household		ENTERED CODES FOR 23 Entered - This Wave 01 - Birth 02 - Marriage 03 - Other 04 - (Use only with item 21a) 18 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves 19 - From institution 20 - From Armed Forces barracks 21 - From outside the country 22 - Due to separation or divorce 23 - Should have been added in a previous wave 24 - Birth 25 - Marriage 26 - Other 27 - Sample person added June - September 1967 28 - From institution 29 - From Armed Forces barracks 30 - From outside the country 31 - Due to separation or divorce		LEFT CODES FOR 23 Left - This Wave 05 - Deceased 06 - Institutionalized 07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 08 - Moved outside of country 09 - Separation or divorce 10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person 11 - Other 12 - Use this code if instructed by your office 99 - Listed in error Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave 25 - Deceased 26 - Institutionalized 27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 28 - Moved outside of country 29 - Separation or divorce 30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person 31 - Other			CODES FOR 30 01 - German 02 - English 03 - Irish 04 - French 05 - Italian 06 - Scottish 07 - Polish 08 - Dutch 09 - Swedish 10 - Norwegian 11 - Russian 12 - Ukrainian 13 - Welsh 14 - Mexican-American 15 - Chicano 16 - Mexican 17 - Puerto Rican 18 - Cuban 19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 - Other Spanish 21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro) 30 - Another group not listed 32 - Don't know		CODES FOR 28 1 - White 2 - Black 3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 - Asian or Pacific Islander 5 - Other - Specify below Person No. Specify race CODES FOR 32b If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2". 1 - Vietnam Etc (Aug '64 - April '78) 2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '55) 3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47) 4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18) 5 - May 1975 to August 1980 6 - September 1980 or later 7 - Other Service (All other periods)	
New address - Number and street		State												
Other identification		Wave move discovered												
Person number(s)		New telephone number		CODES FOR 12a 01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household 02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household 03 - Husband/Wife 04 - Natural/adopted child 05 - Stepchild 06 - Foster child 07 - Grandchild 08 - Parent 09 - Brother/Sister 10 - Other relative of Reference Person 11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household 12 - Partner/roommate 13 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household		ENTERED CODES FOR 23 Entered - This Wave 01 - Birth 02 - Marriage 03 - Other 04 - (Use only with item 21a) 18 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves 19 - From institution 20 - From Armed Forces barracks 21 - From outside the country 22 - Due to separation or divorce 23 - Should have been added in a previous wave 24 - Birth 25 - Marriage 26 - Other 27 - Sample person added June - September 1967 28 - From institution 29 - From Armed Forces barracks 30 - From outside the country 31 - Due to separation or divorce		LEFT CODES FOR 23 Left - This Wave 05 - Deceased 06 - Institutionalized 07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 08 - Moved outside of country 09 - Separation or divorce 10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person 11 - Other 12 - Use this code if instructed by your office 99 - Listed in error Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave 25 - Deceased 26 - Institutionalized 27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 28 - Moved outside of country 29 - Separation or divorce 30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person 31 - Other			CODES FOR 30 01 - German 02 - English 03 - Irish 04 - French 05 - Italian 06 - Scottish 07 - Polish 08 - Dutch 09 - Swedish 10 - Norwegian 11 - Russian 12 - Ukrainian 13 - Welsh 14 - Mexican-American 15 - Chicano 16 - Mexican 17 - Puerto Rican 18 - Cuban 19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 - Other Spanish 21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro) 30 - Another group not listed 32 - Don't know		CODES FOR 28 1 - White 2 - Black 3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 - Asian or Pacific Islander 5 - Other - Specify below Person No. Specify race CODES FOR 32b If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2". 1 - Vietnam Etc (Aug '64 - April '78) 2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '55) 3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47) 4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18) 5 - May 1975 to August 1980 6 - September 1980 or later 7 - Other Service (All other periods)	
New address - Number and street		State												
Other identification		Wave move discovered												

Additional Contact Persons and Notes (Include home, address, telephone number, relationship to sample person, and sample person's name.)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**
1987 PANEL
WAVE 2 QUESTIONNAIRE**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

P G M S	1. Book _____ of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code ____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit ____				Check digit 07	b. (cc 3) Add. ID ____
	4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID ____		c. Name (cc 19a) First _____ Middle initial _____					
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card								
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) ____			b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year ____			c. Sex code (cc 28) ____		d. Marital status code (cc 26a) ____
6. Interviewer identification Code Name ____								

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

- a. Interview**
1 ☐ Self
2 ☐ Proxy (Enter person number) _____ } **SKIP to 8**
- b. Noninterview**
1 ☐ Type Z refusal 2 ☐ Type Z other

8. Date of interview for this person

____ Month ____ Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____	a.m. _____ p.m. _____
Finish time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____	a.m. _____ p.m. _____

- b. Total interview time for this person** _____ Minutes

10a. Interviewer edit time

	a.m.	p.m.
Start time →	_____	_____
Finish time →	_____	_____

- b. Total interviewer edit time** _____ Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

	a.m.	p.m.
Start time →	_____	_____
Finish time →	_____	_____

- b. Total pre-interview time for transcription** _____ Minutes

12. 1 ☐ Phone interview — Specify reason**INTRODUCTION****INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ... activities during _____, and _____.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

CHECK ITEM N1

Does ...'s person number begin with a "2"?

PQM 7

0900

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2

CHECK ITEM N2

Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901

- 1 ☐ Yes — Change person number in item 4b to a "100" level person number. Correct person number in cc items 18 and 31a and enter code "24" in cc item 23 for the missed person. SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2.
2 ☐ No

13a. On March 31, 1987, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)

0914

- 1 ☐ Yes x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2 x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1987?

0916

- 1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks 3 ☐ Nonhousehold setting
2 ☐ Outside the United States

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

PGM 7

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?

Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
2 ☐ No

- 2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 3a

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1004

x5 ☐ ALL

1006

☐ 1

1018

☐ 7

1030

☐ 13

1008

☐ 2

1020

☐ 8

1032

☐ 14

1010

☐ 3

1022

☐ 9

1034

☐ 15

1012

☐ 4

1024

☐ 10

1036

☐ 16

1014

☐ 5

1026

☐ 11

1038

☐ 17

1016

☐ 6

1028

☐ 12

1040

☐ 18

- c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 3a
2 ☐ No

- d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1044

- 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — Specify

- 3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

1046

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R2

- b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1048

- 1 ☐ Last month

1050

- 2 ☐ 2 months ago

1052

- 3 ☐ 3 months ago

1054

- 4 ☐ 4 months ago

CHECK
ITEM R2

Refer to item 2a above.

Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1055

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 6a

- 5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1060

x5 ☐ ALL

1062

☐ 1

1074

☐ 7

1086

☐ 13

1064

☐ 2

1076

☐ 8

1088

☐ 14

1066

☐ 3

1078

☐ 9

1090

☐ 15

1068

☐ 4

1080

☐ 10

1092

☐ 16

1070

☐ 5

1082

☐ 11

1094

☐ 17

1072

☐ 6

1084

☐ 12

1096

☐ 18

- c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1098

- 1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — Specify

SKIP
to
8a,
page
4

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1100	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1138	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks without a job				
1180	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1182	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1184	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1186	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1188	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1190	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 7e
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1222	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month
1224	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
1226	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
1228	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week?

1230

Hours per week

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

} SKIP to Check Item R4

CHECK
ITEM R3

Refer to item 8a.

Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week?

1231

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 8c

8b. Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.

1232

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R4

c. How many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?

1233

x5 ☐ All

1234

☐ Weeks Last month

1235

☐ Weeks 2 months ago

1236

☐ Weeks 3 months ago

1237

☐ Weeks 4 months ago

d. What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1238

1 ☐ Could not find a full-time job

2 ☐ Wanted to work part time

3 ☐ Health condition or disability

4 ☐ Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours

5 ☐ Slack work or material shortage

6 ☐ Other – Specify

CHECK
ITEM R4

Refer to item 5a, page 2.

The response to item 5a is:

1239

1 ☐ Yes (or blank)

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R5

9a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any State unemployment compensation payments?

1240

1 ☐ Yes – Mark "5" on ISS

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R5

b. During this period, did ... also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?

1242

1 ☐ Yes – Mark "6" on ISS

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM R5

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

1244

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R6

10. During this 4-month period did ... receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?

1248

1 ☐ Yes – Mark "10" on ISS

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM R6

Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period (cc item 44–47)?

1249

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6

CHECK
ITEM R7

Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (Item 11b)?

1250

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 12a

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11 a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

1251 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5) } Ask 11c

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 — 56)

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1255 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1256 <input type="checkbox"/>	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1259 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260 <input type="checkbox"/>	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1263 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1267 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1275 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1279 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

c. At any time during the past 4 months, that is did . . . get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12 a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1286 1 ☐ Social Security — Mark "1" on ISS
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — Mark "3" on ISS
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) — Mark "8" on ISS
1292 4 ☐ Anything else — Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

1294 ☐

13 a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS
1302 3 ☐ Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
1314 9 ☐ State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1322 ☐

CHECK ITEM R8

Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . on cc item 47?

1324 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)		
CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ... on cc item 47?	1326 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	1330 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201" x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.	1346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.		1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1386 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1388 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS. 1380 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?		1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R16	Is ... 70 years of age or over?	1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?		1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R17
b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)		1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
c. What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.		1390 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1392 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS 1394 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS 1396 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS 1398 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1400 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1402 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1406 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1408 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1410 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS. 1412 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R17	Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	1414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18
19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?		1416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?		1418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
CHECK ITEM R18	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1420 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R19
21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)		1422 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 20, page 7?	1424	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1428	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
		1430	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS
		1432	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS
		1434	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
		1436	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
		1438	6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS
		1440	7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
		1442	8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
		1444	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
		1446	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
		1448	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS
		1450	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS
		1452	<input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked in item 22b?	1454	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7 Does ... have a work disability?	1480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - 1466 <input type="text"/> - 1467 <input type="text"/>
		1468	TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available — ASK 23c
c.	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R26 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27												
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27												
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC — Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>												
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No												
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No												
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
d.	Which children were covered?	1510 1512 1514 1516 1518 1520	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>	
Person No.	Name														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>															
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>															
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>															
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>															
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>															
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a												
26e.	Was .../(and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
f.	In which months was .../(and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago												
NOTES															

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. During the 4-month period, did . . . have group or individual health insurance in . . . 's own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	<div>1536</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27c</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>														
ASK OR VERIFY — b. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?	<div>1537</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>SKIP to Check Item R30</div>														
c. Did . . . have a plan in . . . 's own name during the entire 4-month period?	<div>1538</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27e</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>														
d. In which months did . . . have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.	<div>1540</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month</div> <div>1542</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago</div> <div>1544</div> <div>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago</div> <div>1546</div> <div>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</div>														
e. Was . . . 's plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?	<div>1548</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27g</div>														
f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?	<div>1550</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part</div> <div>3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div>														
g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?	<div>1552</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual — SKIP to Check Item R30</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</div>														
h. Did . . . 's health plan cover all the persons living here?	<div>1554</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>														
i. Other than . . . , which persons in this household were covered by . . . 's plan?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1556</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1558</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1560</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1562</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1564</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1566</td> <td>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1556		1558		1560		1562		1564		1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
Person No.	Name														
1556															
1558															
1560															
1562															
1564															
1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
CHECK ITEM R30 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<div>1568</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32</div>														
CHECK ITEM R31 Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?	<div>1570</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27k</div>														
27j. I have recorded that all of . . . 's children were covered by a health insurance plan — Is that correct?	<div>1572</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>														
k. Were any of (Which of) . . . 's children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	<div>1574</div> <div>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children</div> <div>OR</div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1576</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1578</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1580</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1582</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1584</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1586</td> <td>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1576		1578		1580		1582		1584		1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
Person No.	Name														
1576															
1578															
1580															
1582															
1584															
1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
CHECK ITEM R32 Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 28b)?	<div>1588</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 29a</div>														

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

- 1589 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5) } ASK 28c

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100—150, 174)

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1590 <input type="checkbox"/>	1592 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594 <input type="checkbox"/>	1596 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598 <input type="checkbox"/>	1600 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1601 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602 <input type="checkbox"/>	1604 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606 <input type="checkbox"/>	1608 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610 <input type="checkbox"/>	1612 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614 <input type="checkbox"/>	1616 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618 <input type="checkbox"/>	1620 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

c. At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, _____, and _____, did . . . still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

- 1622 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 30a

b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1626 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
1628 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
1630 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
1632 ☐ Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) — Mark "103" on ISS
1636 ☐ Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
1638 ☐ U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
1640 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
1642 ☐ Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
1644 ☐ U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS
1646 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify
1648 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
1650 ☐ Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
1652 ☐ Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
1654 ☐ Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. Was ... enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)	1656 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
b. During which months was ... enrolled? Mark (X) all that apply.	1658 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months 1660 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1662 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1664 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1666 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
c. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)	1668 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1–8 } SKIP to Check 2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9–12 } Item R33 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
31a. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?	1670 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
b. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1672 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "40" on ISS 1674 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veteran's Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS 1676 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS 1678 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS 1680 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS 1682 6 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS 1684 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS 1686 8 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS 1688 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS 1690 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS 1692 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS
CHECK ITEM R33 Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (Married, spouse absent) the current entry?	1694 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R34
ASK OR VERIFY — 32. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?	1696 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R34 Are any codes (excluding codes 171–173, 200–201) marked on the ISS?	1698 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a
33a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171–173, 200–201). Is that correct?	1700 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1702 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 34b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS. 1706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on
ISS?

1712

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code marked or
Check Item P1, page 45*

1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month
period. Was ... working for an employer or
was ... self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or
farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 ☐ Worked for employer only
2 ☐ Self-employed only — *SKIP to Statement B,
page 18*
3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did ... work for
during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1 ☐ 1 employer
2 ☐ 2 employers
3 ☐ 3 or more employers

**CHECK
ITEM E2**

Is "Both worked for employer and
self-employed" (box 3) marked in 1a?

1718

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2a*

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions
will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">Employer name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2000</div>
CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">Employer I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2002</div>
CHECK ITEM E3.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2003</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2c</div>
2b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2004</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</div>
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2005</div>
ASK OR VERIFY – d. Is it mainly –	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2006</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</div>
e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2008</div>
f. What were ...'s main activities or duties? <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2010</div>
ASK OR VERIFY – g. Was ... an employee of –	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2012</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E5</div>
ASK OR VERIFY – 3a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2014</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2016</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">FROM</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">Month</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">2018</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">Day</div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2020</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">TO</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">Month</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">2022</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">Day</div> </div>
CHECK ITEM E3.2 Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2023</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4</div>
3c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2024</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended</div> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</div> </div> </div>
ASK OR VERIFY – 4. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2025</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">Hours</div> </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2026</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7</div>
6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2028</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5</div>
7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2030</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____</div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)		
Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)		
<p>8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT</p> <p>The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.</p> <p>What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?</p> <p>FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)</p> <p>NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LAST MONTH</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2032 \$ 00 </div> </div> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">2 MONTHS AGO</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2034 \$ 00 </div> </div> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">3 MONTHS AGO</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2036 \$ 00 </div> </div> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">4 MONTHS AGO</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2038 \$ 00 </div> </div> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">INTERVIEWER USE ONLY</p> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Total \$.00 </div> </div> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Total \$.00 </div> </div> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Total \$.00 </div> </div> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$.00 </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Total \$.00 </div> </div>
<p>CHECK ITEM E4</p>	<p>Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2040 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a </div> </div>
<p>8b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, item 3a </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
<p>9a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item E5 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
<p>b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
<p>CHECK ITEM E5</p>	<p>Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more employers </div> </div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? (If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2100</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6</div> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2102</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6.1</div> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2103</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10c</div>
10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2104</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a</div>
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2105</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2106</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</div>
e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div>
f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2110</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — g. Was . . . an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2112</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E8</div>
11a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2114</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2116</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FROM <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2118</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2120</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TO <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2122</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM E6.2</div> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2123</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12</div>
11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2124</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</div>
12. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2125</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Hours</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2126</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15</div>
14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2128</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E8</div>
15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2130</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____</div>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK
ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 17a

16b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2142 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b

2 ☐ No

17a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

2144 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8

2 ☐ No

b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

2146 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

2148 1 ☐ Yes – Read Statement B

2 ☐ No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
STATEMENT B You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.	
1 a. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm? <i>(If ... was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 21. If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8 Business name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2200</div>
CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8 Business I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2201</div>
CHECK ITEM S1.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2202</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1c </div>
1 b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2203</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1g </div>
c. What kind of business was this?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2204</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2208</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? </div>
e. What kind of work was ... doing?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2208</div>
f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2210</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2212</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Hours</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2214</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2216</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2218</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Employees</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
4 a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2220</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2222</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership </div>
5 a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2224</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a </div>
b. Which members?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> Person No. Name </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2226</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2228</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2230</div>
6 a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2232</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2234</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2236</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5 </div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)			
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)			
7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p>		<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>2238 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>TOTAL \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p>	
★		<p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2240 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>TOTAL \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p>	
		<p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2242 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>TOTAL \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p>	
		<p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2244 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>TOTAL \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p>	
CHECK ITEM S4	Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?	<p>2246 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</p>	
<p>8. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)</p>		<p>2248 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
CHECK ITEM S5	Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?	<p>2250 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
CHECK ITEM S6	Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?	<p>2252 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11</p>	
<p>b. What was the net profit or loss?</p>		<p>2256 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>2258 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 11</p>	
<p>10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2260 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	
<p>11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>	

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm? <i>(If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">Business name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2300</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S7</div> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">Business I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2301</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S7.1</div> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12c </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2302</div>
12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12g </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2303</div>
C. What kind of business was this?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2304</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2306</div>
e. What kind of work was ... doing?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2308</div>
f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2310</div>
g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Hours </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2312</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2314</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S8</div> Have questions 14—16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2316</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2318</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Employees </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2318</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div>
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2320</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2322</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership </div>
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2324</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a </div>
b. Which members?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2326</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> Person No. Name </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2328</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2330</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> </div>
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2332</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2334</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S9</div> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2336</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11 </div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$.00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$.00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$.00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$.00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK
ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

2346

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item S11

19. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2348

1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 20.
Is this business incorporated?

2350

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

2 ☐ No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2354

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit or loss?

2356

\$.00

2358

x4 ☐ Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360

\$.00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to first
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type) during the 4-month
period.

Income code Name of income type

3000

(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking
about Food Stamps — code 27.)

**CHECK
ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

3002

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 24
3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 24
4 ☐ ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP
to Check Item A4
5 ☐ Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A2**

Refer to cc item 27.
Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian
of children under age 18?

3004

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

**2. During this 4-month period, were any separate
payments from (Social Security/Railroad
Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?**

3006

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

**3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for
(himself/herself) during any of these months?**

3008

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9a

**CHECK
ITEM A3**

Is . . . married?

3010

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad
Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?**

3012

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received
by . . . from the income source entered in 1
already been recorded during an interview
for . . . 's spouse?

3014

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1,
page 45
2 ☐ No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in
(Read each month)?

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one
payment per month for certain income types such
as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive
in (Read each month marked
"Yes" in 5a)? Please
answer by giving the total
amount each month
before any deductions.

(Last month)

3016

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3018

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

3020

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3022

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

3024

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3026

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

3028

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3030

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

**CHECK
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

3032

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7
2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS
Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's
payments?**

3034

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6
2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 55) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
	3036		
	3038		
	3040		
	3042		
	3044		
	3046		
	3048		
	3050		
	3052		
	3054		
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3056 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3060 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3062 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)			
8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3064 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?		
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?		
(Last month)	3070 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3072 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(2 months ago)	3074 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3076 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(3 months ago)	3078 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3080 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(4 months ago)	3082 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3084 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —			
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3086 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		

AMOUNTS — PART A

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type) during the 4-month
period.

(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking
about Food Stamps — code 27.)

Income code

Name of income type

3200

**CHECK
ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

3202

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RRI)
2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 27
3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 27
4 ☐ ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP
to Check Item A4
5 ☐ Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A2**

Refer to cc item 27.

Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian
of children under age 18?

3204

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

**2. During this 4-month period, were any separate
payments from (Social Security/Railroad
Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?**

3206

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

**3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for
(himself/herself) during any of these months?**

3208

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9a

**CHECK
ITEM A3**

Is . . . married?

3210

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad
Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?**

3212

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received
by . . . from the income source entered in 1
already been recorded during an interview
for . . . 's spouse?

3214

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1,
page 45
2 ☐ No

**5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in
(Read each month)?**

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one
payment per month for certain income types such
as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

(Last month)

3216

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

(2 months ago)

3220

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

(3 months ago)

3224

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

(4 months ago)

3228

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

**5b. How much did . . . receive
in (Read each month marked
"Yes" in 5a)? Please
answer by giving the total
amount each month
before any deductions.**

3218

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3222

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3226

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3230

\$.
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

**CHECK
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

3232

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7
2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS
Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's
payments?**

3234

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6
2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3236	
		3238	
		3240	
		3242	
		3244	
		3246	
		3248	
		3250	
		3252	
		3254	
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3256	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
7.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3260	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <div style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></div>
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3262	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A8</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)		3264	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)			
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		3266	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 25. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?	
(Last month)	3270	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3272 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	3274	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3276 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	3278	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3280 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	3282	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3284 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3286 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)			
10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3288	[][]		
3290	[][]		
3292	[][]		
3294	[][]		
3296	[][]		
3298	[][]		
<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>			
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3300 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12a <input type="checkbox"/> No	Person No. Name	
b. Which persons were covered?	3302 3304 3306 3308 3310 3312 3314 3316	[][] [][] [][] [][] [][] [][] [][] [][]	
<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>			
12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	3322 3326 3330 3334	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask — What was the total amount? 3324 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 3328 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 3332 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 3336 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(Last month)			
(2 months ago)			
(3 months ago)			
(4 months ago)			
<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>			
13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	3338 3340 3342 3344	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
b. Which persons were covered?	3346 3348 3350 3352 3354	Person No. Name	
	3346		
	3348		
	3350		
	3352		
	3354		
<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) <i>(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</i> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)</i>		Income code <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-top: 2px;"></div>	Name of income type <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin-top: 2px;"></div>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3400 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — <i>SKIP to 13a, page 30</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — <i>SKIP to 11a, page 30</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — <i>SKIP to 5a</i> </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3404 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i> </div> </div>	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3406 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i> </div> </div>	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3408 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 9a</i> </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3410 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 5a</i> </div> </div>	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3412 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 5a</i> </div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3414 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
(Last month)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3416 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3418 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
(2 months ago)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3420 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3422 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
(3 months ago)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3424 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3426 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
(4 months ago)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3428 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3430 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3432 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> </div> </div>	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 3434 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
NOTES			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3436	
		3438	
		3440	
		3442	
		3444	
		3446	
		3448	
		3450	
		3452	
		3454	
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3464	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3466	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3468	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? (Last month)		3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(2 months ago)		3474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(3 months ago)		3478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(4 months ago)		3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received? \$ 00		3472	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ 00		3476	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ 00		3480	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ 00		3484	<input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3486	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3488	[][]		
3490	[][]		
3492	[][]		
3494	[][]		
3496	[][]		
3498	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12a <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3502	[][]		
3504	[][]		
3506	[][]		
3508	[][]		
3510	[][]		
3512	[][]		
3514	[][]		
3516	[][]		
12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask — What was the total amount?	
(Last month)	3522	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(2 months ago)	3526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(3 months ago)	3530	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(4 months ago)	3534	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		3524 \$ [] [] 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3528 \$ [] [] 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3532 \$ [] [] 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3536 \$ [] [] 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?	3538	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month	
Mark (X) all that apply.	3540	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3542	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3544	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3546	[][]		
3548	[][]		
3550	[][]		
3552	[][]		
3554	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)</i>		Income code <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Name of income type <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	3600 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div>	
		3602 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 33</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 33</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3604 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</div> </div>	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?		3606 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</div> </div>	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3608 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	3610 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		3612 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	3614 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div>	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
(Last month)		3616 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	3618 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(2 months ago)		3620 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	3622 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(3 months ago)		3624 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	3626 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(4 months ago)		3628 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	3630 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3632 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div>	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		3634 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div>	

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
	3636		
	3638		
	3640		
	3642		
	3644		
	3646		
	3648		
	3650		
	3652		
	3654		
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	3656 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>	
7.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3660 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>	
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3662 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A8</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)		3664 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3666 <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 31. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3668 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>	
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?	
(Last month)	3670 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3672 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(2 months ago)	3674 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3676 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(3 months ago)	3678 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3680 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
(4 months ago)	3682 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3684 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3686 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)			
10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3688	[][]		
3690	[][]		
3692	[][]		
3694	[][]		
3696	[][]		
3698	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3700	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3702	[][]		
3704	[][]		
3706	[][]		
3708	[][]		
3710	[][]		
3712	[][]		
3714	[][]		
3716	[][]		
12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? (Last month) (2 months ago) (3 months ago) (4 months ago)	3722 3726 3730 3734	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask — What was the total amount? 3724 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3728 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3732 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
		3738 \$ [] [] 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	3738 3740 3742 3744	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3746	[][]		
3748	[][]		
3750	[][]		
3752	[][]		
3754	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.

(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)

Income code

Name of income type

3800

**CHECK
ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

3802

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 36
 3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 36
 4 ☐ ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4
 5 ☐ Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A2**

Refer to cc item 27.
 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3804

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?

3806

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3808

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9a

**CHECK
ITEM A3**

Is ... married?

3810

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3812

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

**CHECK
ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3814

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 ☐ No

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

(Last month)

3816

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

(2 months ago)

3820

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

(3 months ago)

3824

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

(4 months ago)

3828

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

3818

\$. 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3822

\$. 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3826

\$. 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3830

\$. 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

**CHECK
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

3832

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7
 2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 ☐ All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

3834

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Part A -- GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

Person No.	Name
------------	------

B2-35

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name	
3888	[][]		
3890	[][]		
3892	[][]		
3894	[][]		
3896	[][]		
3898	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46			
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3900	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12a <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
	3902	[][]	
	3904	[][]	
	3906	[][]	
	3908	[][]	
	3910	[][]	
	3912	[][]	
	3914	[][]	
	3916	[][]	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46			
12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? (Last month) (2 months ago) (3 months ago) (4 months ago)	3922	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	3924	\$ [] [] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
	3926	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	3928	\$ [] [] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
	3930	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	3932	\$ [] [] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
	3934	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	3936	\$ [] [] . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46			
13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	3938 3940 3942 3944	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
	3946	[][]	
	3948	[][]	
	3950	[][]	
	3952	[][]	
	3954	[][]	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)			
1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)</i>		Income code <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4000</div>	Name of income type <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	4002 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 39</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 39</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	4004 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</div> </div>	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?		4006 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</div> </div>	
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		4008 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	4010 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		4012 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a</div> </div>	
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	4014 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div>	
5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
(Last month)		4016 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	4018 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(2 months ago)		4020 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	4022 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(3 months ago)		4024 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	4026 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
(4 months ago)		4028 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>	4030 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	4032 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A7</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div>	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?			
		4034 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div>	
NOTES			

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)			
10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name	
4088	[][]		
4090	[][]		
4092	[][]		
4094	[][]		
4096	[][]		
4098	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	4100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
4102	[][]		
4104	[][]		
4106	[][]		
4108	[][]		
4110	[][]		
4112	[][]		
4114	[][]		
4116	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? (Last month) (2 months ago) (3 months ago) (4 months ago)	4122 4126 4130 4134	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount? 4124 \$ [] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 4128 \$ [] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 4132 \$ [] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 4136 \$ [] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			
13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	4138 4140 4142 4144	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
4146	[][]		
4148	[][]		
4150	[][]		
4152	[][]		
4154	[][]		
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
4036	[][]		
4038	[][]		
4040	[][]		
4042	[][]		
4044	[][]		
4046	[][]		
4048	[][]		
4050	[][]		
4052	[][]		
4054	[][]		
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	4056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
7.	Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	4060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for . . . in cc item 45 last reference period?	4062	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)		4064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
8a.	Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		
b.	Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	4066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	4068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
9a.	Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?	
(Last month)	4070	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4072 \$ [] [] [] [] x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	4074	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4076 \$ [] [] [] [] x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	4078	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4080 \$ [] [] [] [] x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	4082	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4084 \$ [] [] [] [] x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK — Were all children living here covered by these payments?		4086	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)			
CHECK ITEM A9	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4300</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4302</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4304</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4306</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 — Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or super-NOW accounts)
1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).			
CHECK ITEM A10	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4308</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4310</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4312</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;">00</div> — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4314</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;">00</div> — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4316</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4318</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4320</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;">00</div> — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4322</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 40px;">00</div> — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4324</div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; margin-top: 10px;">NOTES</div>			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)		
Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)		
CHECK ITEM A11	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4400</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4402</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4404</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4406</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div>ISS code 104 — Money Market funds</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div>ISS code 105 — U.S. Government securities</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">3</div> <div>ISS code 106 — Municipal or corporate bonds</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">4</div> <div>ISS code 107 — Other interest-earning assets — Specify _____</div> </div> </div> </div>
1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).		
CHECK ITEM A12	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4408</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">3</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a</div> </div> </div> </div>
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4410</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b</div> </div> </div> </div>		
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4412</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> <div>— SKIP to 3a</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x3</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4414</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> <div>— SKIP to 3a</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey)		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4416</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div> </div> </div>		
3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4418</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> </div> </div>		
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4420</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> <div>— SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x3</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4422</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> <div>— SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x1</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">x2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey)		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4424</div> </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">1</div> <div>Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;">2</div> <div>No</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px; font-size: small;"> } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 </div> </div>		
NOTES		

AMOUNTS — PARTS B & C

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)	
1 a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4500 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 3a</div>
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold; margin-right: 5px;">CHECK ITEM A13</div> <div> Interview status of ...'s spouse. </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4502 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a </div> </div>
1 b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4504 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 </div> </div> </div>
c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4506 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>
2 a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4508 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 </div> </div> </div>
b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4510 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>
3 a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4512 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div>
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold; margin-right: 5px;">CHECK ITEM A14</div> <div> Interview status of ...'s spouse. </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4514 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3c <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3c </div> </div>
3 b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4516 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 </div> </div> </div>
c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4518 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</div> </div>
NOTES	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

**CHECK
ITEM A15**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4600

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3a*
 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?
Include only property owned entirely by couple.

4602

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4606

\$. 00

- x3 ☐ None
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?

4610

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4a*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4614

\$. 00

- x3 ☐ None
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

4618

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

4620

\$. 00

- x3 ☐ None
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.
 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

*SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45*

NOTES

AMOUNTS — PARTS D & E

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A16	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A17	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3</i>
CHECK ITEM A18	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 2b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
1 a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 2b</i>
b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?		4712	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-left: 10px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
2 a. (Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A19</i>
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-left: 10px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item P1</i>
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>		4720	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-left: 10px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
		4722	<input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1

Is this the reference person's
questionnaire?

4800

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Statement A, page 46

1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?

4816

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item P2

b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

4818

- 1 ☐ Checks sent to household
2 ☐ Coupons or vouchers sent to household
3 ☐ Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

Mark (X) all that apply.

c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?

4824

\$. 00

x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 who
live in the household?

4826

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Statement A, page 46

2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?

4828

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Statement A, page 46

b. How many children?

4830

Children

c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?

4832

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 2f

d. How many children?

4834

Children

e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?
Mark (X) all that apply.

4836

- 1 ☐ Free
2 ☐ Reduced-price

f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?

4840

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Statement A, page 46

g. How many children?

4842

Children

h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price?
Mark (X) all that apply.

4844

- 1 ☐ Free
2 ☐ Reduced-price

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY

Statement A → Now I have some questions regarding past participation in Government programs.

**CHECK
ITEM T1**

Was an interview obtained for ... in
Wave 1?

8000

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T3

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION — Review the "Income Roster" on page 5 to determine if any changes were reported in the reciprocity of ISS Codes 1—10, 20—35, 40, and 41 during the previous reference period. Make any necessary changes in the "Reciprocity History Roster" below.

**CHECK
ITEM T2**

Are any income types or special
indicators listed in the Reciprocity
History Roster below?

8002

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T3

- 1. During our last visit we recorded that ... received (Read all sources listed below) sometime during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). When did ... first begin to receive (Read each source)? (In column d, record beginning date of reciprocity that was occurring sometime in the period 5 to 8 months ago.)**

RECIPIENCY HISTORY ROSTER (ISS Codes 1—10, 20—35, 40, 41, 172, 176)

Line No.	Source	ISS code	Date reciprocity began						
			(d)		(d)				
(a)	(b)	(c)	Month	OR	DK	Year	OR	DK	
1		8004	8006		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8008	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		8010	8012		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8014	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		8016	8018		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8020	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		8022	8024		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8026	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		8028	8030		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8032	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		8034	8036		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8038	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		8040	8042		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8044	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		8046	8048		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>	8050	1 9		x1 <input type="checkbox"/>

**CHECK
ITEM T3**

Is ... 18 years of age or over?

8052

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T10, page 48

**CHECK
ITEM T4**

Is "Food stamps" (code 27) listed in
the Reciprocity History Roster?

8054

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 2b

- 2a. Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... was authorized to receive food stamps?**

8056

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 2d

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- b. Has ... ever applied for the Federal Government's Food Stamp Program?**

8058

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- c. Has ... ever been authorized to receive food stamps?**

8060

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T5

- d. When did ... first start receiving food stamps?**

8062

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8064

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

- e. For how long did ... receive food stamps that time?**

8066

Years

OR

8068

Months

8070

x1 ☐ Don't know.

- f. How many times in all have there been when ... was authorized to receive food stamps?**

8072

Times

x1 ☐ Don't know

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T5	Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	8074	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T7
CHECK ITEM T6	Is "AFDC" (code 20) listed in the Recipieney History Roster?	8076	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b
3a.	Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received AFDC (ADC)?	8078	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T7
b.	Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called AFDC — Aid to Families With Dependent Children (or ADC)?	8080	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T7
c.	Has ... ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?	8082	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T7
d.	When did ... first start receiving AFDC (ADC) benefits?	8084	<input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
		8086	1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
e.	For how long did ... receive AFDC (ADC) that time?	8088	<input type="text"/> Years
			OR
		8090	<input type="text"/> Months
		8092	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
f.	How many times in all have there been when ... received AFDC (ADC)?	8094	<input type="text"/> Times x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T7	Is "SSI" (codes 3 or 4) listed in the Recipieney History Roster?	8096	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4b
4a.	Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received SSI benefits?	8098	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T8
b.	Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called SSI (Supplemental Security Income)?	8100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T8
c.	Has ... ever received SSI benefits?	8102	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T8
d.	When did ... first start receiving SSI?	8104	<input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
		8106	1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
e.	For how long did ... receive SSI that time?	8108	<input type="text"/> Years
			OR
		8110	<input type="text"/> Months
		8112	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T8	Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked in cc item 47 for Wave 1?	8114	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T10, page 48
CHECK ITEM T9	Is "SSI" or "AFDC" (codes 3, 4, or 20) marked in cc item 45 for Wave 1?	8116	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item T10, page 48 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

TOPICAL MODULES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A — RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)

<p>5. During our last visit we recorded that . . . was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). This question concerns the coverage that was being received at that time. When did that period of coverage first begin?</p>	<p>8118 <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8120 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8122 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never covered by Medicaid</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T10 Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan? (Is item 27a or 27b, page 10 marked "Yes"?)</p>	<p>8124 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to item 7</p>
<p>6. We have recorded that . . . is covered by a private health insurance plan. For how long has . . . been covered by health insurance without interruption?</p>	<p>8126 <input type="text"/> Months</p> <p>OR</p> <p>8128 <input type="text"/> Years</p> <p>8130 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Have always had insurance x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to Check Item T11</p>
<p>7. We have recorded that . . . is not currently covered by a private health insurance plan. When was the last time . . . was covered by private health insurance?</p>	<p>8132 <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8134 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8136 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Has never been covered</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T11 Is . . . the reference person?</p>	<p>8138 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T14</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T12 Refer to cc item 16a. Is this housing unit public or subsidized?</p>	<p>8140 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T13</p>
<p>8. For how long has . . . been living in public or subsidized housing?</p>	<p>8142 <input type="text"/> Months</p> <p>OR</p> <p>8144 <input type="text"/> Years</p> <p>8146 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Have always lived in public housing x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to Check Item T14</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T13 Is one or more of the following codes marked on the ISS for . . . : code 3, codes 20—27, or code 173?</p>	<p>8148 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T14</p>
<p>9. Is . . . on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing?</p>	<p>8150 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>NOTES</p>	

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

**CHECK
ITEM T14**

Is ... 18 to 64 years old?

8200

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52

STATEMENT B

Now I would like to ask some questions about some of the jobs ... has held.

**CHECK
ITEM T15**

 Is there an employer or business listed
in cc item 42 or 43?

8202

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T17

ASK OR VERIFY —
**1. What was the name of ...'s MAIN employer or
business during the period (8 months ago)
through (5 months ago)?**

(If more than one, enter name of latest employer)

PGM 8

Name of employer or business

8204
**CHECK
ITEM T16**

Refer to cc item 42 or 43.

 What is the ID number of this employer
or business?

PGM 7
8206
☐ Employer number

8208
☐ OR
☐ Business number

} SKIP to 3

**CHECK
ITEM T17**

 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on
the ISS?

8210

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

ASK OR VERIFY —
**2. What was the name of ...'s MAIN employer or
business during the past 4 months?**
PGM 8

Name of employer or business

8212
**CHECK
ITEM T18**

 Refer to Check Item E3, page 14, Check
Item E6, page 16, Check Item S1, page
18, or Check Item S7, page 20.

 What is the ID number of this employer
or business?

PGM 7
8214
☐ Employer number

8216
☐ OR
☐ Business number

**3. When did ... start working for (Read name
of employer or business)?**

 (If worked for more than one period of time,
ask about latest period)

8218
 Month

 x1 ☐ Don't know

8220
 Year

 x1 ☐ Don't know

**CHECK
ITEM T19**

 Is "Employer number" filled in Check
Item T16 or T18 above?

8222

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 6a

**4a. About how many persons are (were) employed
by ...'s employer at the location where ...
works (worked)?**
8224

 1 ☐ Under 25

 2 ☐ 25 to 99

 3 ☐ 100 to 499

 4 ☐ 500 to 999

 5 ☐ 1,000 or more } SKIP to 4d

 x1 ☐ DK

**b. Does (Did) ...'s employer operate in more than
one location?**
8226

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No

 x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 4d

**c. About how many persons are (were) employed
by ...'s employer at ALL LOCATIONS?**
8228

 1 ☐ Under 25

 2 ☐ 25 to 99

 3 ☐ 100 to 499

 4 ☐ 500 to 999

 5 ☐ 1,000 or more

 x1 ☐ DK

**d. Is (Was) ... a member of a labor union at
that job?**
8230

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No

 x1 ☐ DK

**e. Is (Was) ... covered by a union contract at that
job?**
8232

 1 ☐ Yes

 2 ☐ No

 x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part 8 — EMPLOYMENT HISTORY — Continued

4f. For how many years has ... done the kind of work that ... does on this job?

8234

Years

OR

8236

Months

8238

x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to 6a

5a. When did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

8240

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8242

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

8244

x3 ☐ Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more

ASK 5b

SKIP to Check Item T20

b. What is the main reason ... never worked 2 consecutive weeks or more at a job or business?

8246

- 1 ☐ Taking care of home or family
- 2 ☐ Ill or disabled
- 3 ☐ Going to school
- 4 ☐ Couldn't find work
- 5 ☐ Didn't want to work
- 7 ☐ Other
- x1 ☐ OK

SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52

6a. Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

8248

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8250

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

8252

x3 ☐ Never had another job lasting two weeks or more — SKIP to Check Item T22

CHECK ITEM T20

Is the year in item 5a or item 6a between 1976 and 1987?

8254

- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T22

6b. What was the name of ...'s employer or business at that time?

PGM 8

Name of employer or business

8258

c. What kind of company, business, or industry was (Name of employer or business)?

PGM 8

8268

d. Was that business mainly — (Read categories)

PGM 8

8260

- 1 ☐ Manufacturing?
- 2 ☐ Wholesale trade?
- 3 ☐ Retail trade?
- 4 ☐ Some other kind of business?

e. What kind of work was ... doing on that job?

PGM 8

8262

f. What were ...'s main activities or duties?

PGM 8

8264

g. Did ... work for an employer on that job or was ... self-employed?

PGM 7

8266

- 1 ☐ Worked for an employer
- 2 ☐ Self-employed

h. When did ... START working for (Name of employer or business)?

8268

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8270

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — EMPLOYMENT HISTORY (Continued)

6i. What was the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer or business)?

8272

- ☐ 1 Layoff, plant closed
- ☐ 2 Discharged
- ☐ 3 Job was temporary and ended
- ☐ 4 Found a better job
- ☐ 5 Retirement/old age
- ☐ 6 Did not like working conditions
- ☐ 7 Dissatisfied with earnings
- ☐ 8 Did not like location
- ☐ 9 Going to school
- ☐ 10 Became pregnant/had child
- ☐ 11 Health reasons
- ☐ 12 Other family or personal reasons
- ☐ 13 Other — Specify

7a. In what year did . . . first work six straight months or longer at a regular job or business?

8274

1 9

- x3 ☐ Never worked 6 straight months at a job or business — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52
- x1 ☐ DK — SKIP to 8a

b. Since (Year in 7a) has . . . always worked at least six months during the year?

8276

- ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52
- ☐ 2 No
- x1 ☐ DK — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52

c. How many years were there when . . . worked at least 6 months?

8278

Years

x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T21

Is the year in item 7a between 1976 and 1987?

8280

- ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to 8a
- ☐ 2 No

7d. Since 1976 how many years have there been when . . . worked at least 6 months during the year?

8282

- x5 ☐ All years
- OR
- Years
- OR
- x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T22

Is there a year entered in item 7a or in item 3 (page 49)?

8284

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52

8a. (People spend time out of the labor force for various reasons, such as taking care of a home or family, illness, going to school, or other reasons.) Since (Year in 7a or 3i), have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when . . . did not work at a paid job or business?

8286

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T23, page 52

b. About how many times has . . . gone 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

8288

Times

x1 ☐ DK

c. When was the last time that . . . went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business?

8290

FROM 1 9

x1 ☐ DK

TO

8292

1 9

x1 ☐ DK

d. What was the reason . . . did not work at a job or business during that time?

8294

- ☐ 1 Took care of family or home
- ☐ 2 Own illness or disability
- ☐ 3 Could not find work
- ☐ 4 Going to school
- ☐ 5 Became pregnant/had child
- ☐ 6 Other — Specify

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES — Continued

Part C — WORK DISABILITY HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T23	Refer to cc item 24. What is ...'s age?	8300	<input type="checkbox"/> 15 years — SKIP to Statement D, page 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 to 67 years <input type="checkbox"/> 68 years or over — SKIP to Statement D, page 54
STATEMENT C → Now I want to talk about any health or physical condition ... may have that affected ...'s ability to work.			
CHECK ITEM T24	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the ISS for ...?	8302	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 1a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
CHECK ITEM T25	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the control card for ...?	8304	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 1b
1a.	We have recorded that ...'s health or condition limits the kind or amount of work ... can do. Is that correct?	8306	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 1c <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Statement D, page 54
b.	Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?	8308	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Statement D, page 54
c.	When did ... become limited in the kind or amount of work that ... could do at a job?	8310	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Month</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">9</div> <div>Year</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">8314</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> x3 Person was limited before person became of working age — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> x5 Person became limited after retiring — SKIP to Statement D, page 54 </div> </div>
d.	Was ... employed at the time ...'s work limitation began?	8316	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
e.	When was the last time ... worked before ...'s work limitation began?	8318	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Month</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">9</div> <div>Year</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">8322</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> x3 Had never been employed before work limitation began </div> </div>
ASK OR VERIFY — (SHOW FLASHCARD EE) 2a. What health condition is the main reason for ...'s work limitation?		8324	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; flex-grow: 1;"></div> </div>
ASK OR VERIFY — b. Was this condition caused by an accident or injury?		8326	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T26
c. Where did the accident or injury take place — was it (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.		8328	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 On the job? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 During service in the Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In the home? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Somewhere else?
CHECK ITEM T26	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?	8330	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T27 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
3a.	Does ...'s health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business?	8332	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 4a
b.	When did ... become unable to work at a job?	8334	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Month</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">9</div> <div>Year</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px; text-align: center;">8338</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> x3 Has never been able to work at a job — SKIP to Statement D, page 54 </div> </div>

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**Part C – WORK DISABILITY HISTORY (Continued)****CHECK
ITEM T27***Refer to item 8a, page 4.*

Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week during the reference period?

8340

- 1 ☐ Yes – *SKIP to 4b*
2 ☐ No

4a. Is ... now able to work at a full-time job or is ... only able to work part-time?**8342**

- 1 ☐ Full-time
2 ☐ Part-time

b. Is ... now able to work regularly or is ... only able to work occasionally or irregularly?**8344**

- 1 ☐ Regularly
2 ☐ Only occasionally or irregularly

c. Is ... now able to do the same kind of work ... did before ...'s work limitation began?**8346**

- 1 ☐ Yes, able to do same kind of work
2 ☐ No, not able to do same kind of work
3 ☐ Did not work before limitation began

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D — EDUCATION AND TRAINING HISTORY

STATEMENT D

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about ...'s education and any work training ... may have received.

CHECK ITEM T28

Refer to cc item 31b.

Was ...'s highest grade attended grade 12 or less? (Codes 00—12 in cc item 31b)

8400

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to item 3a

1. When did ... last attend elementary or high school?

8402

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8404

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

8406

1 ☐ Currently attending — SKIP to Check Item T32, page 56

2 ☐ Never attended

2. Has ... received a high school diploma? (Include GED's.)

8408

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T31

3a. When did ... receive a high school diploma?

8410

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8412

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

b. Was the high school that ... attended public; private, church-related; or private, not church-related?

8414

1 ☐ Public

2 ☐ Private, church-related

3 ☐ Private, not church-related

4 ☐ Did not attend high school

x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T29

Refer to cc item 31b.

Was ...'s highest grade attended at least one year of college? (Codes 21—26 in cc item 31b.)

8416

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T31

4a. When did ... first attend college or a university?

8418

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8420

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

b. What is the highest degree beyond a high school diploma that ... has earned?

8422

1 ☐ PhD or equivalent

2 ☐ Professional degree such as Dentistry, Medicine, Law, or Theology

3 ☐ Master's degree

4 ☐ Bachelor's degree

5 ☐ Associate degree

6 ☐ Vocational certificate or diploma

7 ☐ Has not earned a degree } SKIP to 4f

x1 ☐ DK

c. When did ... receive that degree?

8424

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8426

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

(SHOW FLASHCARD FF)

d. In what field of study did ... receive that degree?

8428

Code

Field of study

x1 ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM T30

Did ... receive a degree higher than a Bachelor's degree? (Box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 4b.)

8430

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T31

4e. When did ... receive his/her Bachelor's degree?

8432

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8434

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

SKIP
to
Check
Item
T31

(SHOW FLASHCARD FF)

f. In what field of study were the courses that ... took at college or university?

8436

Code

Field of study

x1 ☐ Don't know

g. When was the last time that ... was a student at a college or university?

8438

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8440

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

OR

8442

1 ☐ Is still a student

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part D — EDUCATION AND TRAINING HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T31**

Refer to cc item 24.

Is ... 65 years of age or over?

8444

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item T32, page 56
2 ☐ No

5a. Has ... ever received training designed to help find a job, improve job skills or learn a new job?

8446

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item T32, page 56

b. Was any of this training sponsored by any of the following programs (Read categories)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

8448

1 ☐ Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)

8450

2 ☐ Comprehensive Employment Training Act (CETA)

8452

3 ☐ Work Incentive Program (WIN)

8454

4 ☐ Trade Adjustment Assistance Act

8456

5 ☐ Veterans' Training Programs

8458

6 ☐ No — SKIP to 5d

c. What type of training program is (was) this?

Mark (X) all that apply.

8460

1 ☐ Classroom training—job skills

8462

2 ☐ Classroom training—basic education

8464

3 ☐ On-the-job training

8466

4 ☐ Job search assistance

8468

5 ☐ Work experience

8470

6 ☐ Other

SKIP
to 5e

d. Where did ... receive this training?

Mark (X) all that apply.

8472

1 ☐ Apprenticeship program

8474

2 ☐ Business, commercial, or vocational school

8476

3 ☐ Junior or community college

8478

4 ☐ Program completed at a 4 year college or graduate school

8480

5 ☐ High school vocational program

8482

6 ☐ Training program at work

8484

7 ☐ Military (exclude basic training)

8486

8 ☐ Correspondence course

8488

9 ☐ Training or experience received on previous job

8490

10 ☐ Sheltered workshop

8492

11 ☐ Vocational rehabilitation centers

8494

12 ☐ Other

e. Does ... use this training on ...'s (most recent) job?

8496

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

f. When did ... start this (most recent) training?

(If more than one training occurred, ask about the most recent one)

8498

Month

x1 ☐ Don't know

8500

1 9 Year

x1 ☐ Don't know

g. For how many weeks did ... attend this (most recent) training program?

8502

Weeks

8504

x3 ☐ Currently attending

x4 ☐ Less than 1 week

x1 ☐ Don't know

h. Who paid for this (most recent) program?

Mark (X) all that apply.

8508

1 ☐ Self or family

8508

2 ☐ Employer

8510

3 ☐ Federal, State, or local government

8512

4 ☐ Someone else

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part E — FAMILY BACKGROUND

CHECK ITEM T32

Refer to cc item 24.
What is ...'s age?

8550

- 1 ☐ 24 or younger } SKIP to Check Item T34
2 ☐ 65 or older
3 ☐ 25 to 64 years old

STATEMENT E

Now I would like to ask some questions about the family ... grew up in, around the time of ...'s 16th birthday.

1. When ... was 16 years old, how many older and younger brothers and sisters did ... have? Include stepbrothers and stepsisters, and adopted children.
(Probe for the number of older and younger siblings)

8551

- x3 ☐ No brothers or sisters

8552

- ☐ Older Brothers x1 ☐ Don't know

8554

- ☐ Younger brothers x1 ☐ Don't know

8556

- ☐ Older sisters x1 ☐ Don't know

8558

- ☐ Younger sisters x1 ☐ Don't know

8560

- ☐ Total x1 ☐ Don't know

- 2a. When ... was 16 was ... living with:

(Interviewer: Read only as many categories to respondent as are necessary to determine who guardians were. Mark only one box.)

8562

- 1 ☐ Both natural parents } SKIP to 3a
2 ☐ Natural mother and stepfather ...
3 ☐ Natural father and stepmother ...
4 ☐ Natural mother only parent present
5 ☐ Natural father only parent present
6 ☐ Other

- b. When ... was 16, who was ... living with that was the head of the family?

8564

- 1 ☐ Father
2 ☐ Grandfather
3 ☐ Some other male
4 ☐ Mother } SKIP to 5a
5 ☐ Grandmother
6 ☐ Some other female ...
7 ☐ Not applicable — SKIP to Check Item T34

- 3a. When ... was 16, what was ...'s (father's/stepfather's or person marked in item 2b) occupation?

8566

- x1 ☐ Did not have a paying job or business — SKIP to 4

PGM 8

Write in occupation

8569

- b. What kind of business or industry was he working for?
For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8

8570

4. What is the highest grade of school ...'s (father/stepfather or the person marked in item 2b) ever completed?

PGM 7

8572

- 1 ☐ Never attended
2 ☐ Elementary 1—8
3 ☐ High school 1—3
4 ☐ High school graduate
5 ☐ College 1—3
6 ☐ College 4
7 ☐ College 5 or more
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM T33

Refer to item 2a.
Is box 1, 2, or 3 marked in item 2a?

8574

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item T34

- 5a. When ... was 16, what was ...'s (mother's/stepmother's or person marked in item 2b) occupation?

8576

- x1 ☐ Did not have a paying job or business — SKIP to 6

PGM 8

Write in occupation

- b. What kind of business or industry was she working for?
For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8

8579

6. What is the highest grade of school ...'s (mother/stepmother or the person marked in item 2b) ever completed?

PGM 7

8582

- 1 ☐ Never attended
2 ☐ Elementary 1—8
3 ☐ High school 1—3
4 ☐ High school graduate
5 ☐ College 1—3
6 ☐ College 4
7 ☐ College 5 or more
x1 ☐ DK

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F — MARITAL HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T34	Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s current marital status?	8600 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married, spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Never married — <i>SKIP to Statement G, page 59</i> </div>
---------------------------	--	---

STATEMENT F → Now I have a few questions about ...'s marital history.

1.	How many times has ... been married?	8602 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 — <i>SKIP to Check Item T38, page 58</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 + </div>
2a.	In what month and year did ... get married for the first time?	8604 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8606 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
b.	Did ...'s first marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?	8608 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Widowhood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorce </div>
c.	In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?	8610 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8612 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
CHECK ITEM T35	Is "Widowhood" marked in item 2b?	8614 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item T36</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </div>
2d.	In what month and year did ... actually stop living with ...'s spouse?	8616 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8618 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
CHECK ITEM T36	Refer to item 1. How many times has ... been married?	8620 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item T38, page 58</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 + </div>
3a.	In what month and year did ... get married for the second time?	8622 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8624 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
b.	Did ...'s second marriage end in widowhood or in divorce?	8626 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Widowhood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorce </div>
c.	In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?	8628 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8630 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
CHECK ITEM T37	Is "Widowhood" marked in item 3b?	8632 <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item T38, page 58</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </div>
3d.	In what month and year did ... actually stop living with ...'s second spouse?	8634 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8636 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part F – MARITAL HISTORY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM T38	Has a Wave 2 interview been obtained for ...'s spouse?	8638	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Statement G</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No, no spouse in household
4a. In what month and year did ... get married (most recently)?		8640	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8642 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
CHECK ITEM T39	Refer to Check Item T34. What is ...'s current marital status?	8644	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated – <i>SKIP to item 4c</i>
4b. In what month and year was ... (widowed/divorced)?		8646	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8648 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
CHECK ITEM T40	Is "Widowed" marked in Check Item T39?	8650	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Statement G</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
4c. When did ... actually stop living with ...'s (most recent) spouse?		8652	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 8654 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know

GO to Statement G

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part G — MIGRATION HISTORY

STATEMENT G

Now I have some questions about places where . . . has lived in the past, and where . . . was born.

<p>1. When did . . . move into this home/apartment/mobile home?</p>	<p>8700 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8702 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived here — SKIP to Check Item T42, page 60</p>
<p>2. Before living here, where did . . . live? (Refer to Flashcard GG for State or country code.)</p>	<p>8704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state, same county 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same state, different county <input type="checkbox"/> Different State — Specify code</p> <p>8706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to item 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Different country — Specify code</p> <p>8708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>3. During what period of time did . . . live there?</p>	<p>8709 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lived there since birth — SKIP to Check Item T42, page 60</p> <p>FROM</p> <p>8710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8712 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>TO</p> <p>8714 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8716 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>4. Has . . . ever lived in another State or foreign country?</p>	<p>8718 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to item 7</p>
<p>5. What State or foreign country was that? (If more than one, ask for most recent.) (Enter code from Flashcard GG.)</p>	<p>Specify code</p> <p>8720 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>6. During what period of time did . . . live there?</p>	<p>8721 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lived there since birth — SKIP to Check Item T42, page 60</p> <p>FROM</p> <p>8722 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8724 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>TO</p> <p>8726 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>8728 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
<p>7. In what State or foreign country was . . . born? (Enter code from Flashcard GG.)</p>	<p>Specify code</p> <p>8730 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM T41 Does the code in item 7 equal a foreign country code of 62–91 or 99?</p>	<p>8732 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T42, page 60</p>
<p>8. Is . . . a naturalized citizen of the United States?</p>	<p>8734 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No, born abroad of American parent or parents — SKIP to Check Item T42, page 60</p>
<p>9. When did . . . come to the United States to stay?</p>	<p>8736 <input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1901</p>

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part H — FERTILITY HISTORY

CHECK ITEM T42	Refer to cc items 24 and 28. What is ...'s age and sex?	8750	<input type="checkbox"/> Female — Read Statement H and then SKIP to item 2a <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 18+ years old <input type="checkbox"/> Male, 15–17 years old — SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62																
STATEMENT H → Now I have a few questions about the number of children, if any, that have been born to																			
	1. How many children, IF ANY, is ... the father of? <i>(If previously married, include all children born in previous and current marriages. Do not count adopted, foster, or stepchildren.)</i>	8752	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62 </div> </div>																
	2a. How many children, if any, has ... ever had? <i>(Do not count stillbirths, adopted, foster, or stepchildren.)</i>	8754	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Number <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62 </div> </div>																
CHECK ITEM T43	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	8756	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62 <input type="checkbox"/> No																
	2b. Are all of ...'s children currently living in this household?	8758	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T45																
CHECK ITEM T44	Refer to cc item 24. Verify the birth date of ...'s first, second, and last child (if more than one child ever born) and enter the person number of the child(ren).		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Month</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Person number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>First child</td> <td>8760 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8762 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8764 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second child</td> <td>8766 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8768 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8770 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last child</td> <td>8772 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8774 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>8776 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -40px;"> SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62 </div>		Month	Year	Person number	First child	8760 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8762 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8764 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Second child	8766 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8768 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8770 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Last child	8772 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8774 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8776 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	Month	Year	Person number																
First child	8760 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8762 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8764 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																
Second child	8766 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8768 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8770 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																
Last child	8772 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8774 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	8776 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																
CHECK ITEM T45	Refer to item 2a. How many children has ... ever had?	8778	<input type="checkbox"/> One child — SKIP to item 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ children																
	3a. When was ...'s last child born?	8780	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month 8782 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Don't know </div> </div>																
CHECK ITEM T46	Refer to item 3a. Was ...'s last child born on or after January 1, 1960?	8784	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T48																
ASK OR VERIFY — 3b. With whom does the child live now?		8786	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Resides in this household — Go to Check Item T47 Resides elsewhere <input type="checkbox"/> In his/her own household With relatives <input type="checkbox"/> With own father <input type="checkbox"/> With own grandparent(s) <input type="checkbox"/> With adoptive parents <input type="checkbox"/> With other relatives With nonrelatives <input type="checkbox"/> In foster care/foster family <input type="checkbox"/> In an institution (hospital) <input type="checkbox"/> In school <input type="checkbox"/> In correctional facility <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> SKIP to Check Item T48 </div> </div>																
CHECK ITEM T47	Write the person number of the last child.	8788	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Person number of last child																
CHECK ITEM T48	Refer to item 2a. How many children has ... ever had?	8790	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 — SKIP to item 5a <input type="checkbox"/> 3+																
	4a. When was ...'s second child born?	8792	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month 8794 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Don't know </div> </div>																

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part H — FERTILITY HISTORY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM T49**

Refer to item 4a.

Was . . . 's second child born
on or after January 1, 1960?

8796

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to item 5a*

ASK OR VERIFY —
4b. With whom does the child live now?

8798

- 1 ☐ **Resides in this household** — *Go to Check Item T50*
- Resides elsewhere**
- 2 ☐ In his/her own household
- With relatives**
- 3 ☐ With own father
- 4 ☐ With own grandparent(s)
- 5 ☐ With adoptive parents
- 6 ☐ With other relatives
- With nonrelatives**
- 7 ☐ In foster care/foster family
- 8 ☐ In an institution (hospital)
- 9 ☐ In school
- 10 ☐ In correctional facility
- 11 ☐ Other
- 12 ☐ Deceased
- 13 ☐ DK
- SKIP to item 5a*

**CHECK
ITEM T50**

Write the person number of
the second child.

8800

Person number of second child

5a. When was . . . 's (first) child born?

8802

Month x1 ☐ Don't know

8804

1 9 Year x1 ☐ Don't know

**CHECK
ITEM T51**

Refer to item 5a.

Was . . . 's (first) child born on or after
January 1, 1960?

8806

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item T53, page 62*

ASK OR VERIFY —
5b. With whom does the child live now?

8808

- 1 ☐ **Resides in this household** — *Go to Check Item T52*
- Resides elsewhere**
- 2 ☐ In his/her own household
- With relatives**
- 3 ☐ With own father
- 4 ☐ With own grandparent(s)
- 5 ☐ With adoptive parents
- 6 ☐ With other relatives
- With nonrelatives**
- 7 ☐ In foster care/foster family
- 8 ☐ In an institution (hospital)
- 9 ☐ In school
- 10 ☐ In correctional facility
- 11 ☐ Other
- 12 ☐ Deceased
- 13 ☐ DK
- SKIP to Check Item
T53, page 62*

**CHECK
ITEM T52**

Write the person number of
the (first) child.

8810

Person number of first child

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part I — HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS

**CHECK
ITEM T53**

What is the composition
of this household?

9266

- 1 ☐ One person HH
2 ☐ Two person HH consisting of husband and wife
3 ☐ Two person HH consisting of non-relatives
4 ☐ Other

SKIP to
Check
Item C1,
page 67

**CHECK
ITEM T54**

Is this the Reference Person's
questionnaire?

9268

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to Check Item C1, page 67

Pretranscribe each person's name and person number into column headings a—n; list names and person numbers in the SAME ORDER in the roster down the left side of this page.

AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

Verify the Roster against the current household composition in cc items 18 and 19a. If a person who was pretranscribed has left the household since last wave, line out name and person number in Roster space and column. If a person has entered the household since last wave, write in name and person number in the first available (blank) Roster space and column.

STATEMENT I

Now I need to record the EXACT relationships among the persons living here. Please answer by describing adoptive, step, or foster relationships, where appropriate. For each person number listed on the left side of this page, ask question 1 and enter codes from Flashcard HH.

ASK OR VERIFY —

1. What is the EXACT relationship of (person listed in roster) to (each person listed in columns a—n)?

ROSTER

	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name
9272	a.	9274	b.	9276	c.	9278
Person No.		Person No.		Person No.		Person No.
9300	Name					
Person No.						
9330	Name	9332				
Person No.						
9360	Name	9362	9364			
Person No.						
9390	Name	9392	9394	9396		
Person No.						
9420	Name	9422	9424	9426	9428	
Person No.						
9450	Name	9452	9454	9456	9458	9460
Person No.						
9480	Name	9482	9484	9486	9488	9490
Person No.						
9510	Name	9512	9514	9516	9518	9520
Person No.						
9540	Name	9542	9544	9546	9548	9550
Person No.						
9570	Name	9572	9574	9576	9578	9580
Person No.						
9600	Name	9602	9604	9606	9608	9610
Person No.						
9630	Name	9632	9634	9636	9638	9640
Person No.						
9660	Name	9662	9664	9666	9668	9670
Person No.						
9690	Name	9692	9694	9696	9698	9700
Person No.						

GO to Check Item C1, page 67

Part I — HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS (Continued)**Part I — HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS (Continued)**

NOTES

Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name
9284	9286	9288	9290	9292	9294	9296	9298
g.	h.	i.	j.	k.	l.	m.	n.
Person No.	Person No.	Person No.	Person No.	Person No.	Person No.	Person No.	Person No.

9524							
9554	9556						
9584	9586	9588					
9614	9616	9618	9620				
9644	9646	9648	9650	9652			
9674	9676	9678	9680	9682	9684		
9704	9706	9708	9710	9712	9714	9716	

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1		Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...?		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check item C2		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item C2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number (Enter in cc item 33)	<div></div>		<div></div>		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number (Item 23b, page 8)	5002	<div></div>	5004	<div></div>	5005	<div></div>
<input type="checkbox"/>	3. EMPLOYER						
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Employer #1 (Item 8a, page 15)	5006	\$ <div></div>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5008	\$ <div></div>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5010	\$ <div></div>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5012	\$ <div></div>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 (Item 16a, page 17)	5014	\$ <div></div>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5016	\$ <div></div>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5018	\$ <div></div>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5020	\$ <div></div>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT						
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 19)	5022	\$ <div></div>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5024	\$ <div></div>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	5026	\$ <div></div>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5028	\$ <div></div>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 (Item 18, page 21)	5030	\$ <div></div>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5032	\$ <div></div>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	5034	\$ <div></div>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5036	\$ <div></div>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 40)	Amounts for the period — <div></div> through <div></div>					
		5038	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 40)	5040	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 41)	5042	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/ bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 41)	5044	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 42)	5048	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<input type="checkbox"/>	10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 42)	5050	\$ <div></div>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		
CHECK ITEM C2		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member					

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

[illegible]

PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover page)	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6	1
Check Item N1	1
Check Item R6	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3)	5
Check Item R7	4
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	11
Check Item R32	10
Check Item T1	46
Reciency History Roster, 1, columns b and c	46
Check Item T15	49
Check Item T42	60
Household members' names and person numbers in roster and columns (on reference person's questionnaire)	62, 63
11a, Finish time (Cover page)	1

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The Individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute

- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census

- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

**SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM**

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

___ 8401
___ 8501
___ 8502
___ 8503
___ 8504
___ 8505
___ 8506
___ 8507

1986

___ 8601 ___ 8608
___ 8602 ___ 8609
___ 8603 ___ 8610
___ 8604 ___ 8611
___ 8605 ___ 8612
___ 8606 ___ 8613
___ 8607 ___ 8614

1987

___ 8701 ___ 8707 ___ 8715 ___ 8722
___ 8702 ___ 8709 ___ 8716 ___ 8723
___ 8703 ___ 8710 ___ 8717 ___ 8724
___ 8704 ___ 8711 ___ 8718 ___ 8725
___ 8705 ___ 8712 ___ 8719
___ 8706 ___ 8713 ___ 8720
___ 8707 ___ 8714 ___ 8721

1988

___ 8801 ___ 8808 ___ 8815 ___ 8822 ___ 8829
___ 8802 ___ 8809 ___ 8816 ___ 8823 ___ 8830
___ 8803 ___ 8810 ___ 8817 ___ 8824
___ 8804 ___ 8811 ___ 8818 ___ 8825
___ 8805 ___ 8812 ___ 8819 ___ 8826
___ 8806 ___ 8813 ___ 8820 ___ 8827
___ 8807 ___ 8814 ___ 8821 ___ 8828

1989

___ 8901 ___ 8908 ___ 8915 ___ 8922
___ 8902 ___ 8909 ___ 8916 ___ 8923
___ 8903 ___ 8910 ___ 8917 ___ 8924
___ 8904 ___ 8911 ___ 8918 ___ 8925
___ 8905 ___ 8912 ___ 8919
___ 8906 ___ 8913 ___ 8920
___ 8907 ___ 8914 ___ 8921

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE – COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE – DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE – UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE – VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.